

1	<u>CONTENTS</u>	
2	<u>PARAGRAPH</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
3	Title Page	1
4	Contents	2
5	Referenced Contract Provisions	4
6	I. Acronyms	6
7	II. Alteration of Terms	11
8	III. Choice of Law and Forum	11
9	IV. Compliance	12
10	V. Confidentiality	15
11	VI. Conflict of Interest	16
12	VII. Contractor Limitation of Liability	17
13	VIII. Delegation, Assignment and Subcontracts	17
14	IX. Employee Eligibility Verification	18
15	X. Facilities, Payments and Services	18
16	XI. Freight on Board Prices	18
17	XII. Headings Not Controlling	19
18	XIII. Indemnification and Insurance	19
19	XIV. Information Management Tools	24
20	XV. Inspections and Audits	25
21	XVI. Licenses and Laws	25
22	XVII. Literature and Advertisements	26
23	XVIII. Maximum Obligation	26
24	XIX. Minimum Wage Laws	27
25	XX. No Hire	27
26	XXI. Nondiscrimination	27
27	XXII. Notices	29
28	XXIII. Protective Equipment	30
29	XXIV. Records Management and Maintenance	30
30	XXV. Severability	31
31	XXVI. Site Visits and County Credits	31
32	XXVII. Status of Contractor	32
33	XXVIII. Term	32
34	XXIX. Termination	32
35	XXX. Waiver of Default or Breach	36
36	XXXI. Warranties	36
37	XXXII. Work Product	37

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

CONTENTS

PAGE

Signature Page 38

EXHIBIT A

- I. Definitions 1
- II. Patent / Copyright Materials 5
- III. Title of Data..... 5
- IV. California Public Records Act 5
- V. Payments 5
- VI. Reports and Meetings..... 8
- VII. Responsibility of Contractor..... 8
- VIII. Services 8
- IX. System Support Requirements 69
- X. Standards of System Performance..... 72
- XI. CPT / CMT Subscriptions 73
- XII. System Implementation Services 73

EXHIBIT B

- I. Scope of Use Limits and Expansions 1

EXHIBIT C

- I. Cerner.com Restricted Access Agreement..... 1

EXHIBIT D

- I. Pass-through Provisions 1

EXHIBIT E

- I. Licensed and Sublicensed Software, Equipment Maintenance and Support Inventory 1

EXHIBIT F

- I. Business Associate Contract..... 1

EXHIBIT G

- I. Personal Information Privacy and Security Contract..... 1

REFERENCED CONTRACT

PROVISIONS Term: January 14, 2022 through May31, 2023

Maximum Obligation: \$1,794,634

Basis for Reimbursement: Negotiated Amount

Payment Method: In Arrears

CONTRACTOR DUNS Number: 04-241-0688

CONTRACTOR TAX ID Number: 43-1196944

Notices to COUNTY and CONTRACTOR:

COUNTY: County of Orange
Health Care Agency
Contract Development and Management
405 West 5th Street, Suite 600
Santa Ana, CA 92701
Attn: Contract Administrator

CONTRACTOR: Cerner Corporation
2800 Rockcreek Parkway
Kansas City, Missouri 64117
Attn: Mark Erceg, Executive Vice President and CFO
E-Mail: mark.erceg@cerner.com
CERNER #: OPT-0268545

//
//
//
//
//
//
//
//

I. ACRONYMS

The following standard definitions are for reference purposes only and may or may not apply in their entirety throughout this Agreement:

1		
2		
3		
4	A. AA	Alcoholics Anonymous
5	B. AB 109	Assembly Bill 109, 2011 Public Safety Realignment
6	C. ABC	Allied Behavioral Care
7	D. ACH	Acute Care Hospital
8	E. ADAS	Alcohol and Drug Abuse Services
9	F. ADL	Activities of Daily Living
10	G. ADP	Alcohol and Drug Program
11	E. AES	Advanced Encryption Standard
12	F. AFLP	Adolescent Family Life Program
13	G. AIDS	Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
14	H. AIM	Access for Infants and Mothers
15	I. AMHS	Adult Mental Health Services
16	J. ARRA	American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009
17	K. ASAM PPC	American Society of Addiction Medicine Patient Placement Criteria
18	L. ASI	Addiction Severity Index
19	M. ASIST	Applied Suicide Intervention Skills Training
20	N. ASO	Administrative Services Organization
21	O. ASRS	Alcohol and Drug Programs Reporting System
22	P. BBS	Board of Behavioral Sciences
23	Q. BCP	Business Continuity Plan
24	R. BH	Base Hospital
25	S. BHS	Behavioral Health Services
26	T. CalOMS	California Outcomes Measurement System
27	U. CalWORKs	California Work Opportunity and Responsibility for Kids
28	V. CAP	Corrective Action Plan
29	W. CAT	Centralized Assessment Team
30	X. CCC	California Civil Code
31	Y. CCLD	(California) Community Care Licensing Division
32	Z. CCR	California Code of Regulations
33	AA. CDCR	California Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation
34	AB. CDSS	California Department of Social Services
35	AC. CERC	Children's Emergency Receiving Center
36	AD. CESI	Client Evaluation of Self at Intake
37	AE. CEST	Client Evaluation of Self and Treatment

1	AF. CFDA	Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance
2	AG. CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
3	AH. CHDP	Child Health and Disability Prevention
4	AI. CHHS	California Health and Human Services Agency
5	AJ. CHPP	COUNTY HIPAA Policies and Procedures
6	AK. CHS	Correctional Health Services
7	AL. CIPA	California Information Practices Act
8	AM. CMPPA	Computer Matching and Privacy Protection Act
9	AN. COI	Certificate of Insurance
10	AO. CPA	Certified Public Accountant
11	AP. CSI	Client and Services Information
12	AQ. CSW	Clinical Social Worker
13	AR. CYBHS	Children and Youth Behavioral Health Services
14	AS. DATAR	Drug Abuse Treatment Access Report
15	AT. DCR	Data Collection and Reporting
16	AU. DD	Dually Diagnosed
17	AV. DEA	Drug Enforcement Agency
18	AW. DHCS	California Department of Health Care Services
19	AX. D/MC	Drug/Medi-Cal
20	AY. DMV	California Department of Motor Vehicles
21	AZ. DoD	US Department of Defense
22	BA. DPFS	Drug Program Fiscal Systems
23	BB. DRC	Probation's Day Reporting Center
24	BC. DRP	Disaster Recovery Plan
25	BD. DRS	Designated Record Set
26	BE. DSM	Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders
27	BF. DSM-IV	Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders. 4th Edition
28	BG. DSM-V	Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders. 5th Edition
29	BH. EBP	Evidence-Based Practice
30	BI. EDN	Electronic Disease Notification System
31	BJ. EEOC	Equal Employment Opportunity Commission
32	BK. EHR	Electronic Health Records
33	BL. ePHI	Electronic Protected Health Information
34	BM. EPSDT	Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment
35	BN. ERC	Emergency Receiving Center
36	BO.FFS	Fee For service
37	BP. FIPS	Federal Information Processing Standards

1	BQ. FQHC	Federally Qualified Health Center
2	BR. FSP	Full Service Partnership
3	BS. FTE	Full Time Equivalent
4	BT. GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles
5	BU. HAB	Federal HIV/AIDS Bureau
6	BV. HCA	County of Orange Health Care Agency
7	BW. HHS	Federal Health and Human Services Agency
8	BX. HIPAA	Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public
9		Law 104-191
10	BY. HITECH Act	The Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health
11		Act, Public Law 111-005
12	BZ. HIV	Human Immunodeficiency Virus
13	CA. HRSA	Federal Health Resources and Services Administration
14	CB. HSC	California Health and Safety Code
15	CC. IBNR	Incurred But Not Reported
16	CD. ID	Identification
17	CE. IEA	Information Exchange Agreement
18	CF. IMD	Institute for Mental Disease
19	CG. IOM	Institute of Medicine
20	CH. IRIS	Integrated Records and Information System
21	CI. ISO	Insurance Services Office
22	CJ. ITC	Indigent Trauma Care
23	CK. LCSW	Licensed Clinical Social Worker
24	CL. LGBTQI	Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Questioning, and Intersex
25	CM. LPS	Lanterman/Petris/Short (Act)
26	CO. LPT	Licensed Psychiatric Technician
27	CP. MAT	Medication Assisted Treatment
28	CQ. MEDS	Medi-Cal Eligibility Determination System
29	CR. MFT	Marriage and Family Therapist
30	CS. MH	Mental Health
31	CT. MHIS	Mental Health Inpatient Services
32	CU. MIHS	Medical and Institutional Health Services
33	CV. MHP	Mental Health Plan
34	CW. MHRC	Mental Health Rehabilitation Centers
35	CX. MHS	Mental Health Specialist
36	CY. MHSA	Mental Health Services Act
37	CZ. MORS	Milestones of Recovery Scale

1	DA. MS	Mandatory Supervision
2	DB. MSN	Medical Safety Net
3	DC. MTP	Master Treatment Plan
4	DD. NA	Narcotics Anonymous
5	DE. NIATx	Network Improvement of Addiction Treatment
6	DF. NIH	National Institutes of Health
7	DG. NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
8	DH. NOA	Notice of Action
9	DI. NP	Nurse Practitioner
10	DJ. NPDB	National Provider Data Bank
11	DK. NPI	National Provider Identifier
12	DL. NPP	Notice of Privacy Practices
13	DM. OCEMS	Orange County Emergency Medical Services
14	DN. OCJS	Orange County Jail System
15	DO. OC-MEDS	Orange County Medical Emergency Data System
16	DP. OCPD	Orange County Probation Department
17	DQ. OCR	Federal Office for Civil Rights
18	DR. OCSD	Orange County Sheriff's Department
19	DS. OIG	Federal Office of Inspector General
20	DT. OMB	Federal Office of Management and Budget
21	DU. OPM	Federal Office of Personnel Management
22	DV. ORR	Federal Office of Refugee Resettlement
23	DW. P&P	Policy and Procedure
24	DX. PA DSS	Payment Application Data Security Standard
25	DY. PAF	Partnership Assessment Form
26	DZ. PAR	Prior Authorization Request
27	EA. PBM	Pharmaceutical Benefits Management
28	EB. PC	California Penal Code
29	EC. PCI DSS	Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard
30	ED. PCP	Primary Care Provider
31	EE. PCS	Post-Release Community Supervision
32	EF. PHI	Protected Health Information
33	EG. PI	Personal Information
34	EH. PII	Personally Identifiable Information
35	EI. PRA	California Public Records Act
36	EJ. PSAI/ACT	Perinatal Substance Abuse Services Initiative/Assessment and
37		Coordination Team

1	EK. PSC	Professional Services Contract
2	EL. PTRC	Paramedic Trauma Receiving Center
3	EM. QI	Quality Improvement
4	EN. QIC	Quality Improvement Committee
5	EO. RHAP	Refugee Health Assessment Program
6	EP. RHEIS	Refugee Health Electronic Information System
7	EQ. RN	Registered Nurse
8	ER. RSA	Remote Site Access
9	ES. SAPTBG	Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Block Grant
10	ET. SD/MC	Short-Doyle Medi-Cal
11	EU. SIR	Self-Insured Retention
12	EV. SMA	Statewide Maximum Allowable (rate)
13	EW. SNF	Skilled Nursing Facility
14	EX. SR	Supervised Release
15	EY. SRP	Supervised Release Participant
16	EZ. SSA	County of Orange Social Services Agency
17	FA. SSI	Supplemental Security Income
18	FB. STP	Special Treatment Program
19	FC. SUD	Substance Use Disorder
20	FD. TAR	Treatment Authorization Request
21	FE. TAY	Transitional Age Youth
22	FF. TB	Tuberculosis
23	FG. TBS	Therapeutic Behavioral Services
24	FH. TRC	Therapeutic Residential Center
25	FI. TTY	Teletypewriter
26	FJ. TUPP	Tobacco Use Prevention Program
27	FK. UMDAP	Uniform Method of Determining Ability to Pay
28	FL. UOS	Units of Service
29	FM. USC	United States Code
30	FN. VOLAGs	Volunteer Agencies
31	FO. W&IC	California Welfare and Institutions Code
32	FP. WIC	Women, Infants and Children

II. ALTERATION OF TERMS

35 A. This Agreement, together with Exhibits A, B, C, D, E, F, G, and H attached_[DJ1] hereto and
 36 incorporated herein by this reference, fully expresses the complete understanding of COUNTY and
 37 CONTRACTOR with respect to the subject matter of and obligations under this Agreement. This

1 Agreement shall constitute the sole and entire binding Agreement between the parties as it relates to the
2 services and licenses provided herein, except that this Agreement shall not supersede the Agreement for
3 the provision of Maintenance and Support Services that covers the period July 1, 2017 through June 30,
4 2022 (as amended, the "2017-22 Agreement"). All other prior proposals, offers, discussions, preliminary
5 understandings, and other communications relative to this Agreement, oral or written, shall be
6 considered superseded, and any such terms, conditions or provisions are effective only to the extent that
7 they have been negotiated as part of this Agreement

8 B. No addition to, or alteration of the terms of this Agreement or any Exhibits, whether written or
9 verbal, made by the parties, their officers, employees or agents shall be valid unless made in the form of
10 a written amendment to this Agreement, which has been formally approved and executed by both parties.

11 **III. CHOICE OF LAW AND FORUM**

12 A. The formation, interpretation, and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws
13 of the State of California, provided that no article of this Agreement shall be interpreted for or against a
14 party because that party or its legal representative drafted such article, and this Agreement shall be
15 construed as if jointly prepared by the parties. Any legal proceeding with respect to this Agreement
16 shall be filed in the appropriate court of the State of California in Orange County, California. The
17 Parties agree to waive any rule of law or legal decision that would require interpretation of any
18 ambiguities in this Agreement against the Party that has drafted the Agreement.

19 B. In the event of a dispute between the Parties, CONTRACTOR and COUNTY agree to make a
20 good faith effort to dispose of their disputes within a reasonable period of time through the
21 CONTRACTOR's Project Manager and COUNTY's Project Director. However, if the
22 CONTRACTOR's Project Manager and COUNTY's Project Director do not reach a resolution to the
23 disputed matter, such matter shall be brought to the attention of the Health Care Agency's Agency
24 Director or his or her designee and the CONTRACTOR's management team to work cooperatively to
25 resolve the dispute amicably. In the event that a resolution at such management levels does not occur,
26 either Party may submit the dispute to binding arbitration in Orange County, California under the then-
27 prevailing rules of the American Arbitration Association, Inc., a New York corporation. Unless either
28 Party objects to arbitration as a means to resolve the disputed matter, the CONTRACTOR and
29 COUNTY agree that the arbitration shall be through a single arbitrator, who shall be experienced in
30 information technology matters. Judgment upon any award in such arbitration may be entered and
31 enforced in any court of competent jurisdiction. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the
32 contrary, each Party acknowledges that any breach of any of its obligations with respect to the other
33 party's proprietary rights will result in an irreparable injury for which money damages will not be an
34 adequate remedy and that, in such event, the non-breaching party shall be entitled to injunctive relief in
35 addition to any other relief a court may deem proper.

36 //

1 C. In the event the CONTRACTOR or COUNTY objects to arbitration, either Party reserves the
2 right to initiate any legal proceeding it deems appropriate in accordance with Subparagraph A. of this
3 Paragraph.

4 D. COUNTY and CONTRACTOR agree that, in the event of a dispute notwithstanding, they will
5 continue without delay to carry out all their responsibilities under this Agreement until such time the
6 matter is disposed of.

7 E. Notwithstanding the foregoing, COUNTY shall have the right to terminate this Agreement if
8 CONTRACTOR is in breach of any of its obligations stated in this Agreement and that breach remains
9 uncured following any applicable cure period specified in this Agreement.

10 **IV. COMPLIANCE**

11 A. COMPLIANCE PROGRAM - ADMINISTRATOR has established a Compliance Program for
12 the purpose of ensuring adherence to all rules and regulations related to federal and state health care
13 programs.
14

15 1. ADMINISTRATOR shall provide CONTRACTOR with a copy of the policies and
16 procedures relating to ADMINISTRATOR's Compliance Program, Code of Conduct and access to
17 General Compliance and Annual Provider Trainings.

18 2. CONTRACTOR has the option to provide ADMINISTRATOR with proof of its own
19 Compliance Program, Code of Conduct and any Compliance related policies and procedures.
20 CONTRACTOR's Compliance Program, Code of Conduct and any related policies and procedures shall
21 be verified by ADMINISTRATOR's Compliance Department to ensure they include all required
22 elements by ADMINISTRATOR's Compliance Officer as described in this Paragraph IV
23 (COMPLIANCE). These elements include:

- 24 a. Designation of a Compliance Officer and/or compliance staff.
- 25 b. Written standards, policies and/or procedures.
- 26 c. Compliance related training and/or education program and proof of completion.
- 27 d. Communication methods for reporting concerns to the Compliance Officer.
- 28 e. Methodology for conducting internal monitoring and auditing.
- 29 f. Methodology for detecting and correcting offenses.
- 30 g. Methodology/Procedure for enforcing disciplinary standards.

31 3. If CONTRACTOR does not provide proof of its own Compliance program to
32 ADMINISTRATOR, CONTRACTOR shall acknowledge to comply with ADMINISTRATOR's
33 Compliance Program and Code of Conduct, the CONTRACTOR shall submit to the
34 ADMINISTRATOR within thirty (30) calendar days of execution of this Agreement a signed
35 acknowledgement that CONTRACTOR shall comply with ADMINISTRATOR's Compliance Program
36 and Code of Conduct.

37 //

1 4. If CONTRACTOR elects to have its own Compliance Program, Code of Conduct and any
2 Compliance related policies and procedures review by ADMINISTRATOR, then CONTRACTOR shall
3 submit a copy of its compliance Program, code of Conduct and all relevant policies and procedures to
4 ADMINISTRATOR within thirty (30) calendar days of execution of this Agreement.
5 ADMINISTRATOR's Compliance Officer, or designee, shall review said documents within a
6 reasonable time, which shall not exceed forty five (45) calendar days, and determine if
7 CONTRACTOR's proposed compliance program and code of conduct contain all required elements to
8 the ADMINISTRATOR's satisfaction as consistent with the HCA's Compliance Program and Code of
9 Conduct. ADMINISTRATOR shall inform CONTRACTOR of any missing required elements and
10 CONTRACTOR shall revise its compliance program and code of conduct to meet
11 ADMINISTRATOR's required elements within thirty (30) calendar days after ADMINISTRATOR's
12 Compliance Officer's determination and resubmit the same for review by the ADMINISTRATOR.

13 5. Upon written confirmation from ADMINISTRATOR's Compliance Officer that the
14 CONTRACTOR's compliance program, code of conduct and any Compliance related policies and
15 procedures contain all required elements, CONTRACTOR shall ensure that all Covered Individuals
16 relative to this Agreement are made aware of CONTRACTOR's compliance program, code of conduct,
17 related policies and procedures and contact information for the ADMINISTRATOR's Compliance
18 Program.

19 B. SANCTION SCREENING – CONTRACTOR shall screen all Covered Individuals employed or
20 retained to provide services directly related to this Agreement semi-annually to ensure that they are not
21 designated as Ineligible Persons, as pursuant to this Agreement. Screening shall be conducted against
22 the General Services Administration's Excluded Parties List System or System for Award Management,
23 the Health and Human Services/Office of Inspector General List of Excluded Individuals/Entities, and
24 the California Medi-Cal Suspended and Ineligible Provider List and/or any other list or system as
25 identified by the ADMINISTRATOR.

26 1. For purposes of this Paragraph IV (COMPLIANCE), Covered Individuals includes all
27 employees, interns, volunteers, contractors, subcontractors, and agents of CONTRACTOR who perform
28 services directly related to this Agreement. Notwithstanding the above, this term does not include part-
29 time or per-diem employees, contractors, subcontractors, agents, and other persons who are not
30 reasonably expected to work more than one hundred sixty (160) hours per year; except that any such
31 individuals shall become Covered Individuals at the point when they work more than one hundred sixty
32 (160) hours during the calendar year. CONTRACTOR shall ensure that all Covered Individuals relative
33 to this Agreement are made aware of ADMINISTRATOR's Compliance Program, Code of Conduct and
34 related policies and procedures (or CONTRACTOR's own compliance program, code of conduct and
35 related policies and procedures if CONTRACTOR has elected to use its own).

36 2. An Ineligible Person shall be any individual or entity who:
37 //

1 a. is currently excluded, suspended, debarred or otherwise ineligible to participate in
2 federal and state health care programs; or

3 b. has been convicted of a criminal offense related to the provision of health care items or
4 services and has not been reinstated in the federal and state health care programs after a period of
5 exclusion, suspension, debarment, or ineligibility.

6 3. CONTRACTOR shall screen prospective Covered Individuals prior to hire or engagement.
7 CONTRACTOR shall not hire or engage any Ineligible Person to provide services relative to this
8 Agreement.

9 4. CONTRACTOR shall screen all current Covered Individuals and subcontractors semi-
10 annually to ensure that they have not become Ineligible Persons. CONTRACTOR shall also request that
11 its subcontractors use their best efforts to verify that they are eligible to participate in all federal and
12 State of California health programs and have not been excluded or debarred from participation in any
13 federal or state health care programs, and to further represent to CONTRACTOR that they do not have
14 any Ineligible Person in their employ or under contract.

15 5. Covered Individuals shall be required to disclose to CONTRACTOR immediately any
16 debarment, exclusion, or other event that makes the Covered Individual an Ineligible Person.
17 CONTRACTOR shall notify ADMINISTRATOR immediately upon CONTRACTOR becoming aware
18 if a Covered Individual providing services directly relative to this Agreement becomes debarred,
19 excluded, or otherwise becomes an Ineligible Person.

20 6. CONTRACTOR acknowledges that Ineligible Persons are precluded from providing federal
21 and state funded health care services by contract with COUNTY in the event that they are currently
22 sanctioned or excluded by a federal or state law enforcement regulatory or licensing agency. If
23 CONTRACTOR becomes aware that a Covered Individual has become an Ineligible Person,
24 CONTRACTOR shall remove such individual from responsibility for, or involvement with, COUNTY
25 business operations related to this Agreement.

26 7. CONTRACTOR shall notify ADMINISTRATOR, and remove from participating in any
27 activity associated with this Agreement, immediately upon CONTRACTOR's becoming aware if a
28 Covered Individual or entity is currently excluded, suspended or debarred, or is identified as such after
29 being sanction screened. CONTRACTOR's failure to immediately remove an excluded, suspended or
30 debarred Covered Individual or entity, as stated herein, may result in appropriate repayment by, or
31 sanction(s) to, CONTRACTOR corresponding to the value of services provided by the ineligible
32 Covered Individual or entity. CONTRACTOR shall promptly make such payments within forty-five
33 (45) business days after notification thereof by ADMINISTRATOR.

34 C. GENERAL COMPLIANCE TRAINING – ADMINISTRATOR shall make General
35 Compliance Training available to Covered Individuals.

36 1. If CONTRACTOR has acknowledged to comply with ADMINISTRATOR's Compliance
37 Program, it shall use its best efforts to encourage completion by all Covered Individuals of the General

1 Compliance Training when offered; provided, however, that at a minimum CONTRACTOR shall assign
2 at least one (1) designated representative to complete the General Compliance Training when offered.

3 2. Such training will be made available to Covered Individuals within thirty (30) calendar days
4 of employment or engagement.

5 3. Such training will be made available to each Covered Individual annually.

6 4. ADMINISTRATOR will track training completion while CONTRACTOR shall provide
7 copies of training certification upon request.

8 5. Each Covered Individual attending a group training shall certify, in writing, attendance at
9 compliance training. ADMINISTRATOR shall provide instruction on group training completion while
10 CONTRACTOR shall retain the training certifications. Upon written request by ADMINISTRATOR,
11 CONTRACTOR shall provide copies of the certifications.

12 D. SPECIALIZED PROVIDER TRAINING – ADMINISTRATOR shall make Specialized
13 Provider Training, where appropriate, available to Covered Individuals and shall notify CONTRACTOR
14 of the Covered Individuals or categories of Covered Individuals for whom that training is appropriate.

15 1. CONTRACTOR shall ensure completion of Specialized Provider Training by all of those
16 Covered Individuals relative to this Agreement.

17 2. Such training will be made available to Covered Individuals within thirty (30) calendar days
18 of employment or engagement.

19 3. Such training will be made available to each Covered Individual annually.

20 4. ADMINISTRATOR will track online completion of training while CONTRACTOR shall
21 provide copies of the certifications upon request.

22 5. Each Covered Individual attending a group training shall certify, in writing, attendance at
23 compliance training. ADMINISTRATOR shall provide instructions on completing the training in a
24 group setting while CONTRACTOR shall retain the certifications. Upon written request by
25 ADMINISTRATOR, CONTRACTOR shall provide copies of the certifications.

26 E. Failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with the obligations stated in this Paragraph IV
27 (COMPLIANCE) shall constitute a breach of the Agreement on the part of CONTRACTOR and ground
28 for COUNTY to terminate the Agreement. Unless the circumstances require a sooner period of cure,
29 CONTRACTOR shall have thirty (30) calendar days from the date of the written notice of default to cure
30 any defaults grounded on this Paragraph IV (COMPLIANCE) prior to ADMINISTRATOR's right to
31 terminate this Agreement on the basis of such default.

32 **V. CONFIDENTIALITY**

33
34 A. All records and information concerning any and all matters referred to CONTRACTOR by
35 COUNTY shall be considered as Confidential Information and kept confidential by CONTRACTOR
36 and CONTRACTOR's officers, employees, agents, subcontractors, and sub-tiers. Confidential
37 Information obtained by either party in the performance of this Agreement shall be treated as strictly

1 confidential and shall not be used by the other for any purpose other than the performance of this
2 Agreement.

3 B. Except as expressly permitted by this Agreement, CONTRACTOR and COUNTY will not, nor
4 will they permit their respective employees, agents, attorneys or independent contractors to, disclose
5 other than as provided in this Agreement, use, copy, distribute, sell, license, publish, reproduce or
6 otherwise make available Confidential Information of the other party. CONTRACTOR and COUNTY
7 will each:

8 1. Secure and protect the other party's Confidential Information by using the same or greater
9 level of care than it uses to protect its own confidential and proprietary information of like kind, but in
10 no event, less than a reasonable degree of care, and

11 2. Advise each of their respective employees, agents, attorneys and independent contractors
12 who have access to such Confidential Information of the terms of this Paragraph V.

13 C. Notwithstanding the foregoing, either party may disclose the other party's Confidential
14 Information to the extent required by applicable law or regulation or by order of a court or other
15 governmental entity, in which case such party will so notify the other party as soon as practicable and in
16 any event at least ten (10) business days prior to such party making such required disclosure.

17 D. Upon execution of this Agreement and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in
18 Exhibit C, CONTRACTOR agrees to grant to COUNTY licensed access to the restricted portions of
19 Cerner.com. Cerner.com contains certain copyrighted, proprietary, and confidential information.
20 Confidential Information obtained pursuant to the first sentence of this Subparagraph D. in the
21 performance of this Agreement shall be treated as strictly confidential and shall not be used by
22 COUNTY for any purpose other than the performance of this Agreement.

23 E. CONTRACTOR's client list is considered proprietary, and as such CONTRACTOR shall only
24 be obligated to supply to COUNTY, upon request, such CONTRACTOR's client list information to
25 which CONTRACTOR has received permission from the client to do so.

26 27 **VI. CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

28 A. The Orange County Board of Supervisors' policy prohibits its public employees from engaging
29 in activities involving conflict of interest. CONTRACTOR shall exercise reasonable care and diligence
30 to prevent any actions or conditions that could result in a conflict with the best interest of COUNTY.
31 This obligation shall apply to CONTRACTOR, CONTRACTOR's officers, employees and agents,
32 relatives, sub-tier contractors, and third parties associated with accomplishing work and services
33 hereunder as outlined in the California Political Reform Act of 1974 and Government Code 87103.

34 B. CONTRACTOR's efforts shall include, but not be limited to, establishing precautions to
35 prevent its officers, employees and agents from making, receiving, providing, or offering gifts,
36 entertainment, payments, loans, or other considerations, which could be deemed to appear to influence
37 individuals to act contrary to the best interest of COUNTY.

VII. CONTRACTOR LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

1
2 A. Except as provided in Paragraph XIII, in no case shall CONTRACTOR be liable for any special,
3 incidental or consequential damages based upon breach of warranty, breach of contract, negligence, strict
4 tort, or any other legal theory. Such excluded special, incidental, or consequential damages include, but
5 are not limited to, loss of profits, loss of savings or revenue, loss of use of the Equipment, downtime, the
6 claims of third parties, and injury to property.

7 B. To the extent that CONTRACTOR'S Maintenance and Support Services contains third parties'
8 equipment and sublicensed software, CONTRACTOR'S liability with respect to such third parties'
9 equipment and sublicensed software shall be limited pursuant to such limitations as are passed through to
10 COUNTY through the respective third parties' end-user terms and to the extent that CONTRACTOR is
11 able to collect with good faith effort from such third parties under their promised end-user warranties.

12 C. Notwithstanding Subparagraph B and except Subparagraphs A and X of Paragraph XIII,
13 CONTRACTOR's maximum liability for all claims whatsoever arising under this Agreement shall be
14 limited to the amount paid by COUNTY to CONTRACTOR for Support services under this Agreement
15 during the previous twelve (12) month period.

VIII. DELEGATION ASSIGNMENT, AND SUBCONTRACTS

16
17
18 A. CONTRACTOR may not delegate or assign the obligations hereunder, either in whole or in
19 part, without prior written consent of COUNTY; provided, however, obligations undertaken by
20 CONTRACTOR pursuant to this Agreement may be carried out by means of subcontracts, upon
21 approval by ADMINISTRATOR, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

22 B. Any change in CONTRACTOR's business structure, including but not limited to, the sale or
23 transfer of more than fifty percent (50%) of the assets or stocks of CONTRACTOR, change to another
24 corporate structure, including a change to a sole proprietorship, or a change in fifty percent (50%) or
25 more of CONTRACTOR's directors at one time shall be deemed an assignment pursuant to this
26 Paragraph. Any attempted assignment or delegation in derogation of this Paragraph shall be void.

27 C. COUNTY may assign this Agreement to any successor governmental agency or authority upon
28 written notice to CONTRACTOR, but no such assignment shall be construed to expand the permitted
29 scope of use hereunder.

30 D. In the event CONTRACTOR is allowed to subcontract, COUNTY shall look to
31 CONTRACTOR for results of its subcontractors. CONTRACTOR agrees to be responsible for all the
32 subcontractor's acts and omissions to the same extent as if the subcontractors were employees of
33 CONTRACTOR.

34 E. No subcontract shall terminate or alter the responsibilities of CONTRACTOR to COUNTY
35 pursuant to this Agreement and the terms of this Agreement shall prevail over those of all such
36 subcontracts or assignments.

37 //

1 F. Nothing contained in this Paragraph shall be construed to prohibit CONTRACTOR from
2 acquiring Equipment or Sublicensed Software (or services related thereto) from the Equipment's and
3 Sublicensed Software's manufacturers or third party providers or to require CONTRACTOR to obtain
4 approval for such acquisitions.

6 **IX. EMPLOYEE ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION**

7 CONTRACTOR warrants that it shall fully comply with all federal and state statutes and regulations
8 regarding the employment of aliens and others and to ensure that employees, subcontractors, and
9 consultants performing work under this Agreement meet the citizenship or alien status requirements set
10 forth in federal statutes and regulations. CONTRACTOR shall obtain, from all employees,
11 subcontractors, and consultants performing work hereunder, all verification and other documentation of
12 employment eligibility status required by federal or state statutes and regulations including, but not
13 limited to, the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, 8 U.S.C. §1324 et seq., as they currently
14 exist and as they may be hereafter amended. CONTRACTOR shall retain all such documentation for all
15 covered employees, subcontractors, and consultants for the period prescribed by the law.

16 **X. FACILITIES, PAYMENTS AND SERVICES**

17
18 A. CONTRACTOR agrees to provide the activities and reports in accordance with Exhibit A to
19 this Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall operate continuously throughout the term of this Agreement.

20 B. Compensation shall be in the amount and paid pursuant to the terms of Paragraph V. of
21 Exhibit A attached hereto.

22 C. CONTRACTOR agrees to accept the specified compensation as full remuneration for the
23 licensing of all Licensed Software and the performing all services and furnishing all staffing and
24 materials and other expenses called for as set forth under this Agreement; and for any reasonably
25 foreseeable difficulties, which may arise or be encountered in the execution of the services until
26 fulfillment of this Agreement; and for performance by CONTRACTOR of all its duties and obligations
27 hereunder.

28 D. Payment shall be made to CONTRACTOR within thirty (30) calendar days upon the receipt by
29 the COUNTY's Auditor Controller of an approved invoice. COUNTY agrees to process all requests for
30 payment by CONTRACTOR within five (5) business days.

31 **XI. FREIGHT ON BOARD PRICES**

32
33 Equipment is priced Freight on Board (F.O.B.) from the manufacturer's plant. CONTRACTOR will
34 arrange, pre-pay, and invoice COUNTY for insurance and shipping with respect to delivery of the
35 Equipment. CONTRACTOR will provide documentation substantiating such actual insurance and
36 shipping costs with the invoice. If COUNTY has agreed in writing to a shipment date, COUNTY agrees
37 to pay all cancellation, re-stocking, storage and additional transportation fees incurred as a result of

1 failure to accept delivery of the Equipment or Sublicensed Software, except if such failure to accept
2 delivery is a result of the COUNTY examining the Equipment or Sublicensed Software in a timely
3 manner and determining that it is not as contracted for in which case CONTRACTOR agrees to pay
4 such fees.

6 **XII. HEADINGS NOT CONTROLLING**

7 Headings used in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not be considered in
8 construing this Agreement.

10 **XIII. INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE**

11 A. CONTRACTOR agrees to indemnify and hold COUNTY, its elected and appointed officials,
12 officers, directors, employees, agents and those special districts and agencies for which COUNTY'S
13 Board of Supervisors acts as the governing Board ("COUNTY INDEMNITEES") harmless from any
14 claims, liabilities, obligations, judgments, causes of actions, costs and expenses (including reasonable
15 attorneys' fees) (together, "claims") which are asserted against COUNTY arising out of or resulting from
16 CONTRACTOR'S performance under this Agreement, where such claims are caused by the negligence,
17 recklessness, or willful misconduct of CONTRACTOR, its officers, employees or agents, except that
18 CONTRACTOR shall not be obligated to indemnify COUNTY or COUNTY INDEMNITEES to the
19 extent that the claims arose from COUNTY'S failure to use the CONTRACTOR'S system in accordance
20 with the Documentation or applicable standards of good clinical practice. CONTRACTOR shall defend
21 against and negotiate for settlement and compromise of the same only upon approval of counsel proposed
22 by CONTRACTOR, which approval shall not unreasonably be withheld or delayed, and provided that
23 any settlement or compromise shall provide for a full release of COUNTY. Notwithstanding the
24 foregoing, CONTRACTOR'S obligation under Subparagraph Y, below, shall apply to all third party
25 intellectual property infringement claims, liabilities obligations, judgments, causes of actions, costs and
26 expenses (include reasonable attorneys' fees) asserted against COUNTY arising out of or resulting from
27 the use of the System by COUNTY regardless of CONTRACTOR'S, or its officers', employees' or
28 agents', negligence or misconduct. If judgment is entered against CONTRACTOR and COUNTY by a
29 court of competent jurisdiction because of the concurrent active negligence, recklessness, or willful
30 misconduct of COUNTY or COUNTY INDEMNITEES, CONTRACTOR and COUNTY agree that
31 liability will be apportioned as determined by the court. Neither party shall request a jury apportionment.

32 B. COUNTY agrees to indemnify, defend and hold CONTRACTOR, its officers, employees,
33 agents, directors, members, shareholders and/or affiliates harmless from any claims, liabilities,
34 obligations, judgments, causes of actions, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees)
35 (together "claims") which are asserted against CONTRACTOR arising out of the use of the System by
36 COUNTY (except for claims that fall within the scope of Subparagraph Y. below) or resulting from
37 COUNTY'S performance under this Agreement where such claims are caused by the negligence,

1 reckless, or willful misconduct of COUNTY, its officers, employees or agents, except that COUNTY
2 shall not be obligated to indemnify CONTRACTOR, its officers, employees, agents, directors, members,
3 shareholders and/or affiliates if COUNTY has used CONTRACTOR'S system in accordance with the
4 Documentation and applicable standards of good clinical practice. If judgment is entered against
5 COUNTY and CONTRACTOR by a court of competent jurisdiction because of the concurrent active
6 negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of CONTRACTOR or its officers, employees, agents,
7 directors, members, shareholders and/or affiliates, COUNTY and CONTRACTOR agree that liability
8 will be apportioned as determined by the court. Neither party shall request a jury apportionment.

9 C. Except for Subparagraph Y, below, each Party agrees to provide the indemnifying party with
10 written notification of any claim related to this Agreement within ten (10) business days of notice thereof,
11 and in the event the indemnifying party is subsequently named a party to such claim, each party shall
12 cooperate with the indemnifying party in its defense.

13 D. Prior to the provision of services under this Agreement, the CONTRACTOR agrees to purchase
14 all required insurance at CONTRACTOR's expense, including all endorsements required herein,
15 necessary to satisfy the COUNTY that the insurance provisions of this Agreement have been complied
16 with. CONTRACTOR agrees to keep such insurance coverage in effect during the entire term of this
17 Agreement, and provide Certificates of Insurance and endorsements annually upon renewal to COUNTY
18 during the entire term of this Agreement. In addition, all subcontractors performing work on behalf of
19 CONTRACTOR pursuant to this Agreement shall obtain insurance subject to the same terms and
20 conditions as set forth herein for CONTRACTOR.

21 E. CONTRACTOR shall ensure that all subcontractors performing work on behalf of
22 CONTRACTOR pursuant to this agreement shall be covered under CONTRACTOR's insurance as an
23 Additional Insured or maintain insurance subject to the same terms and conditions as set forth herein for
24 CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR shall not allow subcontractors to work if subcontractors have less
25 than the level of coverage required by COUNTY from CONTRACTOR under this agreement. It is the
26 obligation of CONTRACTOR to provide notice of the insurance requirements to every subcontractor and
27 to receive proof of insurance prior to allowing any subcontractor to begin work. Such proof of insurance
28 must be maintained by CONTRACTOR through the entirety of this agreement for inspection by
29 COUNTY representative(s) at any reasonable time.

30 F. All self-insured retentions (SIRs) and deductibles shall be clearly stated on the Certificate of
31 Insurance. If no SIRs or deductibles apply, indicate this on the Certificate of Insurance with a zero (0) by
32 the appropriate line of coverage.

33 G. If CONTRACTOR fails to maintain insurance acceptable to the COUNTY for the full term of
34 this Agreement, the COUNTY may terminate this Agreement.

35 H. QUALIFIED INSURER

36 1. The policy or policies of insurance must be issued by an insurer with a minimum rating of
37 A- (Secure A.M. Best's Rating) and VIII (Financial Size Category as determined by the most current

1 | edition of the Best's Key Rating Guide/Property-Casualty/United States or ambest.com). It is preferred,
2 | but not mandatory, that the insurer be licensed to do business in the state of California (California
3 | Admitted Carrier).

4 | 2. If the insurance carrier does not have an A.M. Best Rating of A-/VIII, the CEO/Office of
5 | Risk Management retains the right to approve or reject a carrier after a review of the company's
6 | performance and financial ratings.

7 | 3. The policy or policies of insurance maintained by CONTRACTOR shall provide the
8 | minimum limits and coverage as set forth below:

<u>Coverage</u>	<u>Minimum Limits</u>
Commercial General Liability	\$1,000,000 per occurrence \$2,000,000 aggregate
Automobile Liability including coverage for owned, non-owned and hired vehicles	\$1,000,000 per occurrence
Workers' Compensation	Statutory
Employers' Liability Insurance	\$1,000,000 per occurrence
Network Security & Privacy Liability	\$20,000,000 per claims made
Technology Errors & Omissions	\$1,000,000 per claims made \$1,000,000 aggregate
Employee Dishonesty	\$1,000,000 per occurrence

27 | I. REQUIRED COVERAGE FORMS

28 | 1. The Commercial General Liability coverage shall be written on Insurance Services Office
29 | (ISO) form CG 00 01, or a substitute form providing liability coverage at least as broad.

30 | 2. The Business Auto Liability coverage shall be written on ISO form CA 00 01, CA 00 05,
31 | CA 0012, CA 00 20, or a substitute form providing coverage at least as broad.

32 | J. REQUIRED ENDORSEMENTS – The Commercial General Liability policy shall contain the
33 | following endorsements, which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:

34 | 1. An Additional Insured endorsement using ISO form CG 20 26 04 13 or a form at least as
35 | broad naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, and agents
36 | as Additional Insureds, or provide blanket coverage, which will state ***AS REQUIRED BY WRITTEN***
37 | ***AGREEMENT.***

1 2. A primary non-contributing endorsement using ISO form CG 20 01 04 13, or a form at least
2 as broad evidencing that CONTRACTOR's insurance is primary and any insurance or self-insurance
3 maintained by the County of Orange shall be excess and non-contributing.

4 K. The Network Security and Privacy Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements
5 which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:

6 1. An Additional Insured endorsement naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed
7 officials, officers, employees, and agents as Additional Insureds for its vicarious liability.

8 2. A primary and non-contributing endorsement evidencing that the CONTRACTOR's
9 insurance is primary and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the County of Orange shall be
10 excess and non-contributing.

11 L. The County of Orange shall be the loss payee on the Employee Dishonesty coverage. A Loss
12 Payee endorsement evidencing that the County of Orange is a Loss Payee shall accompany the
13 Certificate of Insurance.

14 M. If CONTRACTOR's Technology Errors & Omissions and/or Network Security & Privacy
15 Liability are "Claims Made" policy(ies), CONTRACTOR shall agree to maintain coverage for two (2)
16 years following the term of this Agreement.

17 N. The Workers' Compensation policy shall contain a waiver of subrogation endorsement waiving
18 all rights of subrogation against the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers,
19 employees, and agents, or provide blanket coverage, which will state ***AS REQUIRED BY WRITTEN***
20 ***AGREEMENT.***

21 O. All insurance policies required by this Agreement shall waive all rights of subrogation against
22 the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees when acting
23 within the scope of their appointment or employment.

24 P. CONTRACTOR shall notify COUNTY in writing within thirty (30) calendar days of any policy
25 cancellation and ten (10) days for non-payment of premium and provide a copy of the cancellation notice
26 to COUNTY. Failure to provide written notice of cancellation may constitute a material breach of this
27 Agreement, upon which COUNTY may suspend or terminate this Agreement.

28 Q. The Commercial General Liability policy shall contain a severability of interests clause also
29 known as a "separation of insureds" clause (standard in the ISO CG 0001 policy).

30 R. Insurance certificates should be forwarded to the agency/department address listed on the
31 solicitation.

32 S. If CONTRACTOR fails to provide the insurance certificates and endorsements within seven (7)
33 days of notification by CEO/Purchasing or the agency/department purchasing division, award may be
34 made to the next qualified vendor.

35 T. COUNTY expressly retains the right to require CONTRACTOR to increase or decrease
36 insurance of any of the above insurance types throughout the term of this Agreement, which increases
37 //

1 shall be mutually agreed upon. Any increase or decrease in insurance will be as deemed by County of
2 Orange Risk Manager as appropriate to adequately protect COUNTY.

3 U. COUNTY shall notify CONTRACTOR in writing of changes in the insurance requirements. If
4 CONTRACTOR does not deposit copies of acceptable Certificates of Insurance and endorsements with
5 COUNTY incorporating such changes within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of such notice, this
6 Agreement may be in breach without further notice to CONTRACTOR, and COUNTY shall be entitled
7 to all legal remedies.

8 V. The procuring of such required policy or policies of insurance shall not be construed to limit
9 CONTRACTOR's liability hereunder nor to fulfill the indemnification provisions and requirements of
10 this Agreement, nor act in any way to reduce the policy coverage and limits available from the insurer.

11 W. SUBMISSION OF INSURANCE DOCUMENTS

12 1. The COI and endorsements shall be provided to COUNTY as follows:
13 a. Prior to the start date of this Agreement.
14 b. Within ten (10) calendar days of expiration date for each policy.
15 c. Within thirty (30) calendar days upon receipt of written notice by COUNTY regarding
16 changes to any of the insurance types as set forth in Subparagraph G. of this Paragraph.

17 2. The COI and endorsements shall be provided to the COUNTY at the address as referenced
18 in the Referenced Contract Provisions of this Agreement.

19 3. In no cases shall assurances by CONTRACTOR, its employees, agents, including any
20 insurance agent, be construed as adequate evidence of insurance. COUNTY will only accept valid COI's
21 and endorsements

22 X. COUNTY warrants that it is self-insured or maintains policies of insurance placed with
23 reputable insurance companies licensed to do business in the State of California which insures the perils
24 of bodily injury, medical, professional liability, and property damage. Upon request by
25 CONTRACTOR, COUNTY shall provide evidence of such insurance.

26 Y. CONTRACTOR warrants that it has authority to grant COUNTY licenses to use the Licensed
27 Software and the solutions provided in the form of Services (the "Licensed Solutions") described in this
28 Agreement and that the Licensed Software and Licensed Solutions do not infringe upon or violate any
29 United States patent, copyright, trade secret, trademark or any other proprietary right of any third party.

30 1. In the event of any claim by any third party against the COUNTY with respect to the breach
31 of the foregoing, COUNTY shall within ten (10) business days notify CONTRACTOR in writing.
32 Contingent upon such notification, CONTRACTOR agrees to indemnify and save harmless the
33 COUNTY at the expense of CONTRACTOR from and against any and all suits, judgments, costs,
34 damages, losses, claims, demands, actions, causes of actions, proceedings, expenses or liabilities of any
35 nature which were asserted or brought against or incurred by the COUNTY arising from or out of such
36 claim, whether or not such claim is successful. Contingent upon the notification stated herein and upon
37 COUNTY's approval of counsel proposed by CONTRACTOR, which approval shall not unreasonably

1 be withheld or delayed, CONTRACTOR shall defend against and negotiate for settlement or
2 compromise the same; provided, however, that any settlement or compromise shall provide for a full
3 release of COUNTY.

4 2. If an injunction is obtained against COUNTY's use of any item of Licensed Software or
5 Licensed Solutions by reason of an infringement described above, or if in CONTRACTOR's reasonable
6 opinion any item of Licensed Software or Licensed Solutions is likely to become the subject of a claim
7 of such infringement, CONTRACTOR will at its option and at its own expense procure the right for
8 COUNTY to continue using the item of Licensed Software or Licensed Solutions which is the subject of
9 the infringement claim, replace or modify such item so that it becomes non-infringing while retaining the
10 full functionality in all material respects or grant COUNTY a refund of all fees paid by the COUNTY for
11 the Licensed Software or Licensed Solutions (depreciated over a five-year, straight line basis) in
12 exchange for termination of any related license and the return of such item of Licensed Software or
13 Licensed Solutions.

14 3. CONTRACTOR shall not have any obligation to COUNTY under any provision of this
15 Paragraph if the infringement claim is based upon the use of any item of Licensed Software or Licensed
16 Solutions in combination with any software program or equipment, or any part thereof, not furnished or
17 recommended in writing by CONTRACTOR, or the use of Licensed Software or Licensed Solutions in
18 an environment in which its operation was not authorized by CONTRACTOR as of the Effective Date.

19 4. COUNTY'S rights under this Paragraph constitute its sole and exclusive remedy and
20 CONTRACTOR's sole and exclusive obligations with respect to any infringement of any proprietary
21 rights of any third party claimed by virtue of any use by the COUNTY of the Licensed Software or
22 Licensed Solutions.

23 24 **XIV. INFORMATION MANAGEMENT TOOLS**

25 A. COUNTY acknowledges and agrees that CONTRACTOR has not represented that the System
26 has the ability to diagnose disease, prescribe treatment or perform other tasks that constitute the practice
27 of medicine or of other professional disciplines. COUNTY acknowledges that CONTRACTOR;

- 28 1. Has no control of or responsibility for COUNTY's use of the Content, and
29 2. Has no liability to any person or institution for any change made to data or information
30 added to Content by COUNTY or any party other than CONTRACTOR.

31 B. In addition, all Content has been developed and reviewed by CONTRACTOR based upon
32 published data and the experiences of qualified professionals whenever possible; however, it is
33 COUNTY'S responsibility to validate all Content against its standard operating procedures, and all
34 federal, state and local regulations. CONTRACTOR will not be responsible for any errors,
35 misstatements, inaccuracies, or omissions in the Content delivered to COUNTY, although every effort
36 has been made to ensure its quality and accuracy. To the extent CONTRACTOR discovers a material

37 //

1 error, misstatement, inaccuracy, or omission in its Content, CONTRACTOR will notify COUNTY
2 through CONTRACTOR's standard notification procedures.

4 **XV. INSPECTIONS AND AUDITS**

5 A. ADMINISTRATOR, any authorized representative of COUNTY, any authorized representative
6 of the State of California, the Secretary of the United States Department of Health and Human Services,
7 the Comptroller General of the United States, or any other of their authorized representatives, shall have
8 access to any books, documents, and records of CONTRACTOR that are directly pertinent to this
9 Agreement, as necessary to audit and verify CONTRACTOR's charges to COUNTY hereunder. Such
10 persons may at all reasonable times inspect the records.

11 B. CONTRACTOR shall actively participate and cooperate with any person specified in
12 Subparagraph A. above in any evaluation provided pursuant to this Agreement, and shall provide the
13 above-mentioned persons adequate office space to conduct such evaluation.

14 C. AUDIT RESPONSE: If the audit reveals that money is payable from one party to the other, that
15 is, reimbursement by CONTRACTOR to COUNTY, or payment of sums due from COUNTY to
16 CONTRACTOR, said funds shall be due and payable from one party to the other within sixty (60)
17 calendar days of receipt of the audit results. If reimbursement is due from CONTRACTOR to
18 COUNTY, and such reimbursement is not received within said sixty (60) calendar days, COUNTY may,
19 in addition to any other remedies provided by law, reduce any amount owed CONTRACTOR by an
20 amount not to exceed the reimbursement due COUNTY.

22 **XVI. LICENSES AND LAWS**

23 A. CONTRACTOR, its officers, agents, employees, and subcontractors shall, throughout the term
24 of this Agreement, maintain all necessary licenses, permits, approvals, certificates, waivers and
25 exemptions necessary for the provision of the services hereunder and required by the laws and
26 regulations of the United States State of California, COUNTY, and any other applicable governmental
27 agencies. CONTRACTOR shall notify ADMINISTRATOR within five (5) business days and in writing
28 of its inability to obtain or maintain, irrespective of the pendency of any appeal, such permits, licenses,
29 approvals, certificates, waivers and exemptions. Said inability shall be cause for termination of this
30 Agreement.

31 B. CONTRACTOR shall comply with all laws, rules or regulations applicable to the services
32 provided hereunder as any may now exist or be hereafter changed. The cost of compliance with any
33 such laws, rules or regulations will be made free of charge to COUNTY, if made available generally and
34 at no charge to CONTRACTOR's customer base. For federal requirements not made generally
35 available at no charge, the cost of compliance will be prorated among CONTRACTOR's customer base
36 in the United States. If any new requirements apply to COUNTY's state only, the cost of compliance
37 will be prorated among CONTRACTOR's customers in that state for the applicable services. If such

1 requirements apply only to COUNTY's county or municipality, the cost of compliance will be charged
2 to COUNTY, provided however that COUNTY shall provide its approval of any required changes prior
3 to CONTRACTOR's making such changes and incurring any associated fees. With respect to the cost
4 of compliance as described in this Paragraph, the cost will be assessed to COUNTY in the form of a
5 one-time fee. For updates to meet federal and state requirements where CONTRACTOR assesses
6 COUNTY fees, CONTRACTOR will provide COUNTY with notice of such fee and documentation
7 citing the applicable laws, rules and/or regulations and requiring such change.

8 9 **XVII. LITERATURE AND ADVERTISEMENTS**

10 A. Any written information or literature, including educational or promotional materials,
11 distributed by CONTRACTOR to any person or organization for purposes directly or indirectly related
12 to this Agreement must be approved in advance and in writing by ADMINISTRATOR before
13 distribution. For the purposes of this Agreement, distribution of written materials shall include, but not
14 be limited to, pamphlets, brochures, flyers, newspaper or magazine ads, and electronic media such as the
15 Internet.

16 B. Any advertisement through radio, television broadcast, or the Internet, for educational or
17 promotional purposes, made by CONTRACTOR for purposes directly or indirectly related to this
18 Agreement must be approved in advance and in writing by ADMINISTRATOR.

19 C. If CONTRACTOR uses social media (such as Facebook, Twitter, YouTube or other publicly
20 available social media sites) in support of the services described within this Agreement,
21 CONTRACTOR shall develop social media policies and procedures and have them available to
22 ADMINISTRATOR upon reasonable notice. CONTRACTOR shall inform ADMINISTRATOR of all
23 forms of social media used to either directly or indirectly support the services described within this
24 Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall comply with COUNTY Social Media Use Policy and Procedures as
25 they pertain to any social media developed in support of the services described within this Agreement.
26 CONTRACTOR shall also include any required funding statement information on such social media
27 when required by ADMINISTRATOR.

28 D. Nothing contained herein shall be construed to prohibit CONTRACTOR from showing the
29 COUNTY as a client on CONTRACTOR's client list or from reporting the transaction pursuant to
30 requirements of appropriate government agencies (e.g., the SEC).

31 32 **XVIII. MAXIMUM OBLIGATION**

33 A. The Total Maximum Obligation of COUNTY for services provided in accordance with this
34 Agreement is specified in the Referenced Contract Provisions of this Agreement.

35 //

36 //

37 //

XIX. MINIMUM WAGE LAWS

1
2 A. Pursuant to the United States of America Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, and
3 State of California Labor Code, §1178.5, CONTRACTOR shall pay no less than the greater of the
4 federal or California Minimum Wage to all its employees that directly or indirectly provide services
5 pursuant to this Agreement, in any manner whatsoever. CONTRACTOR shall require that all its
6 contractors or other persons providing services pursuant to this Agreement on behalf of CONTRACTOR
7 also pay their employees no less than the greater of the federal or California Minimum Wage.

8 B. CONTRACTOR shall comply and require its contractors to comply with all other federal and
9 State of California laws for minimum wage, overtime pay, record keeping, and child labor standards
10 pursuant to providing services pursuant to this Agreement.

11 C. Notwithstanding the minimum wage requirements provided for in this clause, CONTRACTOR,
12 where applicable, shall comply with the prevailing wage and related requirements, as provided for in
13 accordance with the provisions of Article 2 of Chapter 1, Part 7, Division 2 of the Labor Code of the
14 State of California (§§1770, et seq.), as it now exists or may hereafter be amended.

XX. NO HIRE

15
16
17 CONTRACTOR and COUNTY agree that, without the prior consent of the other party, neither will
18 offer employment to or discuss employment with any of the other Parties' associates or employees until
19 one year after this Agreement is terminated, provided the foregoing provision will not prohibit a general
20 non-targeted solicitation of employment in the ordinary course of business or prevent either party from
21 employing any employee who contacts such party at his or her own initiative without any direct or
22 indirect solicitation by or encouragement from such party.

XXI. NONDISCRIMINATION**A. EMPLOYMENT**

23
24
25
26 1. During the term of this Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall not unlawfully discriminate
27 against any employee or applicant for employment because of his/her race, religious creed, color,
28 national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information,
29 marital status, sex, gender, gender identity, gender expression, age, sexual orientation, or military and
30 veteran status. Additionally, during the term of this Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall require in its
31 subcontracts that subcontractors shall not unlawfully discriminate against any employee or applicant for
32 employment because of his/her race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability,
33 mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, sex, gender, gender identity,
34 gender expression, age, sexual orientation, or military and veteran status.

35 2. CONTRACTOR and its Covered Individuals shall not discriminate against employees or
36 applicants for employment in the areas of employment, promotion, demotion or transfer; recruitment or
37 //

1 recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rate of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection
2 for training, including apprenticeship.

3 3. CONTRACTOR shall not discriminate between employees with spouses and employees
4 with domestic partners, or discriminate between same gender domestic partners and spouses of those
5 employees, in the provision of benefits.

6 4. CONTRACTOR shall post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for
7 employment, notices from CONTRACTOR and/or the United States Equal Employment Opportunity
8 Commission setting forth the provisions of the Equal Opportunity clause.

9 5. All solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of CONTRACTOR
10 and/or subcontractor shall state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment
11 without regard to race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental
12 disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, sex, gender, gender identity, gender
13 expression, age, sexual orientation, or military and veteran status. Such requirements shall be deemed
14 fulfilled by use of the term EOE/Disability/Vet or the phrase "an equal opportunity
15 employer/Disability/Vet".

16 6. CONTRACTOR shall give written notice of its commitments under this Nondiscrimination
17 Paragraph to each labor union or representative of workers with which CONTRACTOR and/or
18 subcontractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding.

19 B. SERVICES, BENEFITS AND FACILITIES – CONTRACTOR and/or subcontractor shall not
20 discriminate in the provision of services, the allocation of benefits, or in the accommodation in facilities
21 on the basis of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental
22 disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, sex, gender, gender identity, gender
23 expression, age, sexual orientation, or military and veteran status in accordance with Title IX of the
24 Education Amendments of 1972 as they relate to 20 USC §1681 - §1688; Title VI of the Civil Rights
25 Act of 1964 (42 USC §2000d); the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 USC §6101); Title 9, Division
26 4, Chapter 6, Article 1 (§10800, et seq.) of the California Code of Regulations; and Title II of the
27 Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008, 42 USC 2000ff, et seq. as applicable, and all other
28 pertinent rules and regulations promulgated pursuant thereto, and as otherwise provided by state law and
29 regulations, as all may now exist or be hereafter amended or changed. For the purpose of this
30 Nondiscrimination Paragraph, Discrimination includes, but is not limited to the following based on one
31 or more of the factors identified above:

- 32 1. Denying a client or potential client any service, benefit, or accommodation.
- 33 2. Providing any service or benefit to a client which is different or is provided in a different
34 manner or at a different time from that provided to other clients.
- 35 3. Restricting a client in any way in the enjoyment of any advantage or privilege enjoyed by
36 others receiving any service or benefit.

37 //

1 4. Treating a client differently from others in satisfying any admission requirement or
2 condition, or eligibility requirement or condition, which individuals must meet in order to be provided
3 any service or benefit.

4 5. Assignment of times or places for the provision of services.

5 C. COMPLAINT PROCESS – CONTRACTOR shall establish procedures for advising all clients
6 through a written statement that CONTRACTOR’s and/or subcontractor’s clients may file all complaints
7 alleging discrimination in the delivery of services with CONTRACTOR, subcontractor, and
8 ADMINISTRATOR.

9 1. Whenever possible, problems shall be resolved informally and at the point of service.
10 CONTRACTOR shall establish an internal informal problem resolution process for clients not able to
11 resolve such problems at the point of service. Clients may initiate a grievance or complaint directly with
12 CONTRACTOR either orally or in writing.

13 2. Within the time limits procedurally imposed, the complainant shall be notified in writing as
14 to the findings regarding the alleged complaint and, if not satisfied with the decision, may file an appeal.

15 D. PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES - CONTRACTOR and/or subcontractor agree to comply
16 with the provisions of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, (29 USC 794 et seq.,
17 as implemented in 45 CFR 84.1 et seq.), and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 as amended
18 (42 USC 12101 et seq.; as implemented in 29 CFR 1630), as applicable, pertaining to the prohibition of
19 discrimination against qualified persons with disabilities in all programs or activities; and if applicable,
20 as implemented in Title 45, CFR, §84.1 et seq., as they exist now or may be hereafter amended together
21 with succeeding legislation.

22 E. RETALIATION – Neither CONTRACTOR nor subcontractor, nor its employees or agents,
23 shall intimidate, coerce, or take adverse action against any person for the purpose of interfering with
24 rights secured by federal or state laws, or because such person has filed a complaint, certified, assisted or
25 otherwise participated in an investigation, proceeding, hearing or any other activity undertaken to
26 enforce rights secured by federal or state law.

27 F. CONTRACTOR shall include the nondiscrimination and compliance provisions of this
28 Nondiscrimination Paragraph in all subcontracts for the direct performance of services under this
29 Agreement.

30 **XXII. NOTICES**

31 A. Unless otherwise specified, all notices, claims, correspondence, reports and/or statements
32 authorized or required by this Agreement shall be effective:
33

34 1. When written and deposited in the United States mail, first class postage prepaid and
35 addressed as specified on Page 4 of this Agreement or as otherwise directed by ADMINISTRATOR;

36 2. When faxed, transmission confirmed;

37 3. When sent by electronic mail; or

1 4. When accepted by U.S. Postal Service Express Mail, Federal Express, United Parcel
2 Service, or other expedited delivery service.

3 B. Termination Notices shall be addressed as specified in the Referenced Contract Provisions of
4 this Agreement or as otherwise directed by ADMINISTRATOR and shall be effective when faxed,
5 transmission confirmed, or when accepted by U.S. Postal Service Express Mail, Federal Express, United
6 Parcel Service, or other expedited delivery service.

7 C. Either party, including subcontractors, shall notify the other party, in writing, upon becoming
8 aware of any occurrence of a serious nature which may expose either party or any of such other parties
9 to liability. Such occurrences shall include, but not be limited to, accidents, injuries, or acts of
10 negligence, or loss or damage to any COUNTY property in possession of CONTRACTOR or any
11 subcontractors.

12 D. Any and all notices, requests, demands, and other communications contemplated, called for,
13 permitted, or required to be given hereunder shall be in writing, except through the course of the parties'
14 routine exchange of information and cooperation during the term of the work and services.

15 E. For purposes of this Agreement, any notice to be provided by COUNTY may be given by
16 ADMINISTRATOR.

17 18 **XXIII. PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENTS**

19 COUNTY shall supply to CONTRACTOR representatives who work at or visit the COUNTY site
20 the same protective equipment and clothing that COUNTY employees use and wear when operating in
21 the same or comparable environments owned or controlled by the COUNTY.

22 23 **XXIV. RECORDS MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE**

24 A. CONTRACTOR, its officers, agents, employees and subcontractors shall, throughout the term
25 of this Agreement, prepare, maintain and manage records appropriate to the services provided and in
26 accordance with this Agreement and all applicable requirements.

27 B. CONTRACTOR shall ensure appropriate financial records related to cost reporting,
28 expenditure, revenue, billings, etc., are prepared and maintained accurately and appropriately.

29 C. CONTRACTOR shall ensure compliance with requirements applicable to CONTRACTOR
30 pertaining to the privacy and security of personally identifiable information (hereinafter "PII").
31 CONTRACTOR shall, immediately upon discovery of a Breach of privacy and/or security of PII by
32 CONTRACTOR, notify ADMINISTRATOR of such breach by telephone, email, or facsimile.

33 D. CONTRACTOR may be required to pay any reasonable costs associated with a Breach of
34 privacy and/or security of PII to the extent such Breach is due to CONTRACTOR's sole fault.

35 E. CONTRACTOR shall retain all financial records for a minimum of seven (7) years from the
36 commencement of this Agreement, unless a longer period is required due to legal proceedings such as
37 litigations and/or settlement of claims.

1 F. CONTRACTOR shall make records available upon request pertaining to the costs of services,
2 participant fees, charges, billings, and revenues available at one (1) location within the limits of the
3 County of Orange.

4 G. If CONTRACTOR is unable to meet the record location criteria above, ADMINISTRATOR
5 may provide written approval to CONTRACTOR to maintain records in a single location, identified by
6 CONTRACTOR.

7 H. CONTRACTOR may be required to retain all records involving litigation proceedings and
8 settlement of claims respecting this Agreement for a longer term which will be agreed to by the parties.

9 10 **XXV. SEVERABILITY**

11 If a court of competent jurisdiction declares any provision of this Agreement or application thereof
12 to any person or circumstances to be invalid or if any provision of this Agreement contravenes any
13 federal, state or county statute, ordinance, or regulation, the remaining provisions of this Agreement or
14 the application thereof shall remain valid, and the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall remain
15 in full force and effect, and to that extent the provisions of this Agreement are severable.

16 17 **XXVI. SITE VISITS AND COUNTY CREDITS**

18 COUNTY agrees that CONTRACTOR may bring its prospective Clients to COUNTY's site in
19 order to observe the System in operation. CONTRACTOR will provide to COUNTY details on the site
20 visit process and responsibilities thirty (30) days prior to conducting a site visit. COUNTY agrees to
21 cooperate fully with CONTRACTOR in these site visits and to brief CONTRACTOR personnel in
22 advance as to the substance of opinions and comments COUNTY intends to give with respect to
23 CONTRACTOR and the System. CONTRACTOR and COUNTY will work cooperatively to minimize
24 disruptions at COUNTY's site and to showcase both COUNTY's institution as well as CONTRACTOR
25 and the System in the best possible light. CONTRACTOR will schedule such visits in advance and only
26 at times mutually acceptable to both COUNTY and to CONTRACTOR. In no event shall
27 CONTRACTOR or any prospective client of CONTRACTOR have access to any Confidential
28 Information of COUNTY or any patient information or other private information. A single site visit
29 may include more than one representative from one or more prospective CONTRACTOR clients. For
30 each site visit hosted, COUNTY may receive credits which may be applied (within twenty-four (24)
31 months from the date of certificate issuance) toward a maximum of thirty percent (30%) of the total list
32 price of Licensed Software, or toward the tuition portion of any CONTRACTOR-sponsored education
33 course (to a maximum of fifty percent (50%) of the tuition for learning services) or to professional
34 services. Such credits are not convertible to cash and may only be used toward the license of Licensed
35 Software, to the payment of tuition for education classes, or to professional services as specified above.
36 The site credits may not be applied toward the acquisition of Equipment or Sublicensed Software, or to
37 defray the cost of Maintenance or Support.

XXVII. STATUS OF CONTRACTOR

1
2 CONTRACTOR is, and shall at all times be deemed to be, an independent contractor and shall be
3 wholly responsible for the manner in which it performs the services required of it by the terms of this
4 Agreement. CONTRACTOR is entirely responsible for compensating staff, subcontractors, and
5 consultants employed by CONTRACTOR. This Agreement shall not be construed as creating the
6 relationship of employer and employee, or principal and agent, between COUNTY and CONTRACTOR
7 or any of CONTRACTOR's employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors. CONTRACTOR
8 assumes exclusively the responsibility for the acts of its employees, agents, consultants, or
9 subcontractors as they relate to the services to be provided during the course and scope of their
10 employment. CONTRACTOR, its agents, employees, consultants, or subcontractors, shall not be
11 entitled to any rights or privileges of COUNTY employees and shall not be considered in any manner to
12 be COUNTY employees.

XXVIII. TERM

13
14
15 The term of this Agreement shall commence as specified in the Referenced Contract Provisions of
16 this Agreement or the execution date, whichever is later. This Agreement shall terminate as specified in
17 the Referenced Contract Provisions of this Agreement, unless otherwise sooner terminated as provided
18 in this Agreement; provided, however, each party shall be obligated to perform such duties as would
19 normally extend beyond this term, including but not limited to, obligations with respect to
20 confidentiality, indemnification, audits, reporting and accounting.

XXIX. TERMINATION

21
22
23 A. TERMINATION BY COUNTY: COUNTY shall have the right to terminate this Agreement
24 upon written notice to CONTRACTOR upon the occurrence of any of the following events:

25 1. Contingent Funding

26 a. Any obligation of COUNTY under this Agreement is contingent upon the following:

27 1) The continued availability of federal, state and county funds for reimbursement of
28 COUNTY's expenditures, and

29 2) Inclusion of sufficient funding for the services hereunder in the applicable budget
30 approved by the Board of Supervisors.

31 b. In the event such funding is subsequently reduced or terminated, COUNTY may
32 terminate or renegotiate this Agreement upon one hundred twenty (120) calendar day written notice
33 given CONTRACTOR. COUNTY agrees to provide CONTRACTOR reasonable notice of any changes
34 in funding and to pay CONTRACTOR for any ongoing work being performed by CONTRACTOR
35 through to a reasonable point of termination. COUNTY agrees to return the portion of any products to
36 CONTRACTOR not paid for in full should funding for this initiative be discontinued.

37 //

1 2. Breach of Agreement

2 a. The failure to comply with any of the material articles, conditions, covenants, or
3 provisions of this Agreement shall be a material breach of this Agreement and shall constitute grounds
4 for termination of this Agreement, provided that in such event of a material breach by CONTRACTOR,
5 COUNTY's ADMINISTRATOR:

6 1) Shall notify CONTRACTOR in writing of the breach and afford CONTRACTOR:

7 a) ten (10) calendar days within which to cure the breach before COUNTY will
8 exercise its right to terminate this Agreement, or

9 b) sixty (60) calendar days within which to cure the breach if such breach is related
10 to an error in the Licensed Software.

11 b. In the event of a material breach, ADMINISTRATOR may, in its sole discretion and in
12 addition to any other remedies available at law, in equity or otherwise specified in this Agreement,
13 discontinue payment to CONTRACTOR (but CONTRACTOR shall continue to perform its other
14 obligations hereunder) for and during the period in which CONTRACTOR is in breach.

15 c. In the event of a material breach, ADMINISTRATOR may offset against any monies
16 billed by CONTRACTOR but yet unpaid by COUNTY those monies disallowed pursuant to
17 Subparagraph b., above.

18 3. Insolvency

19 a. CONTRACTOR becomes insolvent or has availed itself of, or has been subjected to by
20 any third party, a proceeding in bankruptcy, in which CONTRACTOR is named debtor and same has
21 not been discharged or terminated within sixty (60) calendar days; and/or

22 b. CONTRACTOR liquidates, dissolves, or ceases doing business.

23 B. TERMINATION BY CONTRACTOR: CONTRACTOR shall have the right to terminate this
24 Agreement upon written notice to COUNTY upon the occurrence of any of the following events:

25 1. Breach of Agreement: The failure to comply with any of the material articles, conditions,
26 covenants, or provisions of this Agreement shall be a material breach of this Agreement. In such event
27 of a material breach by COUNTY, CONTRACTOR:

28 a. Shall afford COUNTY written notice of the breach and such reasonable time as may be
29 necessary (not to exceed sixty (60) days absent CONTRACTOR's written approval) to cure the breach
30 thereafter; and

31 b. May, in its sole discretion and in addition to any other remedies available at law, in
32 equity or otherwise specified in this Agreement, discontinue services to COUNTY for and during the
33 period in which COUNTY is in breach.

34 2. Insolvency: COUNTY becomes insolvent or has availed itself, or has been subjected to by
35 any third party, a proceeding in bankruptcy, in which COUNTY is named debtor and same has not been
36 discharged or terminated within sixty (60) calendar days.

37 //

1 3. In the event that this Agreement is terminated due to an uncured default of the COUNTY's
2 hereunder, CONTRACTOR may declare all Agreement payments to the end of the COUNTY's then
3 current fiscal year to be due, including any delinquent Agreement payments from prior budget years. In
4 no event shall CONTRACTOR be entitled to the remedy of acceleration of the total Agreement
5 payments due over the term of this Agreement. The parties acknowledge and agree that the limitations
6 set forth above are required by Article 16, §18 of the California Constitution. Notwithstanding the
7 foregoing, CONTRACTOR may have other rights or civil remedies to seek relief due to the COUNTY's
8 default under this Agreement. Such rights or remedies may include a right to continue the COUNTY's
9 responsibility to perform under this Agreement and sue for payments as they become due.

10 C. RIGHTS UPON TERMINATION DUE TO MATERIAL BREACH: If this Agreement
11 terminates pursuant to Subparagraph XXIX.A.2., the following shall apply:

12 1. COUNTY shall identify all copies of the Licensed Software furnished hereunder.

13 2. Within thirty (30) calendar days after receiving notice from COUNTY that the Licensed
14 Software, and any other products provided by CONTRACTOR that COUNTY has not paid for, are
15 available in a secure location at COUNTY's site for pick-up by CONTRACTOR, CONTRACTOR shall
16 within thirty (30) calendar days refund to COUNTY payments made for the Licensed Software
17 hereunder (depreciated over a five-year straight line basis). COUNTY shall then within thirty (30)
18 calendar days release to CONTRACTOR the materials described above. CONTRACTOR shall be
19 responsible for the costs of removal of such items.

20 D. ORDERLY TERMINATION:

21 1. After receipt of a written Notice of Termination by COUNTY or a Notice of Termination
22 by CONTRACTOR, CONTRACTOR shall submit to COUNTY a termination invoice. Such invoice
23 shall be submitted no later than thirty (30) calendar days from the effective date of termination, unless
24 one or more extensions in writing are granted by COUNTY upon request of CONTRACTOR made in
25 writing within such thirty (30) calendar day period or authorized extension thereof. Upon any such
26 termination, COUNTY agrees to pay CONTRACTOR for all products and services delivered or
27 performed prior to termination, which meet the requirements of this Agreement provided, however, that
28 such compensation shall not exceed the total compensation set forth in this Agreement as the total
29 compensation may be reduced by payments already otherwise made and as further reduced by work not
30 terminated.

31 2. Upon such termination or other expiration of this Agreement, each party shall within thirty
32 (30) calendar days return to the other all papers, materials and other properties and Confidential
33 Information of the other held by each for purposes of execution of this Agreement. In addition, each
34 party will assist the other party in orderly termination of this Agreement and the transfer of all assets,
35 tangible and intangible, as may be necessary for the orderly, non-disrupted business continuation of each
36 party.

37 //

1 E. TERMINATION OF SUPPORT SERVICES: Without affecting COUNTY's termination rights
2 in connection with an uncured material breach by CONTRACTOR, COUNTY may not terminate
3 Support before the end of twelve (12) months after First Productive Use of the applicable Licensed
4 Software, provided however, after such period, COUNTY may terminate Support for any module of
5 Licensed Software currently in place through this Agreement upon ninety (90) calendar days prior written
6 notice to CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR may terminate Support for any module of Licensed
7 Software currently in place through this Agreement upon ninety (90) calendar days prior written notice if
8 COUNTY:

9 1. Fails to install the most current New Release of an item of Licensed Software within twenty-
10 four (24) months of the date CONTRACTOR makes such release generally available to its clients, or

11 2. Fails to pay invoices and fails to cure such failure within thirty (30) calendar days of written
12 notice from CONTRACTOR, or

13 3. Fails to upgrade to a current Release if any third-party products which are material to the
14 productive use by the Licensed Software are no longer supported by the third-party suppliers (i.e., if a
15 third-party product upgrade is required by a third-party supplier, CONTRACTOR will extend this
16 upgrade requirement to COUNTY). CONTRACTOR will have no obligation to provide assistance with
17 problems caused by Equipment or Sublicensed Software failure where COUNTY is not on Maintenance
18 with CONTRACTOR.

19 F. TERMINATION OF MAINTENANCE SERVICES: Without affecting COUNTY's termination
20 rights in connection with an uncured material breach by CONTRACTOR, either party may terminate
21 Maintenance upon sixty (60) calendar days prior written notice except as otherwise provided by the
22 supplier. CONTRACTOR shall, however, only terminate Maintenance services in the event that;

23 1. COUNTY fails to pay invoices for Maintenance and fails to cure such failure within thirty
24 (30) days of written notice thereof, or

25 2. CONTRACTOR's Third Party Maintenance Suppliers refuse to provide Maintenance to
26 COUNTY due to COUNTY's failure to maintain a specified environment. Such termination of
27 Maintenance shall be effective upon the renewal date. All unpaid charges under this Paragraph shall
28 become immediately due and payable upon such termination.

29 G. Upon earlier termination of this AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR's and COUNTY's obligations
30 pursuant to the Payments Paragraph of Exhibit A to this Agreement shall be adjusted to reflect the early
31 termination. The termination or expiration of this Agreement shall not affect in any way the duties that
32 either party owes the other party, pertaining to services provided during the term of this Agreement
33 which would or could extend beyond the date this Agreement terminates or expires.

34 H. REMEDIES NOT EXCLUSIVE: Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the right to
35 terminate this Agreement and the other remedies for breach set forth in this Agreement are cumulative
36 as to one another and as to any others provided by law, rather than exclusive; and, except as otherwise
37 //

1 expressly provided herein the expression of certain remedies in this Agreement does not preclude resort
2 by either party to any other remedies provided by law.

3 I. FORCE MAJEURE: Neither party shall be assessed with liquidated damages or held in breach
4 during any delay beyond the time named for the performance of this Agreement caused by an act of God,
5 war, civil disturbance, labor dispute, or other similar cause beyond its reasonable control, provided such
6 party gives the other party written notice of the cause of the delay within ten calendar days of the start of
7 the delay. Notice shall be given in accordance with Paragraph XXII. of this Agreement.

8 9 **XXX. WAIVER OF DEFAULT OR BREACH**

10 Waiver of any default shall not be considered a waiver of any subsequent default. Waiver of any
11 breach of any provision of this Agreement shall not be considered a waiver of any subsequent breach.
12 Waiver of any default or any breach shall not be considered a modification of the terms of this
13 Agreement.

14 15 **XXXI. WARRANTIES**

16 A. EQUIPMENT, SOFTWARE, AND SYSTEM

17 1. Pass-Through Provisions: CONTRACTOR shall assign and pass through to COUNTY any
18 Equipment and/or Sublicensed Software end-user warranties as set forth by the supplier of such
19 Equipment and/or Sublicensed Software in Exhibit E. CONTRACTOR shall interface directly with said
20 supplier of any Equipment and/or Sublicensed Software in the event of any breach of any such warranty
21 as COUNTY may notify CONTRACTOR.

22 2. CONTRACTOR's Warranty: CONTRACTOR warrants that, beginning upon the date of
23 First Productive Use and extending during such period as COUNTY is on Support, the Licensed
24 Software will perform in all material respects the functions described in the applicable Product
25 Descriptions or Documentation when operated in accordance with the Documentation and in the
26 environment for which CONTRACTOR designed the Licensed Software to operate.

27 a. In the event of a breach of this warranty, CONTRACTOR will repair or replace the
28 failing item of Licensed Software so that it does perform in accordance with such warranty.

29 b. If, however, after repeated efforts (not to exceed three months from the date
30 CONTRACTOR receives written notice from COUNTY concerning the warranty breach),
31 CONTRACTOR is unable to repair or replace the failing item of Licensed Software so that it performs
32 in accordance with such warranty and the failing item of Licensed Software is material to the operation
33 of the entire System, COUNTY may, at CONTRACTOR's expense, return the failing item of Licensed
34 Software and receive a refund of all license fees paid for the item of Licensed Software (calculated on a
35 five year straight line depreciated basis) as well as the System Support fees paid for the item of Licensed
36 Software since the failure was first reported to CONTRACTOR. COUNTY's rights under this

37 //

1 Paragraph constitute its sole and exclusive remedy and CONTRACTOR's sole and exclusive obligations
2 with respect to any breach of this warranty.

3 3. CONTRACTOR Disclaimer of All Other Warranties: The CONTRACTOR warranties
4 contained in this Agreement and the Exhibits hereto extend to and are for the benefit of COUNTY and
5 its permitted successors and assigns only. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, including the
6 Exhibits thereto, CONTRACTOR makes no representations or warranties concerning either the
7 Equipment, the Sublicensed Software (or other programs supplied to COUNTY by CONTRACTOR and
8 which are directly licensed to COUNTY by a third party, or which are supplied by a third party to
9 COUNTY), the Licensed Software, the System, subscription services, Maintenance or Support, nor does
10 CONTRACTOR undertake any further obligations whatsoever. The foregoing warranties are in lieu of,
11 and CONTRACTOR hereby expressly disclaims, all other warranties, both express and implied,
12 including but not limited to the implied warranties of merchantability and of fitness for a particular
13 purpose and non- infringement with respect to any and all products or services (or portions thereof
14 provided hereunder.

15 B. Each party represents and warrants that the person executing this Agreement on behalf of and
16 for such party is an authorized agent who has actual authority to bind such party to each and every term,
17 condition and obligation of this Agreement and that all requirements of such party have been fulfilled to
18 provide such actual authority.

19
20 **XXXII. WORK PRODUCT**

21 Title to all Work Product is and will remain the sole and exclusive property of CONTRACTOR.
22 CONTRACTOR may use such Work Product for internal purposes as well as for other clients, so long
23 as CONTRACTOR does not use any Confidential Information belonging to COUNTY.
24 CONTRACTOR hereby grants to COUNTY a non-exclusive, non-transferable license to use the Work
25 Product supplied to COUNTY by CONTRACTOR for COUNTY's own internal purposes and for no
26 other purpose whatsoever.

27 //
28 //
29 //
30 //
31 //
32 //
33 //
34 //
35 //
36 //
37 //

1 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement, in the County of Orange,
2 State of California.

3
4 CERNER CORPORATION

5
6
7  BY: _____ DATED: 11/22/2021
8
9

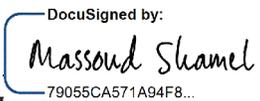
10 TITLE: Sr Director, Contract Management
11
12
13
14
15

16
17 COUNTY OF ORANGE

18
19
20
21 BY: _____ DATED: _____

22 HEALTH CARE AGENCY
23
24
25

26
27 APPROVED AS TO FORM
28 OFFICE OF THE COUNTY COUNSEL
29 ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA
30

31  BY: _____ DATED: 11/23/2021
32
33 DEPUTY

34 If the contracting party is a corporation, two (2) signatures are required: one (1) signature by the Chairman of the Board, the
35 President or any Vice President; and one (1) signature by the Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, the Chief Financial Officer
36 or any Assistant Treasurer. If the contract is signed by one (1) authorized individual only, a copy of the corporate resolution
37 or by-laws whereby the board of directors has empowered said authorized individual to act on its behalf by his or her
signature alone is required by ADMINISTRATOR.

1 EXHIBIT A
2 AGREEMENT FOR PROVISION OF
3 PUBLIC HEALTH ELECTRONIC HEALTH RECORD SERVICES
4 BETWEEN
5 COUNTY OF ORANGE
6 AND
7 CERNER CORPORATION
8 JANUARY 14, 2022 THROUGH MAY 31, 2023
9
10

11 **I. DEFINITIONS**

12 A. The Parties agree to the following terms and definitions, and to those terms and definitions
13 which, for convenience, are set forth elsewhere in the Agreement:

14 1. Agreement shall mean this Agreement, the signature page, any amendments, Exhibits and
15 Attachments.

16 2. At Risk Amount shall mean the maximum amount of Service Level Credits (SLCs) that
17 CONTRACTOR may allocate to the COUNTY for Service Level Failures (SLFs) in any given month,
18 and is calculated by multiplying that month's actual monthly AMS fee by the risk percentage.

19 3. Attachment shall mean any document so designated and affixed to and made part of this
20 Agreement or any Exhibit to this Agreement.

21 4. Business Day shall mean Monday through Friday 8am to 5pm Central Standard Time,
22 excluding CONTRACTOR recognized holidays.

23 5. CONTRACTOR shall mean Cerner Corporation, a Delaware corporation, and its permitted
24 successors and assigns.

25 6. Confidential Information shall mean all technical, business, financial and other information
26 that is disclosed by either party to the other, whether orally or in writing, all individually-identifiable
27 patient information, information relating to the status of installation or Implementation of the System, the
28 System, Work Product and all non-publicly available information related to CONTRACTOR products,
29 services and/or methodologies. "Confidential Information" will not include any information:

30 a. That is publicly available through no breach of this Agreement by COUNTY or
31 CONTRACTOR,

32 b. That is independently developed or was previously known by COUNTY or
33 CONTRACTOR,

34 c. That is rightfully acquired by COUNTY or CONTRACTOR from a third party who is
35 not in breach of an agreement to keep such information confidential, or

36 d. That is subject to disclosure pursuant to Paragraph IV. of this Exhibit A.

37 7. Configuration Change shall mean a requested change to a reference build.

1 8. Content means the methodologies, knowledge-based healthcare assessments and clinical
2 pathways, medical vocabularies, third party software rules and alerts, and insights provided by Cerner
3 under this Agreement.

4 9. COUNTY shall mean the County of Orange, a political subdivision of the State of
5 California.

6 10. Data means all (a) data that is collected, stored, or generated through the use of the Licensed
7 Software and (b) CONTRACTOR-requested data that is not collected, stored, nor generated through the
8 use of any Licensed Software, in each case requested by CONTRACTOR and subsequently transmitted
9 to, or retrieved by CONTRACTOR for storage.

10 11. Designated Facility shall mean the COUNTY location that will house the host data center
11 and the host Licensed Software identified in Exhibit F of the Agreement.

12 12. Documentation shall mean the printed and on-line materials that assist COUNTY in using
13 the System. CONTRACTOR and its suppliers reserve the right to modify Documentation to reflect
14 changes in Sublicensed Software and Licensed Software during the life of the Agreement, none of which
15 shall adversely affect the operation or specifications for the System.

16 13. Effective Date shall mean the date on which this Agreement becomes effective and is set
17 forth on the Signature Page.

18 14. Equipment Operating System Sublicensed Software shall mean the operating system
19 software.

20 15. Escrow Agreement shall mean the Source Code Escrow Agreement referenced in
21 Subparagraph VIII.F.4 below. [DJ2].

22 16. First Productive Use shall mean with respect to a module of Licensed Software or the entire
23 System, COUNTY's first use of such module or the System, as the case may be, to send patient, health
24 plan or materials information for clinical, financial or operational use, excluding beta, testing or other
25 non-operational use.

26 17. Full Time Equivalents (FTE) shall mean the sum of all categories of full time personnel
27 working for the County of Orange, Health Care Agency. Full Time Equivalents are calculated on the
28 basis that two part-time persons equal one full-time person.

29 18. Implementation shall mean the process by which the Licensed Software and System are
30 optimized for use in COUNTY's clinical, financial and administrative environment.

31 19. Incident shall mean an unplanned interruption or reduction in quality of a CONTRACTOR
32 production solution or service.

33 20. Licensed Software shall mean the machine readable forms of specific computer software
34 programs developed by CONTRACTOR and all items of Documentation supplied by CONTRACTOR
35 with respect to the computer software program portion of the Licensed Software. It also includes any
36 New Releases to which COUNTY is entitled under this Agreement, as well as any Content and
37 Computer-Based Training (CBT) computer software developed by CONTRACTOR. Except as provided

1 in Escrow Agreement, "Licensed Software" shall not include source code of any kind, nor shall it include
2 Sublicensed Software or any program licensed to COUNTY by any third party.

3 21. "Lights On" is a reference to a web-based CONTRACTOR module that is used to create
4 benchmarks for system performance across all CONTRACTOR clients and is used for comparative
5 purposes.

6 22. Limited Term Employee shall mean employees of HCA that are not classified as FTEs and
7 are hired for a specific time period and project and who are paid with grant money received by
8 COUNTY specific to the project.

9 23. Maintenance shall mean the services provided to COUNTY for Equipment and Sublicensed
10 Software set forth in Exhibit F to this Agreement. Relevant pass-through provisions regarding specific
11 services may be provided by a Maintenance supplier.

12 24. Material Error shall mean either an error that adversely affects operation of the entire
13 System or that creates a serious loss of functionality important in the daily operation of a single module
14 (e.g., Blood Bank) and for which a work around is not available.

15 25 Measurement Period shall mean the first month following the Transition Period and each
16 full month thereafter during the Term.

17 26. New Release shall mean the distinctly identified (e.g. Release HNAM.2000.XX for
18 CONTRACTOR products), comprehensive collection and packaging of an upgrade or modification to
19 the Licensed Software and supporting Documentation components at a distinct point in time within a
20 product's life cycle that CONTRACTOR makes generally commercially available.

21 27. Payers shall mean entities, including but not limited to, clearinghouses, print facilities and
22 insurance carriers that receive Transactions submitted by Clients through the Transaction Services as
23 identified from time to time by CONTRACTOR.

24 28. Permitted Facility shall mean an entity identified as such in Exhibit F.

25 29. Permitted User or User shall mean authorized employees of COUNTY and its authorized
26 third party contractors and providers which have access to the System and who will have a unique
27 password and sign-on ID.

28 30 Problem shall mean the root cause of one or more existing or potential Incidents.

29 31. Product Descriptions shall mean the Software Product Descriptions (SPD's) for the System.

30 32. Provider shall mean a member of a healthcare team whose services are billable to at least
31 one Payer or health plan.

32 33. Scope of Use shall mean the limitations on COUNTY's use of the System.

33 34. Service Level Agreement (SLA) shall mean the duration CONTRACTOR will have to
34 resolve/update each incident/request that will have penalties associated.

35 35. Service Level Agreement (SLA) shall mean the duration CONTRACTOR will have to
36 resolve/update each incident/request that will have penalties associated.\

37 //

1 36. Service Level Objective (SLO) shall mean a goal for the duration CONTRACTOR will
2 have to resolve/update each incident/request that will have penalties associated.

3 37. SolutionWorks shall mean CONTRACTOR'S level three (3) support organization focused
4 on providing a personal, positive support experience for CONTRACTOR clients; effectively detecting,
5 preventing, responding to, and resolving issues. SolutionWorks provides deep troubleshooting and
6 resolution to complex system issues.

7 38. Sublicensed Software shall mean all Equipment Operating System Sublicensed Software
8 and Third Party Application Sublicensed Software and/or third party content.

9 39. Submitter ID shall mean a department or facility requiring independent invoices.

10 40. Support shall mean CONTRACTOR's ongoing effort to keep the Licensed Software set
11 forth in Exhibit B, in working order in compliance with the Product Descriptions or to sustain the useful
12 life of the System, including technical services which require contact with COUNTY or its Permitted
13 Users of the System in person, via electronic mail or telephone, in order to help the COUNTY or its
14 Permitted Users resolve a problem that such COUNTY has reported. Support in the Agreement shall also
15 encompass Managed Services, Shared Computing Services, Application Service Providers,
16 Subscriptions, Term Licensed Software and Transaction Services.

17 41. System shall mean the Equipment, Sublicensed Software and Licensed Software which
18 collectively constitute the discrete Integrated Health Management Information System that has the
19 functionality and conforms to the needs of the COUNTY.

20 42. Ticket shall mean the work requested by COUNTY for CONTRACTOR to troubleshoot and
21 repair, or add configuration changes to the production solutions.

22 43. Third Party Application Sublicensed Software shall mean any application software and
23 databases not proprietary to CONTRACTOR.

24 44. Transactions shall mean transactions submitted by Client for the Transaction Services,
25 whether or not a Payer accepts or favorably adjudicates such transactions.

26 45. Transition Period shall mean the period of time required to transition AMS from
27 COUNTY'S current supplier to CONTRACTOR. The Transition Period is up to three (3) months from
28 the initial transition event. COUNTY agrees that it will direct its current supplier to cooperate in good
29 faith with CONTRACTOR and provide all information and assistance necessary for CONTRACT to
30 complete the transition.

31 46. Work Product shall mean any customized or custom computer software programs,
32 Documentation, techniques, methodologies, inventions, analysis, frameworks, software, or procedures
33 developed, conceived or introduced by CONTRACTOR in the course of or as the result of
34 CONTRACTOR performing professional services, installation services, Implementation services, issue
35 resolution or other Support services, whether acting alone or in conjunction with COUNTY or its
36 employees, affiliates or others.

37 //

1 B. CONTRACTOR and ADMINISTRATOR may mutually agree, in writing, to modify the
2 Definitions Paragraph of this Exhibit A to the Agreement.

3 4 **II. PATENT / COPYRIGHT MATERIALS**

5 Unless otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible
6 for clearing or securing the right to use any patented or copyrighted materials included in the Licensed
7 Software supplied by or through CONTRACTOR in the performance of this Agreement.

8 9 **III. TITLE OF DATA**

10 All materials, documents, Data, source code for data structures, or information obtained from
11 COUNTY data files or any COUNTY medium furnished to CONTRACTOR in the performance of this
12 Agreement will at all times remain the property of COUNTY. Such Data or information may not be used
13 or copied for direct or indirect use by CONTRACTOR after completion or termination of this
14 Agreement. All materials, documents, Data, or information, including copies, must be returned to
15 COUNTY at the end of this Agreement.

16 17 **IV. CALIFORNIA PUBLIC RECORDS ACT**

18 A. Agreements and their derivative materials may be subject to public disclosure pursuant to the
19 California Public Records Act. Specifically, since agreements and their contents become the exclusive
20 property of COUNTY, they may be considered a matter of public record and may be regarded as public
21 records. Certain exceptions may be those elements of each agreement, which are denoted trade secrets as
22 that term is defined in California Government Code Section 6254.7 and which are so marked as “Trade
23 Secret,” “Confidential” or “Proprietary.” If it is necessary to include proprietary/trade secret information
24 in any of CONTRACTOR’s documents, COUNTY recommends that CONTRACTOR clearly and
25 prominently mark the information it believes falls into this category. COUNTY is not the owner of the
26 trade secret, nor the agent or employee of CONTRACTOR, and therefore cannot refuse to disclose the
27 information requested under a Public Record Act request.

28 B. In the event of a request for such records, COUNTY shall notify CONTRACTOR within forty
29 eight (48) hours if disclosure is requested of the designated property/trade secret information, in order to
30 permit CONTRACTOR to seek a court order, or other relief it deems necessary to prevent disclosure.

31 32 **V. PAYMENTS**

33 A. BASIS FOR REIMBURSEMENT – As compensation to CONTRACTOR for the Services
34 described in this Exhibit A, and in Exhibits B and E of this Agreement, which amount shall be inclusive
35 of applicable sales tax, COUNTY shall pay CONTRACTOR monthly in arrears; provided, however, that
36 the total of such payments shall not exceed the COUNTY’s Maximum Obligation per period. The actual
37 monthly amount paid to CONTRACTOR shall be determined by the Equipment, Licensed Software, and

Sublicensed Software inventories set forth in Exhibits B and E of this Agreement, which may be amended, in writing, by mutual agreement of the Parties.

Description	One-Time Fees	Monthly Fees
SOLUTIONS		
Licensed Software	36,401.00	--
Software Support	--	487.00
Subscription Services	--	334.00
(Application Services (ASP))	120,000.00	10,000.00
Shared Computing Services	44,500.00	3,716.00
EQUIPMENT		
Equipment and Installation (if applicable)	1,488.46	--
SUBLICENSSED SOFTWARE		
Sublicensed Software and Installation (if applicable)	36,000.00	--
Sublicensed Software Maintenance – Year 1 Total	5,760.00	--
Sublicensed Software Maintenance -Year 2 Total	2,400.00	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		
Fixed Fee	1,299,463.00	--
TOTALS:	1,543,612.46	14,537.00

ONE-TIME FEES			
Description	Payment Number	Percent (%) Of Total Due	Payment Due
Licensed Software	1	50%	On the Effective Date
	2	50%	90 days following the Effective Date
Application Services	1	100%	On the Effective Date
Shared Computing Services	1	100%	On the Effective Date
Equipment	1	100%	Upon Shipment
Sublicensed Software and Installation (if applicable)	1	100%	Upon Shipment
Professional Services: Fixed Fee	1	50%	On the Effective Date
	2	25%	90 days following the Effective Date
	3	25%	180 days following the Effective Date

MONTHLY RECURRING FEES		
Description	Percent (%) Of Total Due	Payment Due
Software Support	100%	Monthly in arrears
Subscription Services	100%	Monthly in arrears
Application Services	100%	Monthly in arrears
Shared Computing Services	100%	Monthly in arrears
Sublicensed Software Maintenance	100%	Monthly in arrears

2. The above listed amounts may be amended, in writing, by mutual agreement of the Parties as necessary throughout the term of the Agreement based upon amendment, in writing, by mutual agreement of the Parties, of the inventories set forth in Exhibits B and F of the Agreement.

3. The amounts referenced in Subparagraph V.A.1. above, shall be deemed payment in full for Support Services and Maintenance fees for all Equipment, Sublicensed Software, Licensed Software,

1 Subscriptions, Term Licensed Software, Shared Computing Services, Managed Services, Application
2 Service Providers, and Transaction Services purchased through CONTRACTOR and in First Productive
3 Use as of the date of execution through the termination date, as such dates are identified in the
4 Referenced Contract Provisions Paragraph of the Agreement.

5 4. Both parties agree that should COUNTY receive any computer software purchased from
6 CONTRACTOR and/or CONTRACTOR's Subsidiaries electronically, these transactions are sales tax
7 exempt under California Code Regulation 1502 (f) (1) (D).

8 B. PAYMENT METHOD

9 1. CONTRACTOR shall submit a single invoice per month, in arrears, per category as follows:
10 Licensed Software Support, Equipment Maintenance, Subscription Services, Application Services
11 Provider (ASP) and Shared Computing Services, Managed Services, Application Management Services,
12 Transaction Services (with the exception of any overage charges that may apply), and Sublicensed
13 Software Maintenance.

14 2. COUNTY shall pay CONTRACTOR upon receipt of a properly completed invoice, in
15 arrears, within thirty (30) calendar days following the end of each coverage month. CONTRACTOR'S
16 billings shall be on a form approved or supplied by ADMINISTRATOR and provide such information as
17 is required by ADMINISTRATOR.

18 C. All billings to COUNTY shall be supported, at CONTRACTOR'S facility, by source
19 documentation including, but not limited to, ledgers, journals, time sheets, invoices, bank statement,
20 canceled checks, receipts, receiving records, and records of service provided.

21 D. ADMINISTRATOR may withhold or delay any payment due CONTRACTOR if
22 CONTRACTOR fails to comply with any material provision of this Agreement; provided, however,
23 CONTRACTOR has been given written notice of the alleged breach and has failed to cure the alleged
24 breach within thirty (30) calendar days.

25 E. CONTRACTOR shall not claim reimbursement for services provided beyond the expiration
26 and/or termination of the Agreement, except as may otherwise be provided under this Agreement.

27 F. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for providing acceptable invoices to ADMINISTRATOR
28 for payment and obtaining prior approvals as required herein. Incomplete or incorrect invoices shall be
29 returned to CONTRACTOR for correction. Documentation, including but not limited to copies of
30 receipts, shall be required by ADMINISTRATOR along with the supporting invoices.

31 G. COUNTY shall pay all Equipment, Licensed Software, Sublicensed Software and Support
32 Services, monthly Maintenance and Support fees for each prospective year, beginning July 1 of each
33 year, in which the Agreement shall be in effect, after the parties review and mutually agree, in writing, on
34 the Equipment, Licensed Software, Sublicensed Software and Support Services inventory for which
35 Support and Maintenance will be provided in the next fiscal year, including the costs of said Support and
36 Maintenance, from July 1 and extending through June 30. The Parties agree that costs associated with the
37 purchase of additional equipment, licensed software, sublicensed and/or software Support Services, and

1 corresponding maintenance, may be included in the inventory to be authorized and expended at sole
2 discretion of ADMINISTRATOR, as referenced in Subparagraphs V.A.1.a.1., V.A.1.a.2., V.A.1.a.7.,
3 V.A.1.b.6., V.A.1.b.7.a., V.A.1.b.7.b., V.A.1.c.1., V.A.1.c.2., V.A.1.c.7., and V.A.2..

4 H. COUNTY acknowledges and agrees that CONTRACTOR may assign its interest in or otherwise
5 grant a security interest in payments due pursuant to this Agreement in whole or in part to an assignee.
6 COUNTY shall acknowledge every such assignment or granting of a security interest as shall be
7 designated by written notice given by CONTRACTOR to COUNTY. CONTRACTOR will continue to
8 perform its obligations under this Agreement to COUNTY following such assignment or granting of a
9 security interest.

10 **VI. REPORTS AND MEETINGS**

11 A. CONTRACTOR shall submit, on forms provided or approved by ADMINISTRATOR, financial
12 and/or programmatic reports as requested by ADMINISTRATOR concerning CONTRACTOR's
13 activities as they relate to the Agreement. ADMINISTRATOR will be specific as to the nature of the
14 information requested and allow thirty (30) calendar days for CONTRACTOR to respond.

15 B. In order to implement the requirement above, COUNTY's Project Director, ADMINISTRATOR,
16 and CONTRACTOR's Project Director will meet periodically at COUNTY's offices on reasonable notice
17 to discuss each party's performance and progress under this Agreement. If requested, CONTRACTOR's
18 Project Director and other project personnel shall attend all such meetings. Each party shall provide such
19 information that is requested by the other party for the purpose of monitoring progress under this
20 Agreement.

21 **VII. RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTOR**

22 A. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the professional quality, technical accuracy, timely
23 completion, and coordination of all services furnished by CONTRACTOR under this Agreement.
24 CONTRACTOR shall perform such professional services as may be necessary to accomplish the work
25 required to be performed under this Agreement and in accordance with this Agreement.

26 B. CONTRACTOR shall provide services and other relevant documents necessary to complete the
27 services and fulfill the requirements as set forth within this Agreement.

28 C. CONTRACTOR and COUNTY will make commercially reasonable efforts to make sure that all
29 persons employed by either party have satisfactory qualifications indicating their ability to accept the
30 kind of responsibility anticipated in the type of work and services set forth hereunder.

31 **VIII. SERVICES**

32 A. CONTRACTOR shall provide Maintenance and Support Services as described in this Exhibit A,
33 and Exhibits B and F to the Agreement, and COUNTY shall reimburse CONTRACTOR for said
34 Maintenance and Support Services as outlined in Paragraph V. of this Exhibit A to the Agreement.

35 //

1 B. Both parties agree that COUNTY shall no longer purchase maintenance on certain Hewlett
2 Packard ('HP') Equipment and Sublicensed Software supporting the System through CONTRACTOR
3 and that CONTRACTOR shall continue to support all other contracted Equipment, Licensed Software
4 and Sublicensed Software at levels specified in this Agreement. If COUNTY experiences issues with
5 any CONTRACTOR software after loading HP code releases or patches, CONTRACTOR agrees to
6 provide support to COUNTY; provided, however, that if the issue is found to be related to HP
7 Equipment or Sublicensed Software, COUNTY shall reimburse CONTRACTOR as mutually agreed
8 upon by both parties. If this issue is found to be related to CONTRACTOR's Licensed Software or
9 Sublicensed Software Supported or Maintained directly by CONTRACTOR, then there shall be no
10 additional charge to COUNTY for the Support or Maintenance. CONTRACTOR shall continue to test
11 and validate all software patches, releases, and updates released by HP related to CONTRACTOR
12 supported Licensed Software and Sublicensed Software and provide recommendations to COUNTY for
13 any necessary installations. COUNTY will not load any software patches and/or perform any HP
14 equipment upgrades or replacements without prior written concurrence and approval from
15 CONTRACTOR. HP may release software patches, releases and updates on an ongoing basis as part of
16 HP's normal product lifecycle management and provide recommendations to COUNTY regarding
17 installation of such patches, releases and updates in accordance with generally accepted industry
18 standards.

19 C. LICENSED SOFTWARE SUPPORT:

20 1. Support for the Licensed Software shall consist of preventative maintenance, remedial
21 maintenance and correction of defects with respect to the Licensed Software during the period for which
22 COUNTY pays for Support and shall continue until terminated as provided in the Agreement.
23 CONTRACTOR shall provide qualified trained service personnel for performing Support bug fixes and
24 software replacement services in the event of Licensed Software failure. CONTRACTOR shall respond
25 pursuant to the procedures regarding reported problems in Paragraph IX. of this Exhibit A to the
26 Agreement to prioritize and categorize System Maintenance and Support. CONTRACTOR shall
27 maintain and, upon request of COUNTY, furnish COUNTY with a written malfunction incident report as
28 provided for in Paragraph IX. of this Exhibit A to the Agreement. In the event of the occurrence of any
29 critical problem of the type described in Paragraph IX. of this Exhibit A to the Agreement, which is not
30 resolved within twenty four (24) hours, COUNTY may require that CONTRACTOR provide on-site
31 technical support personnel at no additional cost; provided, however, that CONTRACTOR shall not be
32 obligated to provide such on-site technical support if it can demonstrate to COUNTY, in COUNTY's
33 reasonable discretion, that such on-site technical support is not necessary or would not help to resolve
34 such critical problem.

35 2. Support Fees: In the event that COUNTY's Scope of Use count increases, based upon
36 mutual agreement of the Parties, during the term of the Agreement (notwithstanding the terms of
37 Paragraph G. of Exhibit B to the Agreement) in an amount that exceeds the current Scope of Use limits

1 outlined in Paragraph C. of Exhibit B to this Agreement, this count increase, in addition to any other
2 increased costs, shall become the new base line figures which may increase the total costs of Support
3 Fees, provided that COUNTY has paid CONTRACTOR the applicable Scope of Use expansion fees.

4 3. New Releases: CONTRACTOR shall furnish COUNTY with New Releases of the Licensed
5 Software so long as COUNTY remains on Support. The New Release shall be offered to the COUNTY
6 in written form (CD) or in electronic form through cerner.com not later than the first date the New
7 Release is available for sale or use by any other commercial customer of CONTRACTOR. Except as set
8 forth in Subparagraph XXIX.F. of the Agreement, COUNTY shall have no obligation to implement any
9 New Release. The obligation of CONTRACTOR under this Paragraph to provide notice to COUNTY of
10 the existence and availability of any New Release is not contingent or dependent upon COUNTY's
11 purchase of Support at any time during the New Release. All New Releases made by CONTRACTOR
12 during the Support period shall be developed so that the New Releases are fully compatible with the then
13 existing Licensed Software, as well as any previously installed New Releases. At the time it delivers and
14 commences the installation of any New Release, CONTRACTOR shall also deliver the revised
15 Documentation. The price of each New Release is included in the Support fee, but does not include
16 additional Equipment or CONTRACTOR Implementation services related thereto.

17 D. ADDITIONAL SERVICES: CONTRACTOR shall charge COUNTY for any such additional
18 services or assistance. If COUNTY requests such additional services, CONTRACTOR shall inform
19 COUNTY that the services requested constitute additional services. Upon written approval by COUNTY
20 in the form of an amendment to this Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall provide the requested service at
21 an amount mutually agreed upon by both Parties.

22 E. SOFTWARE LICENSE:

23 1. License Grant: Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, CONTRACTOR
24 grants to COUNTY a non-exclusive, non-transferable, fully paid, irrevocable and perpetual license to use
25 the Licensed Software solely as specified in this Agreement. This license shall include all New Releases
26 to the Licensed Software provided pursuant to the terms of this Paragraph VIII.E.1. of this Exhibit A to
27 the Agreement and Subparagraph XXIX.F. of the Agreement hereby and shall apply to the Permitted
28 Facilities, and all Permitted Users of the Permitted Facilities.

29 2. Scope of Use:

30 a. Permitted Users may use the Licensed Software solely in accordance with the Scope of
31 Use specifications defined in Exhibit B. COUNTY may subsequently expand its Scope of Use and
32 number of Permitted Users by paying CONTRACTOR's fee as set forth in Exhibit B for expansion of
33 COUNTY's Scope of Use pursuant to the forms and procedures set forth in Exhibit B.

34 b. CONTRACTOR shall provide COUNTY with a copy of the Licensed Software.
35 COUNTY shall have the right to make sufficient back-up and archival copies to support its permitted use
36 of the Licensed Software, provided that the intellectual property contained in such copies shall remain
37 the property of CONTRACTOR. No right to use, print, copy, modify, create derivative works of, adapt,

1 translate, distribute, disclose, decompile or reverse engineer the Licensed Software is granted, except as
2 expressly set forth in this Agreement. CONTRACTOR hereby reserves all rights not expressly granted
3 hereunder.

4 c. The Licensed Software shall reside at the Designated Facility, or, upon written notice to
5 CONTRACTOR, COUNTY's designated data processing location which shall become a Designated
6 Facility upon such notice. COUNTY may, upon advance written notice to CONTRACTOR, permanently
7 move the Licensed Software to a different data processing location under the control of COUNTY.
8 COUNTY shall not outsource its operation of the Licensed Software to any third party without
9 CONTRACTOR's prior written consent.

10 3. Sublicense Grant: Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, CONTRACTOR
11 grants to COUNTY a non-exclusive, non-transferable sublicense to use the Sublicensed Software on the
12 terms and conditions which are set forth for end-users in the underlying license granted to
13 CONTRACTOR by the Sublicensed Software supplier. If execution by COUNTY of a separate
14 sublicense agreement is required by a Sublicensed Software supplier, CONTRACTOR shall so inform
15 COUNTY. In such case, COUNTY shall either execute same or be denied access to that portion of the
16 Sublicensed Software. If COUNTY declines to execute the supplier's sublicense agreement,
17 CONTRACTOR shall assist COUNTY in negotiating changes to the standard terms. CONTRACTOR
18 shall have no responsibility for any impairment to Equipment, Sublicensed Software or Licensed
19 Software functionality, reliability or performance occasioned by the absence of such item of Sublicensed
20 Software until such sublicense has been obtained and, if necessary, executed by COUNTY.
21 CONTRACTOR has recommended the use of such Equipment and Sublicensed Software in connection
22 with the System and represents that the Equipment and Sublicensed Software will operate properly
23 within (i.e., be integrated to work with) the System. CONTRACTOR does not make any warranties or
24 guarantees regarding functionality, reliability or performance of the Equipment and/or Sublicensed
25 Software. In the event of any warranty, claim or support relating to any Equipment or Sublicensed
26 Software, CONTRACTOR shall interface with the manufacturer of the Equipment or licensor of such
27 Sublicensed Software to obtain all necessary support or remedies available pursuant to applicable
28 warranties from the manufacturer or licensor or CONTRACTOR's support obligations hereunder.

29 F. SOFTWARE OWNERSHIP

30 1. Intellectual Property Rights:

31 a. COUNTY acknowledges that the Licensed Software is Confidential Information of and
32 proprietary to CONTRACTOR, and all rights and patents, copyrights, trade secrets, and trademarks
33 existing in respect of the Licensed Software are retained by CONTRACTOR. In respect to the operation,
34 maintenance and enhancement, if any, to the System, COUNTY will take all reasonable steps to maintain
35 CONTRACTOR's rights in the Software, at least to the same extent COUNTY takes with respect to the
36 protection of its own Confidential Information and proprietary software, which steps shall consist of
37 those set forth below in this Paragraph. COUNTY also agrees that it will not sell, transfer, publish,

1 display, dispose or make the Licensed Software (or any copies of the Licensed Software) available to
2 third parties, except that:

3 1) Nothing contained herein limits, conditions, or constrains in any respect the right
4 and the ability of COUNTY to disseminate, publish, disclose, sell, or otherwise make available to any
5 party the Data collected by the System or reports of such Data generated by COUNTY using the
6 Licensed Software, in whole or in part: and

7 2) COUNTY may disclose the Licensed Software to any consultant, independent
8 contractor, provider, or other third party retained by the COUNTY in connection with the use or
9 operation of the Licensed Software provided, however, that in such event the COUNTY shall obtain the
10 written agreement of the consultant, independent contractor, provider, or other third party to whom any
11 such disclosure is made, not to disclose any such information to third parties, copy of any such
12 information, or use any such information for any commercial purpose other than the satisfaction of
13 contractual obligations of such parties to COUNTY, and the written agreement to take reasonable steps
14 to protect the proprietary interest of CONTRACTOR in Licensed Software, consistent with the
15 obligations of the COUNTY set forth herein. The obligations of COUNTY herein do not extend or apply
16 to any information or Data comprising all or part of the Licensed Software which is in the public domain,
17 by reason of any acts, activities or failures to act which are not a direct result of action or inaction by
18 COUNTY.

19 b. In connection with the statement above that COUNTY may disclose the Licensed
20 Software to certain consultant, independent contractor, provider, or other third parties under the
21 circumstances described in that statement, COUNTY agrees that:

22 1) Prior to complying, COUNTY shall notify CONTRACTOR to the extent reasonably
23 practicable if COUNTY determines that the law or an order of a court or other government agency
24 requires a non-permitted disclosure or use of the Licensed Software;

25 2) COUNTY shall maintain written records of the number and location of all copies of
26 the Licensed Software;

27 3) COUNTY shall reproduce (and refrain from removing or destroying) all copyright
28 and proprietary rights notices that are placed upon or within the Licensed Software;

29 4) COUNTY shall erase or otherwise destroy, prior to disposing of media, all portions
30 of the Licensed Software contained on such media; and

31 5) COUNTY shall notify CONTRACTOR within five (5) business days in writing
32 upon learning of any unauthorized disclosure or use of the Licensed Software, and cooperate fully with
33 CONTRACTOR, within five (5) business days, to cure any unauthorized disclosure or use of the
34 Licensed Software.

35 2. Possession and Use of Source Code: If Source Code is obtained by COUNTY under the
36 provisions of Subparagraph VIII.F.4. below, such Source Code shall remain subject to every license
37 restriction, proprietary rights protection, and other COUNTY obligations specified in this Agreement.

COUNTY may use Source Code for the sole purpose of supporting its use of the Licensed Software as expressly permitted under this Agreement, and for no other purpose whatsoever. When Source Code resides in a central processing unit, COUNTY shall limit access to its authorized employees who have a need to know in order to support the Licensed Software. COUNTY shall at all times implement strict access security measures in order to prevent unauthorized disclosure, use, or removal of Source Code. COUNTY also agrees that all persons with access to the Source Code shall execute confidentiality agreements consistent with the obligations of COUNTY hereunder.

3. Software Ownership:

a. COUNTY will not decompile or disassemble any Licensed Software provided under this Agreement. COUNTY will make and maintain copies of the Licensed Software for archiving, disaster recovery, backup, fault tolerance, and parallel processing procedures of the Licensed Software and each copy will contain all legends and notices and will be subject to the same conditions and restrictions as the original.

b. If COUNTY's computers on which any item of Licensed Software is licensed become temporarily unavailable, use and license of such software may be temporarily transferred to an alternative COUNTY computer.

c. This Agreement does not transfer to COUNTY title to any intellectual property contained in any Licensed Software, Documentation or proprietary information. Documentation licensed hereunder does not include any materials designed for or used in the Maintenance of Equipment. The COUNTY shall take all reasonable precautions to safeguard the Licensed Software, manuals, documents, and media and to use its commercially reasonable best efforts not to make available the Licensed Software in any form to any third party, except for COUNTY employees, consultants, independent contractors, providers or other third parties under contract with COUNTY directly concerned with COUNTY's licensed use of the System, subject to the conditions set forth in Subparagraph VIII.F.1., above.

4. Source Code Escrow:

a. CONTRACTOR hereby agrees to deposit, at its sole expense, the Licensed Software, in source code form (the "Source Code"), into escrow pursuant to the terms of that certain High Technology Escrow Agreement (the "Source Code Escrow Agreement") dated January 1, 1996, between CONTRACTOR and U.S. Bank (the "Escrow Agent") [DJ3] The Escrow Agent shall be required pursuant to the terms of the Source Code Escrow Agreement and this Paragraph, to deliver a copy of the Source Code to COUNTY in the event that any of the following conditions ("Release Conditions") occur:

1) CONTRACTOR fails to meet any of its material Support obligations hereunder and fails to cure such failure with thirty (30) calendar days of written notice thereof COUNTY;

//

//

1 2) CONTRACTOR fails to provide a New Release or version of any Licensed
2 Software module adding new functionality or significantly improving existing functionality within thirty
3 six (36) months of the previous New Release or version;

4 3) CONTRACTOR becomes insolvent or has availed itself of, or has been subjected to
5 by any third party, a proceeding in bankruptcy in which CONTRACTOR is named debtor and the same
6 has not been discharged or terminated within sixty (60) calendar days; or

7 4) CONTRACTOR liquidates, dissolves or ceases to conduct business and has not
8 assigned its obligations hereunder to a permitted successor, in accordance with the terms of this
9 Agreement. Escrow Agent shall recognize the occurrence of any of the Release Conditions as
10 circumstances under which the Escrowed Property shall be delivered to COUNTY in accordance with
11 terms of Section 7 of the High Technology Escrow Agreement.

12 b. CONTRACTOR will deliver the Escrow Agent a new copy of all Source Code,
13 including the Source Code for any New Release, no less than once every year without COUNTY's
14 request to do so. In the event that a Release Condition occurs and, at such time, CONTRACTOR has
15 issued a New Release but has not deposited the Source Code for such New Release with the Escrow
16 Agent, CONTRACTOR shall, upon COUNTY's request, within five (5) business days deliver a copy of
17 the Source Code for such New Release to COUNTY. In the event the Source Code or any part of it is
18 destroyed or corrupted after entering into the possession of COUNTY, upon COUNTY's request,
19 CONTRACTOR shall provide a replacement copy of the Source Code within thirty (30) calendar days of
20 receipt of COUNTY's written request.

21 G. EQUIPMENT AND SUBLICENSED SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE:

22 1. CONTRACTOR Maintenance: So long as COUNTY has purchased the Equipment from a
23 CONTRACTOR certified hardware vendor, CONTRACTOR shall provide Maintenance to COUNTY
24 for such Equipment and Equipment Operating System Sublicensed Software. Such Maintenance shall be
25 at the option of COUNTY and shall become effective immediately upon the later of;

26 a. The expiration of any applicable warranty, or

27 b. The earlier of;

28 1) Installation, or

29 2) Thirty (30) days after shipment

30 unless COUNTY notifies CONTRACTOR in writing prior to the installation of the Equipment or
31 Sublicensed Software that COUNTY does not wish to acquire Maintenance service from
32 CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR may subcontract all or part of its performance under this paragraph
33 to a third party maintenance vendor.

34 2. Maintenance Services are:

35 a. Detection of defects in the Equipment;

36 //

37 //

1 b. Testing to determine whether the Licensed Software will operate on the Equipment and
2 with the Equipment Operating System Sublicensed Software in accordance with the warranties specified
3 in this Agreement;

4 c. Delivery of all new versions of Equipment Operating System Sublicensed Software that
5 CONTRACTOR is entitled to make available to its clients;

6 d. COUNTY's right to receive revisions, patches, modifications, updates, or other fixes of
7 the Equipment Operating System Sublicensed Software;

8 e. Remedial Maintenance of the Equipment; and

9 f. Field change orders; and

10 g. Such other Maintenance as is specifically required in this Agreement.

11 3. Maintenance does not include any services other than those services identified above.
12 Unless otherwise provided, COUNTY shall receive Maintenance services from CONTRACTOR by
13 contacting the same Immediate Response Center and service center through which COUNTY receives
14 Support for the Licensed Software. COUNTY understands that Maintenance does not include any
15 services for Equipment or Equipment Operating System Sublicensed Software that are not specifically
16 identified in this Paragraph.

17 4. COUNTY understands that with respect to the Equipment and Equipment Operating System
18 Sublicensed Software, CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for detecting defects, identifying the source
19 of a defect and verifying that the Licensed Software is not the source of the defect. CONTRACTOR and
20 its suppliers shall be further responsible for correcting any problems which can be cured through the
21 above-specified Maintenance services. With respect to the Equipment and Sublicensed Software,
22 additional maintenance services are (unless otherwise covered as "Support" or "Maintenance" services
23 which COUNTY is entitled to receive):

24 a. Developing a solution, workaround or managing activities related to system issues
25 where problem determination has concluded that the issue does not reside within the Licensed Software;

26 b. Resolving a system issue which resides in the Sublicensed Software or Equipment
27 which is not resolved through the above specified Maintenance; and

28 c. Those problems which require skills other than those necessary to provide Licensed
29 Software Support services to resolve the problem (e.g., managing COUNTY's disk space, extending
30 COUNTY's Oracle database, recovering files caused by a disk drive failure, clearing Oracle archive
31 files, or correcting general system problems caused by an equipment or sublicensed software outage). If
32 COUNTY has not purchased the requisite additional maintenance services (to the extent not otherwise
33 covered as "Support" or "Maintenance" services which COUNTY is entitled to receive), then
34 CONTRACTOR shall have the right to bill COUNTY, at CONTRACTOR's then current rates, for the
35 services performed with respect to such additional maintenance services.

36 5. COUNTY may, at its option, elect to purchase additional maintenance services for the
37 Equipment or Sublicensed Software not included above. The services and fees for such additional

1 Equipment and Sublicensed Software additional maintenance services may be set forth in a separate
2 contract.

3 6. To facilitate the provision of Maintenance and additional maintenance services for
4 Equipment and Sublicensed Software, it is recommended that COUNTY have a twenty four (24) hours a
5 day, seven (7) days a week infrastructure to address internal System additional maintenance
6 requirements.

7 7. Maintenance Fees: CONTRACTOR may increase Maintenance fees concurrent with
8 increases assessed by the manufacturers or suppliers of any Maintenance services in an amount equal to
9 the percentage increases in Maintenance services affected by the manufacturers or suppliers. Should a
10 manufacturer or supplier decrease the price of Maintenance, CONTRACTOR shall decrease the fees
11 charged to COUNTY by an equal percentage. CONTRACTOR shall notify COUNTY in advance and in
12 writing of such changes, increases or decreases, which may be enacted through written, mutual
13 agreement of the Parties in the form of a letter of concurrence or amendment to this Agreement. as
14 referenced in Subparagraphs V.A.1.a.6., V.A.1.a.7.a), V.A.1.a.12., V.A.1.b.1., V.A.1.b.2., V.A.1.b.7.,
15 V.A.1.c.1., V.A.1.c.2., V.A.1.c.7., and V.A.2..

16 8. Maintenance Period and Renewals: COUNTY shall purchase Maintenance services on an
17 annual basis. Maintenance shall be renewable annually on the supplier's normal renewal date, or as
18 otherwise specified by the supplier. CONTRACTOR shall provide notice of Maintenance renewal to
19 COUNTY, and Maintenance shall be renewed accordingly unless COUNTY notifies CONTRACTOR to
20 the contrary in writing.

21 H. BH and PH EHR - CONTRACTOR and COUNTY agree to provide applicable Management
22 Services, Maintenance, and Support related to the terms and conditions of the BH and PH EHR as
23 outlined:

24 1. Patient Portal/HealtheLife - The Application Services include a non-exclusive, non-
25 transferable license to the software component PY-27580-PKG CONTRACTOR Patient Portal.

26 a. Project Scope - CONTRACTOR's Application Services include the following:

- 27 1) Secure hosting in CONTRACTOR's N+1 Technology Center
- 28 2) Hardware and maintenance
- 29 3) Data Center operations (24 x 7 x 365)
- 30 4) Technical (IT) support
- 31 5) Network connectivity to COUNTY site
- 32 6) Offsite tape backup
- 33 7) Implementation services

34 b. CONTRACTOR Technology Center (CTC) - The CTC is an N+1, dual-fed, redundant
35 data operation intended to provide uninterrupted power and service for CONTRACTOR clients. The
36 CTC is designed to significantly reduce COUNTY downtime. It operates under supervision twenty-four
37 //

(24) hours per day, seven (7) days per week, three hundred and sixty-five (365) days of the year (24 x 7 x 365).

No.	Responsibility Description
1.1	CTC Facility Engineering, Management and Monitoring
1.1.1	Provide the facility to house all computing and network equipment with highly redundant power sources and environmental controls
1.1.2	Includes CTC facility equipment design and engineering, with monitoring and management of operating environments; includes multiple uninterruptible power supplies (UPS) and backup generators, computer room chillers and air conditioning systems
1.2	Physical Equipment and Environment
1.2.1	Provide all CTC computing hardware, hardware maintenance and inventory management in support of the software provided by CONTRACTOR
1.3	CTC Physical Security
1.3.1	1.3.1 Includes Physical security with recorded camera monitors throughout key internal and all external access points
1.3.2	1.3.2 All primary doors are secured and controlled by card access, with biometric readers in high-security areas. Multiple secured access points must be crossed to access the data center floor. Secured doors are electronic fails-secure strikes and backed by emergency power sources.

c. Network operations - The following paragraphs in this section describe the network infrastructures that must work in unison to provide seamless hosted application delivery to end-users. CONTRACTOR provides and manages the CTC network and communications within the CTC and connecting to the public internet. COUNTY and its clients are responsible for installation, support and management of non-CONTRACTOR provisioned networks, including local network and connection to the public internet.

1) CTC Network Operations - The CTC Network Operations encompass all network equipment, consoles and management necessary to support connectivity to the hosted equipment at the CTC. CMS will install, support, manage and maintain this equipment and software in a manner consistent with vendor recommendations and CONTRACTOR best practices.

2) COUNTY Provided Local Area Network/Wide Area Network - COUNTY and its client's and User's Local Area Network and Wide Area Network will consist of any communications circuits, WAN termination equipment and Local Area Network equipment needed to connect the end-users to the CONTRACTOR system, including access to the public Internet. These circuits and equipment will be managed and maintained by COUNTY, its clients or Users, including supporting

connectivity across the Internet to CONTRACTOR's network. CONTRACTOR will assist COUNTY in troubleshooting issues that may involve COUNTY's network; however, CONTRACTOR reserves the right to charge for the time, materials and travel expenses involved in resolution of problems that are determined to originate within COUNTY's or its client's or User's network.

No	Responsibility Description
2.1	CTC Network Operations
2.1.1	Includes all required network equipment within the CTC, such as routers, switches, load balancers, equipment consoles, and the 24 x 7 x 365 days per year management of same.
2.1.2	Provide connectivity between the CTC and the public Internet.

d. CONTRACTOR Millennium Systems Management - CONTRACTOR's Systems Management Services will provide for the management, security and performance of the computing systems required to operate the CONTRACTOR Millennium application(s). The "computing system" includes host nodes running the CONTRACTOR Millennium database as well as the CONTRACTOR Millennium bus, communication clients, and interface engine. This aspect of the computing system is commonly referred to as the "backend" systems, and also includes the storage technology and media. The back-end systems also include the required operating systems (OS) and layered-products necessary for the Millennium environment to operate. The computing system also includes the Microsoft-based application server resources necessary to provide access to the CONTRACTOR Millennium environment and execute the Millennium applications and server requirements to facilitate printing (excluding COUNTY print servers required for and on the COUNTY LAN). In the context of CONTRACTOR's Application Services, this aspect of the computing system is referred to as the "front-end" systems. The front-end systems also include the required operating systems (OS) and layered-product licenses necessary for the Millennium environment to operate. Lastly, the computing system includes management and monitoring systems and software to monitor and report on system health, security, capacity and availability.

e. Database Administration - CONTRACTOR will provide the ability to implement and maintain database access, performance and availability in a consistent and efficient manner across all Application Service CONTRACTOR Millennium database environments for COUNTY. COUNTY's responsibility is to maintain the content and integrity of the database. CONTRACTOR will:

- 1) Install and maintain Database Management System (DBMS) software for the Application Services as defined within this document.
- 2) Provide the appropriate database management methodologies, resources and tools to manage, troubleshoot, back up and recover the database environments.
- 3) Monitor and report on database performance and capacity.
- 4) Provide DBMS storage management.

1 5) Monitor and manage database security

2 f. Applications Management - Applications management is defined as the support required
3 to manage the software application level of the CONTRACTOR Millennium system. In the Application
4 Services model, CONTRACTOR's primary function with applications management is in the areas of
5 Service Package management, application server management, and to monitor and report on application
6 processes.

7 g. Interface Management - CONTRACTOR to maintain interface.

8 h. Administration and Problem Management - Problem Management is hereby defined as
9 the identification, assessment of impact, reporting, tracking, escalation, notification, and resolution of
10 problems that occur in the CTC services. COUNTY is responsible for maintaining a staffed help desk
11 that will provide the first line of support for its clients and users and data coordination calls. This line of
12 support must be able to distinguish application issues versus connectivity or infrastructure issues.

13 i. Data Integration

14 1) Connectivity

15 a) All data sent inbound to IQHealth (Patient Portal) from an external network will
16 pass through the CONTRACTOR secure datacenter. Connectivity will use the existing VPN connection
17 from COUNTY's network to the CONTRACTOR datacenter.

18 b) Other VPN solutions or network connections to the datacenter will be evaluated
19 on a case by case basis.

20 c) COUNTYs will need to provide technical resources whenever possible to assist
21 with the support of the VPN.

22 d) Additional hardware and software will be necessary in order to establish
23 connectivity to the COUNTY's EMR and the CONTRACTOR hosted IQHealth (Patient Portal) solution.
24 These costs will be incurred by the COUNTY.

25 2) Support and Training

26 a) CONTRACTOR shall provide the following with respect to support and
27 training for the COUNTY:

28 b) Consumer and clinician telephone support available 8a – 5p Monday – Friday
29 CST.

30 2. Disaster Recovery – this service will terminate upon First Productive Use of the Remote
31 Hosted system.

32 a. Services Overview

33 1) CONTRACTOR Corporation will employ its healthcare IT expertise, systems
34 knowledge and technical resources to deliver a Disaster Recovery (DR) solution for HNA Millennium
35 applications. The service will provide COUNTY the necessary resources to establish and maintain a
36 reliable disaster recovery solution without the high cost of maintaining and securing additional

37 //

1 IT facilities and infrastructure. Under this model, COUNTY will subscribe to CONTRACTOR's DR
2 services provided at the CTC.

3 2) The CTC is a secure facility that provides a highly available HNA Millennium
4 computing and network operating environment. This facility houses the hardware, IT expertise, security
5 and connectivity necessary to provide COUNTY with a DR solution. CONTRACTOR's DR solution
6 will ensure the availability of mission critical systems with the highest level of security and performance.
7 The application processing and data storage are hosted at the CTC and are maintained by a group of
8 CONTRACTOR system experts. CONTRACTOR will manage and staff for system maintenance,
9 backups, upgrades, and provides customer assistance. In the event of a disaster declaration,
10 CONTRACTOR will monitor the system to ensure high performance and to identify potential issues
11 before they arise.

12 3) CONTRACTOR's DR model is based on a monthly support subscription fee. For
13 this fee, CONTRACTOR will house and maintain a copy of COUNTY's production HNA Millennium
14 database and code warehouse as well as manage connectivity from the CTC to the specified COUNTY
15 location. Connectivity includes all networking equipment supplied by CONTRACTOR and located at
16 COUNTY site. Upon disaster declaration, CONTRACTOR will make available the appropriate computer
17 equipment required to run the production domain, as described in fee assumptions (see Section 4). At
18 that point, CONTRACTOR will manage the hardware, software domain, and Millennium environment.

19 b. Definitions - As used in this CONTRACTOR System Schedule, the following terms
20 have the meanings set forth below. Terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings set forth in
21 the Agreement.

22 1) Disaster – A significant event making the COUNTY hosted production hardware
23 inoperable.

24 2) Disaster Declaration - A point in time in which COUNTY has communicated in a
25 live telephone conversation that a Disaster has occurred and Recovery processes will be invoked.

26 3) Recovered - The point in time when users have the ability to access the activated
27 Disaster Recovery (DR) production system (N configuration, not N+1 nor H/A):

28 a) The functionality available to COUNTY prior to the Disaster event is available
29 for use by COUNTY and is operating with the exception of the solutions listed in Excluded Solution
30 Paragraph of Exhibit B section L.3.a.

31 b) Available historical data has been recovered for COUNTY's use with the
32 exception of: data created within the COUNTY's Recovery Point Objective (RPO), and data inherently
33 lost as a result of database corruption.

34 4) Recovery Point Objective (RPO) - The point in time (prior to the outage) to which
35 data will be restored.

36 c. Definition of Ongoing Project Scope

37 //

1) CONTRACTOR will propose to provide technical consultation services to manage the automated disaster recovery solution for COUNTY's UX based Millennium system using Oracle 11G (or applicable more current version) Standby Database hosted from the CTC. This scope of services section defines the scope and responsibility of each party in providing the ongoing solution. The management scope will provide the following components:

- a) Maintain WAN connectivity between the CTC and COUNTY's facility
- b) Receiving and applying online redo logs
- c) Manage DR Citrix farm at CTC with COUNTY configuration
- d) Provide Print Services environment for Millennium printing
- e) Maintain operational DR procedures for PROD environment (including fail-over/fail-back)
- f) Provide documented Service Level Arrangements including necessary Change Control procedures required to maintain the DR environment
- g) Manage and maintain DR configuration at the CTC
- h) Create regularly scheduled backup copy of standby database.

d. DR Services Capacity Scope Limits - DR Services Fees are based on the Capacity Scope Limits defined in Table 1 below:

TABLE 1: Capacity Scope Limits

Metric	Limit
Production Domains	(1)
Backend Hardware (Note – CPU's are Processor Cores for scope purposes.)	(16) UX CPU's
Disk Space (Prod Database)	(2.0) Terabytes
Concurrent Logons (Peak)	(300) Concurrent Logons
Chart Servers (Single CPU)	(1) Chart Server
Telco Connections	(1) 12 Mbps Connections

e. Capacity Metric Descriptions:

- 1) Production Domains: Number of Production Domains Supported by DR Solution
- 2) Backend Hardware: Upon disaster declaration, CONTRACTOR will activate the contracted amount of backend hardware capacity. The actual backend hardware capacity activated will meet or exceed the performance of what has been contracted for. (Note – Backend hardware capacity provided may not be the identical model, configuration, processor type and speed, etc., but will be comparable hardware that will meet or exceed performance of contracted capacity.) (While in standby mode, a small node will be allocated for receiving redo logs.)

//

1 3) Disk Space: Amount of disk space required for production database.

2 4) Concurrent Logons: Front-end "peak" concurrent logons (e.g. Citrix). In the
3 event of a disaster, CONTRACTOR will activate an appropriate number of Front End servers to support
4 contracted number of "peak" concurrent logons.

5 5) Chart Servers: Upon disaster declaration, CONTRACTOR will activate the
6 contracted number of chart servers.

7 6) Telco Connections: Number and Capacity of Telco Connections from CTC to
8 COUNTY. Connections are typically Frame Relay or ATM. (Bandwidth sizing is an estimate, based on
9 estimated "peak" redo log sizes and concurrent logon assumptions documented within this
10 CONTRACTOR System Schedule. Actual bandwidth requirements may vary depending on variables
11 such as; size and frequency of redo logs, interface traffic, or level of circuit redundancy required. If
12 bandwidth requirement/configuration is increased, monthly fee will be increased accordingly).

13 7) There will be an opportunity to review capacity scope assumptions on a periodic
14 basis (no less than once per year) and, if necessary, increase the Hot Site Standby fees and Hot Site
15 Production fees to reflect additional capacity and/or changed configurations.

16 8) This CONTRACTOR System Schedule covers only the items identified herein.
17 This scope is limited to the CONTRACTOR Millennium application residing/processing on VMS, UX,
18 or AIX Backend nodes and specifically does not include add-on solutions such as PowerInsight,
19 Millennium Objects, CAMM, MMF, Patient Keeper, CareMobile, CONTRACTOR Classic, etc. Please
20 see full list in Included Solutions and Excluded Solutions paragraphs of this section.

21 f. COUNTY Obligations

22 1) Ensure hardware required for the services are available and operational and provide
23 access to CONTRACTOR.

24 2) Designate a representative to be the project manager. This individual will be the
25 focal point for CONTRACTOR relative to this project and will have the authority to act on COUNTY's
26 behalf in matters regarding this project

27 3) Provide the performing CONTRACTOR Associate "root" access to the systems
28 being serviced as needed for application and database level DR toolset configuration and operation

29 4) Ensure all host definitions have been generated and are available for connection

30 5) Provide all necessary host interface information, including, but not limited to
31 destination address, local adapter address, exchange ID, and remote and local LU names, etc.

32 6) Provide appropriate operator guidelines for any requested equipment that will be
33 used in the configuration and connection process.

34 7) Approve the content and completion of the testing

35 8) Authorize CONTRACTOR to install the DR related code on to production servers
36 when authorized COUNTY staff has validated appropriate work plans

37 9) Provide space and power for all required network equipment

- 10) Upgrade to required prerequisite of Oracle 11g or higher
- 11) Ensure HP-UX 11.23 (or higher) operating system release is in production
- 12) Fully maintain Citrix as the thin COUNTY desktop solution
- 13) Ensure network infrastructure is in place to facilitate remote connectivity
- 14) Manage firewall between COUNTY site and CTC
- 15) Ensure demonstrable Change Control process is in place for COUNTY Prod

Environment

g. Disaster Recovery Solution Operational Modes - There will be two (2) primary modes of operation once the Disaster Recovery Service has been implemented.

1) Steady State (i.e. Hot Site Standby Mode) operations are all services required to keep the standby environment synchronized and ready to serve as COUNTY's production environment.

2) Disaster Mode (i.e. Hot Site Production Mode) is the activation of the standby environment as COUNTY's production environment. During this time, the COUNTY's production system will be running at CTC. Upon completion of recovery back to COUNTY site (i.e. production running at COUNTY data center), the Disaster Recovery Solution returns to Standby Mode.

a) Recovery will involve the effort (i.e. professional services) required to switch COUNTY's production environment back to COUNTY's data center. Certain tasks, as documented below, will be CONTRACTOR tasks during recovery and are covered by the base disaster fees. Any requested Services outside those define in this document are billed on a time and materials basis.

h. Steady State Mode (I.E. Hot Site Standby Mode) - Once the Initial Implementation is complete and tested, the DR solution will move to the Steady State Phase. The primary activity of this phase will be the ongoing synchronization of the standby system located at the CTC with the production environment at COUNTY site. (See Section 6. DR Operational Modes - Responsibility Matrix for addition detail).

i. Millennium Upgrades - WAN Circuits for CONTRACTOR DR solution are designed for average peak volumes on normal business days. Millennium upgrades can produce archive log volumes many times that of a normal business day in a short period of time. Still, the archive logs can only be moved as fast as the circuit will allow. During an upgrade, it is the COUNTY's responsibility to increase the archive log destination to hold the logs until all logs can be transferred to the DR system in the CONTRACTOR data center. The RPO objective of 15-30 minutes will not apply during the upgrade period.

j. System Management and Monitoring - In addition to the automated synchronization and manual change control, CernerWorks (CONTRACTOR's managed services division, which provides Remote Hosting services to COUNTY) will provide the following system management and monitoring services of the standby system:

- 1) Monitoring of system hardware
- 2) Daily confirmation of all automated updates to the standby environment

1 3) Electronic notification of archive log failure

2 4) Disk space monitoring

3 5) Network monitoring

4 6) Periodic backup on standby database

5 k. DR System Validation Options - Validation testing will be performed to insure the
6 readiness and soundness of the standby environment. The monthly recurring fees will include the number
7 and type of activation tests per year, as defined in the Monthly Recurring Fees section of this
8 CONTRACTOR System Schedule. If additional Level 1 or 2 Activation Tests are required, there will be
9 an additional fee.

10 1) DR Solution Graceful switch over Activation - This test will use a graceful
11 switchover from COUNTY production environment to the DR system at the CTC and can be used to
12 validate the core components of the DR solution and the activation process. The graceful switchover
13 test offers a validation of retrieving all data from the source production domain through the point in time
14 when the database is shutdown. Performing a graceful shutdown of the production database allows all
15 data to be completely written to the database. The environment at the CTC is activated, made available
16 to COUNTY, and tested. In this scenario, both databases are identical and no data is lost. To ensure
17 continued availability of the DR solution, a separate copy of the DR database will be created at CTC and
18 used for the test activation. End users will not be moved over to the DR environment for this test. When
19 all data has been transferred to CTC and the database can be opened, the source production environment
20 can be brought back up for end user access.

21 2) DR solution Activation - This test will be performed to validate the core
22 components of the DR solution and the activation process. These core components are the database and
23 the code warehouse for the back-end as well as the front-end systems. To ensure continued availability
24 of the DR solution, a separate copy of the DR database will be created at CTC and used for the test
25 activation. This level of activation testing does not require a down-time for the source production
26 environment and will not affect end users in any way. In the event COUNTY and CONTRACTOR
27 identify issues during the test activation that warrant a re-test, COUNTY and CONTRACTOR will work
28 together to reschedule an additional test activation. If the cause of the testing failure is the fault of
29 CONTRACTOR, the subsequent retesting event will be performed at no additional fees. If the cause of
30 the testing failure is not due to the fault of CONTRACTOR, COUNTY can request a subsequent
31 retesting event for \$3,000.

32 l. Disaster Mode (I. E. Hot Site Production Mode) - In the event COUNTY can no longer
33 access their on-site production environment, the CONTRACTOR DR solution will be activated. This is
34 known as Disaster Mode. In this mode, COUNTY's production environment will be located at the CTC
35 and CONTRACTOR will act as COUNTY's data center and IT support staff. (Reference DR Operational
36 Modes - Responsibility Matrix below for addition detail).

37 //

1) Disaster Declaration - The Disaster Mode is initiated by a disaster declaration from COUNTY. COUNTY may break the disaster declaration into two phases. The phases are described in the following table:

a) Phase 1 - The Pre-Disaster Alert (optional): This phase puts CTC on alert that COUNTY is addressing an issue that could result in a Disaster Declaration. The notification insures that all necessary CTC personnel are readily available to support COUNTY in the event of a disaster declaration.

b) Phase 2 - This phase involves the activation of the standby database as COUNTY's production environment.

2) Maintaining Disaster Mode - Once COUNTY is running in Disaster Mode, the responsibility for management of COUNTY's production environment will shift to CONTRACTOR. Ongoing communication will be essential to successful disaster mode operations. A minimum of one conference call per day will be required during the first week of the disaster operation. COUNTY will be responsible for these telecommunication charges. After the first week of operations, COUNTY and CONTRACTOR will determine the future communication schedule. This schedule is dependent upon:

- a) Number of unresolved issues
- b) Estimated length of time in Disaster mode
- c) Availability of COUNTY resources

3) Code Freeze - A code freeze of a minimum of thirty (30) days will be in effect. The code freeze will begin day one (1) of Disaster Mode operations. This code freeze is intended to allow system operation to stabilize. Exceptions will be made if they meet one or more of the following criteria:

- a) it is determined that patient care is compromised
- b) COUNTY is impacted financially
- c) system stability is in question
- d) The termination of the code freeze at the end of the thirty (30) days will be a mutual decision between CONTRACTOR and COUNTY site. Once the code freeze has been lifted, COUNTY will abide by CernerWorks change management procedures. In addition, a domain strategy will be formulated at that time.

m. DR Operational Modes - Responsibility Matrix

//

//

//

//

//

//

//

//

//

No	Responsibility Description	MODE		OWNER	
		Steady State	DR Mode	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
17.1	CTC Facility Environment				
17.1.1	Provide the Technology Center facility required to house the computing and network environment	X	X	X	
17.1.2	Provide the Technology Center hardware	X	X	X	
17.1.3	Manage, monitor and control the CTC	X	X	X	
17.1.4	Provide UPS/temperature-controlled environment for CONTRACTOR equipment at COUNTY site (e.g. network equipment, RRD servers, etc.)	X	X		X
17.1.5	Provide appropriate rack space for CONTRACTOR equipment at COUNTY site	X	X		X
17.2	CTC Facility Management and Monitoring				
17.2.1	CTC power monitoring for generator	X	X	X	
17.2.2	Monitoring of Chiller system for pressure, temp, alarm and standby	X	X	X	
17.2.3	Monitoring of electrical room for moisture, UPS availability	X	X	X	
17.2.4	Monitoring of CTC computer room air-conditioning units, including air conditioning, power, moisture, humidity and temperature	X	X	X	
17.2.5	Monitoring of CTC Auto Transfer Switches. Monitors and activates UPS/generator system as incoming power dictates.	X	X	X	
17.2.6	Monitoring and control of the Technology Center	X	X	X	
17.2.7	Facility operation and maintenance	X	X	X	
17.3	CTC Physical Security				
17.3.1	Camera monitoring is provided throughout the data center and exterior entries. Multiple cameras provide views of the data center and all access points, which are visible at all times to the on-site operators. All cameras continuously record to tape for future viewing and investigation.	X	X	X	
17.3.2	All primary doors are controlled by card access, with biometric readers in high-security areas. Multiple access points must be	X	X	X	

No	Responsibility Description	MODE		OWNER	
		Steady State	DR Mode	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
	crossed to access the data center floor.				
17.3.3	All secured doors are electronic fail-secure strikes. All door hardware and monitoring are backed by emergency power.	X	X	X	
17.3.4	Access to host facility is site-restricted via a badge-activated access system which is controlled by CONTRACTOR's security personnel	X	X	X	
17.3.5	Entry/exit points of service center are monitored via closed-circuit TV	X	X	X	
17.4	CTC Network Operations				
17.4.1	All required network equipment within the CTC, such as routers, switches, load balancers and consoles	X	X	X	
17.4.2	Network management of hardware and software, including routers, switches, load balancers and firewalls	X	X	X	
17.4.3	Redundant power circuits and power distribution	X	X	X	
17.4.4	24 x 7 x 365 on-site network support with level 2 and 3 backup available by pager	X	X	X	
17.4.5	Monitoring CONTRACTOR-provided applications response time, including round trip latency	X	X	X	
17.4.6	Network management, support, installation, and configuration of CONTRACTOR-provided WAN circuits and WAN equipment	X	X	X	
17.5	CONTRACTOR-Provided Wide Area Network (WAN) Communications Network Operations				
17.5.1	Hardware to terminate the CONTRACTOR-provided WAN and provide secure connection at the CTC and COUNTY location. This will include routers, switches, out-of-band management.	X	X	X	
17.5.2	Network management including monitoring systems, device management and polling systems.	X	X	X	
17.5.3	Monitoring of CONTRACTOR-provided network routers,	X	X	X	

No	Responsibility Description	MODE		OWNER	
		Steady State	DR Mode	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
	including utilization, memory, exception reporting, syslog, configuration management, ACL hits/denies				
17.5.4	Monitoring of CONTRACTOR-provided WAN links ups/downs, error thresholds, bandwidth, CIR packet flow/loss	X	X	X	
17.5.5	Cost of communications circuit(s) from the CTC to COUNTY location.	X	X		X
17.5.6	UPS protection for CONTRACTOR-provided circuits and equipment. Two separate power circuits are required.	X	X		X
17.5.7	Analog (POTS) line for out-of-band management	X	X		X
17.5.8	Internal Local Area Network switches, routers or firewalls required to attach to the CONTRACTOR-provided equipment to facilitate communications to end users, printers, foreign systems, medical devices or other COUNTY- owned equipment	X	X		X
17.5.9	Rack space for WAN termination equipment	X	X		X
17.5.10	Monitoring of COUNTY Gateway ups/downs, router, switch, power	X	X		X
17.6	COUNTY Local Area/Wide Area Network Operations				
17.6.1	Network management, support, installation, and configuration of COUNTY-provided WAN circuits and WAN equipment	X	X		X
17.6.2	Network management, support, installation, and configuration of COUNTY LAN infrastructure	X	X		X
17.6.3	Management of network printers, terminal servers, PCs, terminals or other COUNTY-side equipment	X	X		X
17.7	Hardware and Software Acquisition and Provisioning				
17.7.1	Provide "back-end" computing systems consisting of CPU, memory and data storage required to operate the Millennium production environment.	X	X	X	
17.7.2	Disk space to house COUNTY production database, plus one-year's growth at rate determined at project kick-off.	X	X	X	

No	Responsibility Description	MODE		OWNER	
		Steady State	DR Mode	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
17.7.3	Provide Operating System and layered-product software licenses for back-end systems required to operate the Millennium production environment.	X	X	X	
17.7.4	Provide “front-end” computing systems necessary to facilitate COUNTY access to the Millennium production environment.	X	X	X	
17.7.5	Provide Operating System and layered-product software licenses for front-end systems required to operate the Millennium production environment (excluding Citrix licenses).	X	X	X	
17.7.6	Provide systems and software necessary for CernerWorks to manage and monitor back-end and front-end systems.	X	X	X	
17.7.7	Provide servers required for charting and front-end Millennium printing.		X	X	
17.7.8	Provide servers, modems, digi-boards, and phone lines required for Remote Report Distribution.	X	X		X
17.7.9	Provide systems required for COUNTY access to COUNTY’s Local Area Network (e.g. local authentication, primary/backup domain controllers) and other non-Millennium functionality.	X	X		X
17.7.10	Provide systems required for COUNTY local printing from non-Millennium applications.	X	X		X
17.8	Management and Monitoring				
17.8.1	Apply OS and layered-product service packs to front-end and back-end systems as required to maintain system health, security, availability and capacity.	X	X	X	
17.8.2	Monitor the computing systems (24 x 7) to report and alert on compromised system health, security, availability and capacity.	X	X	X	
17.8.3	Reboot back-end and front-end computing systems on a recurring schedule to optimize performance of the computing environment	X	X	X	
17.8.4	Monitor charting application services (Charting and Remote	X	X		X

No	Responsibility Description	MODE		OWNER	
		Steady State	DR Mode	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
	Report Distribution) for successful completion.				
17.8.5	Resubmit and/or reroute any failed print jobs.	X	X		X
17.8.6	Monitor Remote Report Distribution (RRD) environment (POTS connectivity, modem status and power)	X	X		X
17.9	Security Administration				
17.9.1	Provide system software and hardware security controls.		X	X	
17.9.2	Monitor system security errors, exceptions and attempted violations as dictated by standard procedures.		X	X	
17.9.3	Host facility physical security measures and controls	X	X	X	
17.9.4	Secure backup media with check-in and checkout procedures		X	X	
17.9.5	Store COUNTY's backup media in a manner that will protect the confidentiality of the data stored on them and ensure that the data remain COUNTY's property		X	X	
17.9.6	Run and monitor continuous intrusion detection software on both host and network-based systems		X	X	
17.9.7	Provide secure environment for on-site and off-site storage for backups		X	X	
17.9.8	Virus detection and correction as required		X	X	
17.9.9	Provide corporate IT Security Manager to monitor and enforce security procedures and resolve exception report issues.		X	X	
17.9.10	Provide logical security using lockdown procedures post production		X	X	
17.9.11	Assign and manage accounts for COUNTY users to access systems	X	X		X
17.9.12	Designate assigned security representative to ensure personnel have appropriate access and be responsible for review of access controls, etc.	X	X		X
17.10	Third-Party Software				
17.10.1	Purchase of database software and ongoing software maintenance fees.	X	X	X	

No	Responsibility Description	MODE		OWNER	
		Steady State	DR Mode	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
17.10.2	Provide DR licenses for Citrix	X	X		X
17.11	Software Installation and Upgrade				
17.11.1	Installation, management, and upgrading of database software necessary to support Millennium on systems located at CTC in conjunction with COUNTY production system.	X	X	X	
17.11.2	Certification of environment after database or other software upgrade.	X	X		X
17.11.3	Perform refreshes to standby database as needed	X		X	
17.12	Performance Management and Monitoring				
17.12.1	Monitor database alert logs.		X	X	
17.12.2	Monitor database number of extents remaining.		X	X	
17.12.3	Monitor database free space.		X	X	
17.12.4	Monitor database free space deficit.		X	X	
17.12.5	Monitor database instance status.		X	X	
17.12.6	Monitor database lock conflicts.		X	X	
17.12.7	Monitor database rollback segment for extents left.		X	X	
17.12.8	Monitor database percent of space available in rollback segment.		X	X	
17.12.9	Monitor percent of space available in table space.		X	X	
17.12.10	Monitor status of TNS and BEQ listeners.		X	X	
17.12.11	Reorg/defragment Database objects/table space		X	X	
17.12.12	Analysis and tuning of RDBMS processes		X	X	
17.12.13	Monitor basic database performance characteristics such as SGA and I/O		X	X	
17.12.14	RDBMS resource monitoring		X	X	
17.12.15	Monitor and manage file and table space		X	X	
17.12.16	Purge and archiving	X	X		X
17.12.17	Operations jobs required to maintain database relationships	X	X		X
17.13	Backup, Restore and Recovery on DR systems at the CTC				
17.13.1	Perform system backups nightly, weekly, and monthly as	X	X	X	

No	Responsibility Description	MODE		OWNER	
		Steady State	DR Mode	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
	specified in standard backup procedure				
17.13.2	Tape rotation	X	X	X	
17.13.3	Verify backup logs	X	X	X	
17.13.4	Maintain and document backup requirements	X	X	X	
17.13.5	Coordinate offsite storage functions, including logging, tracking, labeling, ordering, receiving and sending tapes	X	X	X	
17.13.6	Restore system data as required	X	X	X	
17.13.7	Define system-wide recovery and backup requirements	X	X	X	
17.13.8	Schedule and test routine recovery procedures	X	X	X	
17.13.9	Perform the required frequency of replacement for all tape disks in storage		X	X	
17.13.10	Backup of COUNTY-based PCs and servers located at the CTC	X	X	X	
17.13.11	Verification of restored environment.	X	X		X
17.14	Service/Distribution Package Management				
17.14.1	Provide Certification domain as required		X	X	
17.14.2	Perform back-end special instructions for Service/Distribution Package loads	X	X		X
17.14.3	Perform front-end special instructions for Service/Distribution Package loads	X	X		X
17.14.4	Monitor software notifications (i.e. flashes, advisories, CKN, etc.) for issues related to patient care, financial burden, or performance	X	X		X
17.14.5	Request Service/Distribution Packages as needed to keep system at a supportable level (as defined above)	X	X		X
17.14.6	Perform application special instructions for Service/Distribution Package loads as needed	X	X		X
17.14.7	Perform Service/Distribution Package certification guidelines as needed	X	X		X
17.14.8	Test Service/Distribution Packages/application enhancements,	X	X		X

No	Responsibility Description	MODE		OWNER	
		Steady State	DR Mode	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
	fixes, and upgrades and ensure the integrity of the resulting data.				
17.14.9	Perform and manage the process for local installations of the Millennium application on COUNTY PC's		X		X
17.15	Monitoring tasks				
17.15.1	Monitor application servers for appropriate number/ups/downs		X	X	
17.15.2	Monitor orphaned journal transactions		X	X	
17.15.3	Monitor chart request maintenance	X	X		X
17.15.4	Verify chart status	X	X		X
17.16	Audit reports and logs				
17.16.1	Review/monitor audit reports and logs	X	X		X
17.16.2	Perform COUNTY audits/reports/tools	X	X		X
17.17	User accounts				
17.17.1	Establish ongoing setup and maintenance of user accounts for Millennium products	X	X		X
17.18	Maintenance Activities				
17.18.1	Cycle application servers as needed		X	X	
17.18.2	Maintain Windows Terminal Server (WTS) locations database	X	X		X
17.18.3	Maintenance of fax stations	X	X		X
17.18.4	Perform event code/event set changes as required	X	X		X
17.18.5	Provide and maintain application-specific security such as task access, positions, and role setup	X	X		X
17.18.6	Train end users on application	X	X		X
17.18.7	Maintain information as necessary in Device Viewer	X	X		X
17.19	Millennium Software Operations (Opsview Monitor, Opsview Scheduler)				
17.19.1	Perform Daylight Savings Time management activities on equipment located at CTC.	X	X	X	
17.19.2	Notify COUNTY help desk of issues found that affect service		X	X	
17.19.3	Set up and review purges and operations jobs.	X	X		X

No	Responsibility Description	MODE		OWNER	
		Steady State	DR Mode	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
17.19.4	Run/review Millennium operations.	X	X		X
17.19.5	Add/remove operations jobs.	X	X		X
17.19.6	Monitor operations for successful completion.	X	X		X
17.19.7	Restart production jobs as required.	X	X		X
17.20	Interface Monitoring				
17.20.1	Monitor CONTRACTOR inbound/outbound interface queue counts and over-threshold alarms		X	X	
17.20.2	Monitor CONTRACTOR inbound/outbound cycle times		X	X	
17.20.3	Monitor FSI connectivity		X	X	X
17.20.4	Monitor MDI connectivity	X	X		X
17.21	Interface Management				
17.21.1	Notify COUNTY help desk of issues found that affect service.		X	X	
17.21.2	Notify CernerWorks when cycling interface or of known ups/downs		X		X
17.21.3	Cycle MDI interface as necessary		X	X	X
17.21.4	Review posting logs	X	X		X
17.21.5	Review error logs	X	X		X
17.21.6	Notify CernerWorks help desk of issues found that affect service		X		X
17.21.7	Operation and maintenance of FSI	X	X		X
17.21.8	Operation and maintenance of MDI	X	X		X
17.22	Change Management				
17.22.1	Provide and maintain an automated change management system for the centralized reporting and tracking of manual changes made by CONTRACTOR personnel.	X	X	X	
17.22.2	Conduct scheduled change management meetings.	X	X	X	X
17.22.3	Attend scheduled change management meetings.	X	X	X	X
17.22.4	Provide a weekly maintenance window.	X	X		X
17.22.5	Allow for a weekly global maintenance window.	X	X		X
17.22.6	Notify CernerWorks of planned outages on COUNTY side.	X	X		X

No	Responsibility Description	MODE		OWNER	
		Steady State	DR Mode	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
17.22.7	Designate at least two individuals responsible for signing PECA forms.	X	X		X
17.22.8	Notify CernerWorks of changes to COUNTY production environment	X	X		X
17.22.9	Certify all changes prior to moving them to production.	X	X		X
17.22.10	Test application enhancements, fixes, and upgrades and assure the integrity of the resulting data.	X	X		X
17.22.11	Provide and maintain authorization list for disaster declaration.	X	X		X
17.22.12	Provide a single point of contact for change management activities.	X	X	X	X
17.23	Problem Management				
17.23.1	Provide and maintain a method for proper escalation of problems within CernerWorks management	X	X	X	
17.23.2	Log all incidents and problems in accordance with documented processes.	X	X	X	
17.23.3	Maintain ownership of all problems related to DR services through closure or until mutual agreement that the problem is not within DR's scope of responsibility.	X	X	X	
17.23.4	Provide appropriate contact numbers or other information necessary to communicate with key Technology Center support staff.	X	X	X	
17.23.5	Perform post-mortem reviews on problems that affect DR availability, including root cause analysis if possible.	X	X	X	
17.23.6	Notify COUNTY of issues found that affect DR service.	X	X	X	
17.23.7	Staff operations 24 x 7.	X	X	X	
17.23.8	Provide on-call technical staff 24 x 7.	X	X	X	
17.23.9	Ensure proper notification and escalation in accordance with standard operating procedures	X	X	X	
17.23.10	Assign IT Coordinator for primary contact by CONTRACTOR Technology group as per CONTRACTOR standard escalation	X	X		X

No	Responsibility Description	MODE		OWNER	
		Steady State	DR Mode	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
	procedures.				
17.23.11	Provide and maintain a method for proper escalation of problems within COUNTY's management	X	X		X
17.23.12	Maintain COUNTY Help Desk to provide first line of support for users	X	X		X
17.24	Service Management				
17.24.1	Create Incident Reports for outages.	X	X	X	
17.24.2	Maintain inventory of installed products.	X	X	X	
17.24.3	Provide COUNTY with detailed reporting and statistics on reported problems.		X	X	

n. Recovery Back to County Data Center – Responsibility Matrix - The following shows major project tasks and the responsible party associated with a recovery project. In addition, COUNTY is responsible for all additional tasks associated with recovery and operation of production processing at COUNTY data center.

No	Responsibility Description	OWNER	
		CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
18.1	Provide backup of back-end CONTRACTOR code warehouse.	X	
18.2	Provide backup of front-end CONTRACTOR code warehouse.	X	
18.3	Provide RMAN backup of production database.	X	
18.4	Send remaining production redo logs from production database at CTC to system located at COUNTY site.	X	

No	Responsibility Description	OWNER	
		CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
18.5	Configure COUNTY production running at CTC to send Database archive logs to system located at COUNTY site.	X	
18.6	Perform cold backup of COUNTY production database located at CTC.	X	
18.7	Perform backup of COUNTY production back-end CONTRACTOR code warehouse located at CTC.	X	
18.8	Perform backup of COUNTY production front-end code warehouse located at CTC.	X	
18.9	Apply redo logs to COUNTY site production database.	X	
18.10	Place production database located at COUNTY site in production mode.	X	
18.11	Perform graceful shutdown of production system located at CTC and logs at designated time	X	
18.12	Install and configure operating system on COUNTY site backend system(s).		X
18.13	Restore back-end CONTRACTOR code warehouse on COUNTY site back-end system(s).		X
18.14	Install and configure operating system on COUNTY site front-end system(s).		X
18.15	Restore front-end CONTRACTOR code warehouse on COUNTY site file share and system(s).		X
18.16	Create COUNTY site production and non-production domain(s).		X
18.17	Restore RMAN backup to COUNTY site production database.		X
18.18	Apply archive logs to COUNTY site production database.		X
18.10	Startup of CONTRACTOR environment and release to user community.		X
18.20	Verification of restored environment.		X

1 o. Disaster Mode Estimated Activation Time

2 1) CONTRACTOR will develop and maintain a disaster recovery process and
3 configure the alternate data center, hardware, network and related components to successfully activate
4 the Production Domain within six (6) hours, excluding COUNTY Responsibilities (i.e. if there is a
5 dependency on COUNTY to perform a COUNTY Responsibility before CONTRACTOR can proceed to
6 the next step in the disaster recovery process, the time COUNTY uses to perform their COUNTY
7 Responsibilities shall be subtracted from the overall calculation of activation time). Please see
8 COUNTY Responsibilities outlined in section 20 'DR Activation – COUNTY Responsibilities'. The
9 time required to activate the DR system and make it available for COUNTY use may vary due to several
10 factors (e.g., some tasks are executed by the COUNTY; others depend on the size of the database, etc.).
11 CONTRACTOR will use commercially reasonable efforts to restore production systems to full capacity.

12 2) For purposes of tracking Disaster Activation Time, the Disaster start time will begin
13 at the time of Disaster Declaration. The Disaster mode Activation end time will be the point in time
14 when users have the ability to access the activated DR production system. All available information will
15 be recovered. The estimated RPO for Hot Site DR services is 15-30 minutes of data loss.

16 3) The following list shows sequence of events, details which events will occur in
17 parallel, and the estimated time these tasks are expected to require within the 6 hour RTO:

18 a) Window of time for situation assessment and disaster declaration

19 (1) Add node capacity (60 minutes)

20 (2) Configure and activate systems

21 (a) Configure Citrix farm (60 minutes per server, all servers done in
22 parallel)

23 (b) Configure Chart Servers (60 minutes per server, all servers done in
24 parallel)

25 (c) Apply archive logs to standby database (Time depends on size of
26 archive logs and standby database lag interval [approximately 40-50 seconds per archive log]. This is
27 done in parallel with Citrix and Chart Server configuration)

28 (3) Activate and backup database (backup time depends on size of database,
29 approximately 1GB per minute). This step has been factored into the 6 hour RTO.

30 (4) Allow users on the system

31 b) COUNTY specific estimated activation time will be developed during the initial
32 implementation phase. The estimated activation time will be derived, based on COUNTY specific
33 factors and details finalized during the implementation phase.

34 p. DR Activation-County Obligations - COUNTY responsibilities after a disaster has been
35 declared and the decision to activate the DR domain is made:

36 1) Networking – alter any DNS settings to allow end users to connect to a different
37 location (this will be discussed and planned during the project phase)

1 2) Fat COUNTY device updates – these devices connect directly to the BE system so
2 they will need configuration updates to reach a new IP address.

3 3) Start communicating to end users that the DR environment will be accessed along
4 with any needed instructions for access and function limitations (bolt-ons).

5 4) Testing of DR domain once activated – super users to perform a level of testing that
6 they are comfortable with to ensure all functionalities are operating as expected. This usually includes a
7 high level application test of major functions (not full integration testing), spot check of print devices, all
8 end user access methods (CTX, web-based solutions, fat COUNTY's, hand-helds, etc.)

9 5) Tell CONTRACTOR when they want to turn on interfaces to catch up. Usually
10 done at some point during the testing.

11 6) Tell CONTRACTOR when they want us to start Operations Jobs. Usually done at
12 some point during the testing.

13 7) Tell CONTRACTOR when they are ready to let end users back on the system. We
14 will then open access for all users.

15 q. Recovery - The Recovery to COUNTY site is the process of replicating the production
16 environment from the CTC back to COUNTY data center. (See Section 18 Recovery Back to COUNTY
17 Data Center – Responsibility Matrix below for additional detail specific to recovery).

18 1) Recovery to COUNTY Site Time Frame - The Recovery to COUNTY Site time
19 frame will be determined by a project plan jointly developed by CONTRACTOR and COUNTY. Each
20 DR situation is unique and will be handled on a case by case basis.

21 2) Recovery to COUNTY Site Responsibilities - During Recovery to COUNTY site, it
22 is COUNTY's responsibility to restore COUNTY site production environment to a production ready
23 status. CONTRACTOR will provide COUNTY with production tape/CD backups of COUNTY
24 production database, and the front-end and backend CONTRACTOR Millennium code. Once it is
25 determined that COUNTY is ready to resume control of the production environment, CONTRACTOR
26 will complete the following tasks with COUNTY support:

27 a) Configure vendor and internally developed tools to synchronize stand by
28 environment located at COUNTY site with production environment located at CTC.

29 b) Gracefully switch the database back to COUNTY.

30 c) Bring up the database at COUNTY site as a production database

31 d) Return the CTC to Steady State mode.

32 e) Once the production environment is returned to COUNTY, COUNTY will
33 release CONTRACTOR to reconfigure the CTC environment to standby status. The activation and
34 ongoing support of the production environment at COUNTY site, after the return of the database will be
35 COUNTY's responsibility. At this point, COUNTY will return to Steady State Mode.

36 r. "Disaster Mode" Uptime Goal - This section describes the Disaster Mode production
37 environment system uptime goal and calculation for Equipment, OS, layered products, and network

1 connectivity for which CTC operations have support responsibility. The system uptime goal is ninety-
2 nine percent (99%), while in Disaster Mode. CONTRACTOR and COUNTY will work together to
3 manage the many variables that could potentially impact system availability during a disaster event, and
4 will strive to maintain optimal system uptime.

5 1) Formula - System Availability will be calculated for the duration of each disaster
6 event using the following formula (and will be rounded up to the next one tenth of a percentage point):

7 a) System Availability = $[(\text{Base Time} - \text{Unscheduled Downtime}) / (\text{Base Time})] \times$
8 one-hundred (100)

9 b) "Base Time" equals the product of the number of days in the applicable disaster
10 event multiplied by twenty-four (24) hours multiplied by sixty (60) minutes.

11 c) "Unscheduled Downtime" equals the time (in minutes) during which the
12 Production System is not operational (excluding "Scheduled Downtime" and time where the failure is
13 caused by COUNTY's improper action, omission or failure with regard to an area for which COUNTY is
14 responsible, such as database or other configuration or the Local Area Network) from the router
15 connection at COUNTY's site to and through the CTC based on the measuring methodology documented
16 below. Declaration of Unscheduled Downtime will be a mutual decision between COUNTY and
17 CONTRACTOR.

18 d) "Scheduled Downtime" equals the aggregate total of all minutes of planned and
19 scheduled maintenance performed during the disaster event to perform any necessary hardware, OS,
20 network, database, application software maintenance, repair, upgrades, and updates. CONTRACTOR
21 will work with COUNTY to determine and use commercially reasonable efforts to schedule downtime
22 after regular business hours, during times that minimize the disruption to operations. The amount of
23 scheduled downtime will be discussed and mutually agreed upon.

24 2) Measuring System Availability - Equipment, network routers, switches, circuits, OS
25 and layered products provided by CONTRACTOR will be monitored using automated Monitoring tools.
26 In addition, call center logs will be checked that show a resolution relating to System Availability issues.
27 For purposes of tracking downtime duration, the Unscheduled Downtime will begin at the time at which
28 the impact is clearly identified by COUNTY and communicated to CernerWorks via a live telephone
29 conversation, and the conclusion time will be when COUNTY's users are able to use the System.

30 s. Additional Provisions

31 1) If COUNTY experiences a disaster event and declares a disaster, all fees outlined in
32 section t." Disaster Event Periodic Service Fees" will apply.

33 2) If at any time, after COUNTY has declared a disaster per this Disaster During
34 Implementation Provision, it is determined that recovery of COUNTY's Production Domain is not
35 possible in the CTC the fees outlined in section t. "Disaster Event Periodic Service Fees" will be prorated
36 up to that point in time.

37 //

t. Disaster Event Periodic Service Fees - COUNTY agrees to pay the following DR Services fees, as applicable, in the event of a disaster declaration.

Service (See Additional Description Below)	Fees
Disaster Declaration Fee (per Instance)	\$35,000 per Instance
Hot Site Production Fees (Weekly): (Fee is in addition to the Monthly DR Service Fee) (Minimum of one weeks fees per Disaster Declaration.)	\$35,000 per week
Fail-back Services Fee (Base Support Services)	No charge (The scope of the services provided by CONTRACTOR for the graceful fail-back is as described in Section 18.) (COUNTY is responsible for installing, configuring, and having an operational system at COUNTY site to fail-back to.)
Fail-back Services Fees (Additional Support Services)	\$TBD based on scope of additional work (If COUNTY requests assistance rebuilding or preparing COUNTY system for a graceful fail-back, CONTRACTOR will charge professional service fees based on COUNTY's documented rate or CONTRACTOR's default rate for the appropriate resources.)

1) Disaster Declaration Fee (per Instance): Disaster Declaration fee will be billed at the time a disaster has been declared by COUNTY and COUNTY has requested that CONTRACTOR begin work towards recovering the COUNTY production system. Upon disaster declaration hardware capacity and configuration, as described in scope section, will be provided for the Production environment.

2) Hot Site Production Fees (Weekly): The weekly Hot Site Production Fee will apply for the duration of time that COUNTY workload is hosted at the CTC. For the duration of the disaster, CONTRACTOR will provide hardware capacity as set forth in Table 1 Capacity Scope Limits of this CONTRACTOR System Schedule. The Hot Site Production weekly fee is for a production domain only. If the Hot Site Production service is activated for such an extended period of time that COUNTY requires non-production domains (i.e. cert, build, train, etc.), additional fees will apply. Non-production domains will be priced on a case by case basis dependent on type of domain and how long it's required. There would be a one-time fee and weekly fee for non-production domains.

//

//

1 3) Note – In the event of a disaster, COUNTY will pursue reactivation of the
2 Millennium system in COUNTYs data center in a reasonable amount of time, or will work in good faith
3 on long-term RHO hosting agreement with CONTRACTOR.

4
5 P2Sentinel Enterprise Solution as a Service for Disaster Recovery

6 a. Solution Description - P2Sentinel Enterprise Solution as a Services (P2 SaaS) model for
7 use in the CONTRACTOR hosted Disaster Recovery environment (Powered by SenSage) is a
8 comprehensive, enterprise-level audit logging solution for tracking end user access to confidential patient
9 data -- enabling a capability to audit how patient information is accessed throughout an enterprise. Under
10 HIPAA, provider organizations must implement a system of accountability with regards to how patient
11 information is accessed, used and disclosed.

12 b. Service Overview - CONTRACTOR proposes to provide technical consultation services
13 to implement the P2Sentinel Enterprise solution in a Solution as a Service (SaaS) model for use in the
14 CONTRACTOR hosted Disaster Recovery environment. Advanced configuration of the application is
15 not provided as part of this engagement.

16 1) Disaster Recovery - The solution is installed on the DR system for use in the
17 disaster recovery environment. Data has been pulled from the production environment running in a
18 disaster recovery state hosted by CONTRACTOR.

- 19 a) Maintain P2Sentinel Software and Linux OS (if required)
20 b) Review and adjust Millennium auditing events
21 c) Maintain COUNTY specific standards and processes
22 d) Maintain log adapters for infrastructure application audit logs.
23 e) Systems management activities including backup procedures

24 2) Activation - In the event a disaster is declared by the COUNTY, COUNTY will
25 notify CONTRACTOR of desire for activation of the P2 SaaS solution. CONTRACTOR will promptly
26 respond and begin work to activate the system. The P2 SaaS solution will be active within twelve (12)
27 hours of notification from the COUNTY.

28 3) Monthly Fees - Upon activation of the P2 SaaS solution, monthly fees will be
29 required. These monthly fees based upon present scope of the COUNTY Disaster Recovery environment
30 will be fifteen thousand (\$15,000) per month the solution is active. Expansion or modification to the
31 disaster recovery environment may deem additional P2 SaaS monthly fees as necessary.
32 CONTRACTOR will discuss in good faith impacts to environment and will work with the COUNTY on
33 amending the scope associated with the P2 SaaS solution.

34 4) Test Activations (CTS-P2-HCM)

35 a) Test activations represented on the part # CTS-P2-HCM within this contract can
36 be performed with appropriate notice from COUNTY. CONTRACTOR requests a minimum of
37 //

1 four (4) weeks' notice prior to test activation. Test activations are recommended to be performed in
2 conjunction with CernerWorks test activations of COUNTY's Disaster Recovery environment.

3 b) CernerWorks conducts 1 (one) test activation of the Disaster Recovery
4 environment per year for 4 year term; Should P2 SaaS test activations be desired during the term of this
5 Agreement, these may be purchased on a separate agreement for the price of \$4,000 per test activation.

6 5) Migration Services - In the event a disaster is declared and the COUNTY's Disaster
7 Recovery environment and P2 SaaS solution activated, additional services will be required for the
8 migration of the P2 SaaS data into the COUNTY's restored COUNTY Hosted P2 environment. These
9 services will vary based upon the amount of audit data needing to be migrated as a result of the time
10 period the Disaster Recovery environment has been in productive use.

11 a) Assumptions - For proper knowledge transfer we strongly recommend that the
12 COUNTY be familiar with the core technologies used in this solution.

13 c. Scope of Services - CONTRACTOR's Application Services include the following:

14 1) Secure hosting in CTC designed to provide uninterrupted services.

15 2) Hardware, Third Party Layered Software is included.

16 3) Network connectivity to COUNTY site for CONTRACTOR hosted systems, or
17 Internet Connectivity for COUNTY hosted systems.

18 4) Backup of critical systems data Audit Logs and Customized Reports.

19 5) Ongoing technology and software upgrade services for the Application Services

20 d. Responsibilities

21 1) CONTRACTOR's Responsibilities

22 a) Provide the hardware, Third Party Layered Software, storage, backups, and
23 secured connectivity presence to the Internet and management services necessary to provide the hosted
24 Application Services.

25 b) Routine system maintenance requiring downtime (as needed) will occur
26 Sundays between 2:00 a.m. and 10:00 a.m. (Central Time); this required downtime may affect the
27 availability of the CONTRACTOR hosted Disaster Recovery environment.

28 c) "Web Based Training" defined as a training session delivered via the web for
29 COUNTY identified users of the Application Services. One (1) Web Based Training session will be
30 provided by CONTRACTOR.

31 2) COUNTY Responsibilities

32 a) Procure, install, maintain, manage, and provide internet connectivity to all
33 pertinent COUNTY site devices which meet CONTRACTOR minimum system requirements (e.g. user
34 workstations, audit source systems and audit system listener)

35 b) Identify and authorize users for using the reporting of the Application Services.

36 c) Define and maintain audit configuration in the source system, monitor and
37 manage the process used to send data to CONTRACTOR.

1 d) Identify primary COUNTY contact to work with CONTRACTOR.

2 3. ePrescribe

3 a. Solution Description - CONTRACTOR supports up to One Hundred (100)
4 Physicians/Providers. EPrescribing solutions use third party companies to supply the electronic
5 prescribing network, also known as the 'gateway' for electronic data transmission. CONTRACTOR's
6 approach to connecting to the transmission network is the CONTRACTOR Hub, which connects to the
7 ePrescribing network. Regulatory requirements recently changed to allow for ePrescribing for controlled
8 substances (Classes I – VI), however these requirements are broad-reaching and encompass much more
9 than the CONTRACTOR ePrescribe solution. Additional solutions and technology may be needed to
10 support DEA defined advanced authentication protocols as well as ensuring the proper policies and
11 procedures are in place. This will also be dependent upon the receiving pharmacy organization and
12 systems meeting such regulatory requirements. Based on these variables, the ePrescribing of controlled
13 substances is not included in the scope of the implementation.

14 b. Solution Capabilities

15 1) CONTRACTOR ePrescribing allows prescribers to electronically transmit new
16 prescriptions directly to a pharmacy through a secure, HIPAA compliant communication link.

17 2) Prescribers have the ability to receive and respond to electronic refill requests sent
18 from Pharmacies.

19 3) The system performs Rx benefit eligibility checking automatically for qualified
20 users and encounters.

21 4) The system displays formulary information with a visual indicator when an active
22 pharmacy benefit available, and there is a eligible formulary item for that benefit.

23 5) The system will query for and display external Rx history information for patients
24 when available.

25 c. Contractor HUB (connection and pharmacy directory and routing information)

26 1) COUNTYs will use CONTRACTOR Hub, which establishes connectivity to
27 SureScripts. COUNTY can leverage existing VPN with CONTRACTOR assuming capacity is
28 sufficient.

29 2) Separate Licenses are required for the following services within the
30 CONTRACTOR Hub:

31 3) Interoperability

32 4) CONTRACTOR-Hub allows systems to communicate in a seamless manner

33 5) Built on a Sonic Software ESB using an SOA that ensures it is an enterprise class
34 system

35 6) Built to allow CONTRACTOR Millennium domains to interact with third party
36 service provider, SureScripts using web services

37 //

1 7) HNAM systems interface to the CONTRACTOR Hub through IBM's WebSphere
2 MQ peer-to-peer messaging system

3 8) Pharmacy directory is housed centrally

4 9) Contains > ninety-five (95)% of the pharmacies in the US (primarily retail)

5 10) Of these Pharmacies greater than sixty (60%) of these pharmacies are electronically
6 enabled (EDI pharmacies)

7 11) If a recipient pharmacy is not electronically enabled (EDI), then the prescription
8 will be converted to a fax. Faxing will occur via one (1) of the options below:

9 12) SureScripts faxing service will send the fax to a non-EDI Pharmacy (using
10 SureScripts formats) using a COUNTY's local RRD infrastructure and Millennium requisitions

11 d. ePrescriber Registration

12 1) Prescribers must be registered with the CONTRACTOR Hub and SureScripts in
13 order for a prescriber to be capable of sending and/or receiving prescriptions electronically. Initially this
14 was done by contacting the CONTRACTOR Hub team and providing the required demographic data for
15 the prescriber (name, phone and fax contact numbers, NPI#). The CONTRACTOR Hub team then
16 provided COUNTY a personnel alias for the prescriber that was built in HNA-user

17 2) All Providers in the Organization/Facility that can prescribe Prescriptions should be
18 registered

19 3) SPI alias (including phone, fax, address)

20 e. Connectivity

21 1) CONTRACTOR Hub team maintains interface connectivity for one (1) non-
22 production domains and one (1) production domain

23 f. Deliverables

24 1) Enhanced patient safety through the prevention of prescribing errors due to illegible
25 handwriting and/or lack of knowledge about duplicate/contraindicated medications prescribe by another
26 provider (obtained via medical history).

27 2) Improves physician and pharmacy efficiencies by reducing or eliminating phone
28 calls and call-backs for questions or clarifications.

29 3) Increases patient compliance through prescribe access to patient specific formulary
30 data, as well as expediting the filling of the prescription at the pharmacy.

31 4) Improves patient satisfaction and convenience by reducing waiting times at the
32 pharmacy.

33 4. Electronic Lab Reporting

34 a. Data Connections

35 1) COUNTY domain to Electronic Lab Reporting data center using a secure transmit to
36 deliver reportable data daily

37 //

- 1 2) Electronic Lab Reporting domain to the Department of Health domain using a secure
- 2 transmit to deliver reportable data daily
- 3 b. Rules and Mapping
- 4 1) Patented Jurisdictional Logic will be used to determine the data which is reportable
- 5 and in the specific format in which it is to be sent to the Department of Health
- 6 2) Standardized Mapping provided for COUNTY using Electronic Lab Reporting’s
- 7 common nomenclature as well as LOINC and SNOMED codes
- 8 c. Results Storing and Viewing
- 9 1) After results are sent to the state, results in Business Objects are stored for ninety
- 10 (90) days. After the 90 day period the results
- 11 2) will be permanently stored outside of Business Objects for COUNTY
- 12 3) After the results are sent to the state, results in the HL7 have long term storage
- 13 d. Produce Reports - CONTRACTOR will send an HL7 daily to the required Department
- 14 of Health as contracted by COUNTY (State, County, and/or City). CONTRACTOR will provide
- 15 COUNTY with a copy of the daily HL7 file as well as COUNTY specific reports in Business Objects.
- 16 e. Deliverables
- 17 1) Automates reporting to public health organizations
- 18 2) Provides faster turnaround time and more complete data
- 19 3) Improves community security with early detection
- 20 5. Cerner Direct
- 21 a. Integration
- 22 1) Provide capability of sending and receiving of encrypted messages with recipients
- 23 using any trusted Direct Project-compatible system
- 24 2) CONTRACTOR will work with COUNTY to maintain secure messaging within
- 25 Millennium through Message Center and Remote Report Distribution (RRD)
- 26 b. Foreign System Interface (FSI)
- 27 1) Maintain Interface to CONTRACTOR Hub (VPN connection to the
- 28 CONTRACTOR Hub)
- 29 6. Transaction Services/Eligibility Verification and Address Validation
- 30 a. Scope of Use Limits

Solution Description	Scope of Use Metric	Scope of Use Limit	Scope of Use Metric Description
Cerner Address Validation	Eligibility Requests	12,000	Monthly volume of inquiries regarding patient insurance and benefit coverage verification

Cerner Eligibility and Benefits Verification	Eligibility and Spend Down Req	12,000	Monthly volume of inquiries regarding patient insurance and benefit coverage verification
--	--------------------------------	--------	---

b. Scope of Use Expansion - In the event any scope of use limit set forth herein is exceeded, COUNTY agrees to expand scope of use at CONTRACTOR'S then-existing rates. COUNTY'S scope of use will be measured periodically by CONTRACTOR'S system tools, or, for metrics that cannot be measured within the System, COUNTY will provide the relevant information to CONTRACTOR at least one (1) time(s) per year.

c. Subscription

1) Minimum Monthly Fees. COUNTY agrees to pay to CONTRACTOR a minimum monthly fee for the Transaction Services based upon an expected monthly transaction volume as mutually agreed upon by COUNTY and CONTRACTOR, and as set forth in Section III of this Attachment. The minimum monthly fee(s) shall be invoiced each month in advance, beginning upon First Productive Use.

2) Transaction Overage Fees. In the event COUNTY'S transaction volume in any given month exceeds the scope of use limit(s) for the Transaction Services as set forth above, the additional transaction overage fee(s) will apply

3) Contractor Transaction Services has partnerships and connections in place with TeleVox, SearchAmerica, United States Postal Service, Relay Health, Emdeon, Ingenix, Practice Insight, Megas, Unicor Medical and MedAssets

d. Address Verification

1) Cerner Address Validation works with the United States Postal Service (USPS) and is a supporting service that adds address checking functionality to existing Cerner solutions. Cerner's Transaction Services hosts a centralized database containing all valid residential addresses and utilizes the Address Matching System and Delivery Point Validation Tools from the United States Postal Service

2) Service will notify end user if the address is not a valid residential address or the address does not exist

3) Service will auto-fill City and State when end user enters 5-digit ZIP Code

4) Service will provide a list of valid ZIP codes when end user enters City and State

5) Service will notify end user if an address is not a valid residential mail destination or does not exist

6) Service will return formatted addresses to United States Postal Service standards when end user completes an address entry

7) Appends, updates or corrects ZIP + 4 codes

8) Corrects spelling errors and adds missing address elements

9) Formats addresses to United States Postal Service standards

1 10) Formats addresses to United States Postal Service standards is required to leverage
 2 other services and to qualify for postage discounts offered by United States Postal Service

3 11) Registration Management is a pre-requisite for Address Validation

4 e. Eligibility and Benefits Verification

5 1) Includes enrollment for 20 payers, Millennium integration, & non-integrated web
 6 portal

7 2) Connectivity using HTTPs

8 3) Real-time X12 270/271 transaction set

9 4) Includes design, build, test, train, and go-live following MethodM

10 5) CONTRACTOR Registration Management is required

11 6) Includes enrollment for 20 Payers, Millennium integration, & non-integrated web
 12 portal

13 7) Connectivity using HTTPs, or TCP/IP

14 8) Real-time X12 270/271 4010A1 transaction set

15 7. Application Management Services (AMS)

16 a. Configuration, Setup and Engagement Description - This Scope includes in-depth
 17 operational model presentations with COUNTY application leaders, help desk manager, and information
 18 system (IS) analysts, multiple planning sessions with COUNTY leaders and the help desk manger, report
 19 setup, engagement meeting setup, change management setup, standard operating procedure
 20 documentation, Ticket backlog transition planning, maintenance and monitoring tools setup, proactive
 21 checks including recommended priority and action plan, content review, and service record interface
 22 implementation. A description of each of the processes is set forth below.

23 b. Transition Planning Events - CONTRACTOR will establish a planning session via
 24 teleconference to present transition plan and schedule COUNTY education event to begin transition at
 25 COUNTY'S primary facility within ninety (90) business days prior to the scheduled service start
 26 date. Prior to the visit, CONTRACTOR will identify COUNTY personnel needed during this visit.
 27 Objectives of the meeting include, but are not limited to:

28 1) Create visibility/rapport and begin building relationships and commitment to the
 29 partnership;

30 2) Establish ongoing weekly planning sessions with the appropriate COUNTY leaders
 31 to initiate or develop specific processes, such as change management and configuration request
 32 processes;

33 3) Establish a configuration change request process;

34 4) CONTRACTOR solution architect(s) and COUNTY change management subject
 35 matter experts (SMEs) analysts will participate in separate solution specific sessions:

36 a) Solution reviews: introduce/create leveraged Documentation to improve AMS
 37 COUNTY-specific knowledge and mitigate COUNTY time when troubleshooting.

1 b) Introduce work plans: introduce/create leveraged Documentation to minimize
2 COUNTY time investment during configuration process

3 c) Review road map: integration architect will work with COUNTY to understand
4 road maps and assist with domain strategy

5 d) Establish COUNTY contacts

6 e) Help COUNTY understand how to maximize CONTRACTOR support services

7 5) Prior to event, CONTRACTOR will perform Bedrock/solution-specific proactive
8 audits on current production domain and present findings

9 c. COUNTY Help Desk Interface - The Cerner Client Help Desk (“CCHD”) interface is a
10 bidirectional interface that provides connectivity from COUNTY'S level one help desk ticket system to
11 CONTRACTOR's ticket system. This allows the COUNTY to create a ticket in COUNTY'S current
12 system to generate a service record in CONTRACTOR'S ticket system. Ticket originates in COUNTY
13 system and includes bidirectional updates. All updates to either COUNTY'S or CONTRACTOR'S ticket
14 record will be captured in both systems and an activity will be created in both systems. CONTRACTOR
15 will use its service record assignment created by the CONTRACTOR tool to track the ticket within
16 CONTRACTOR. Ticket must be initiated with the COUNTY'S ticketing system. During the transition,
17 CONTRACTOR will review specifications, create and manage the project plan, and provide resources to
18 build the interface on the eService side provided COUNTY'S current ticketing system can accommodate
19 an interface.

20 d. Incident Management Ticket Backlog System - During the transition stage,
21 CONTRACTOR will review existing COUNTY and CONTRACTOR Incident Management Tickets for
22 the Managed Software, and will transition the appropriate Incidents to CONTRACTOR support.
23 CONTRACTOR will review existing COUNTY configuration request Tickets for the Managed
24 Software, and will transition vetted, prioritized Tickets that COUNTY resources are able to fully engage
25 with on a weekly basis to CONTRACTOR support upon AMS go live, as set forth in the “Scope of Use
26 Limits” section of this Scope. CONTRACTOR will work to prioritize both the Incident management
27 and configuration request Tickets with COUNTY and work toward resolution of such requests. Tickets
28 currently logged with SolutionWorks will remain with SolutionWorks until closure.

29 e. Change Management - During the transition stage, CONTRACTOR will work with
30 COUNTY to set up and maintain a change management process. CONTRACTOR will draft a standard
31 operating procedure document that outlines processes and polices specific to AMS

32 f. COUNTY Governance Structure - COUNTY employees are responsible for setting
33 priorities, providing general decision-making, overall organizational road mapping, defining
34 organizational policies and procedures, developing communication strategy and defining and
35 communicating key strategies and tactics to meet organizational goals. During the transition stage,
36 CONTRACTOR will provide suggestions for COUNTY's governance structure, but it is the COUNTY's
37 responsibility to identify departmental representatives, technical and clinical stakeholders, and executive

1 oversight to participate in COUNTY governance. COUNTY will provide an application manager or
2 equivalent for AMS engagement leadership to engage with daily.

3 g. AMS Change Management Group - The governance structure will also contain a group
4 responsible for approving or rejecting changes to reference data proposed by departmental workflow
5 SMEs (a "Change Management Group"). The Change Management Group will be responsible for
6 setting priorities as they relate to end-user requests, approving system changes and change schedules,
7 engage with CONTRACTOR to provide change request design, and manage communication and
8 education strategies related to the change requests. CONTRACTOR engagement leader will serve as the
9 AMS representative on the Change Management Group. During the transition stage, CONTRACTOR
10 will provide the structure for the COUNTY's Change Management Group, but it is COUNTY's
11 responsibility to identify solution and departmental representatives, technical and clinical stakeholders,
12 and executive oversight to participate in this Change Management Group to serve as production
13 approvers. COUNTY SMEs will vet end-user requests for change for appropriateness prior to submitting
14 to AMS.

15 h. Support and Monitoring Tools

16 1) Bedrock Packages - CONTRACTOR tool used to build multiples of the same items
17 such as orders in *Cerner Millennium* to ensure consistency and quality. COUNTY must allow
18 CONTRACTOR to keep the *Bedrock* code level within three (3) months of the current code level.

19 2) AMS Dashboard - A standalone monitoring tool designed for *Cerner Millennium*
20 that enables several functions to be monitored from one solution. COUNTY must allow
21 CONTRACTOR to keep the AMS Dashboard code level within three (3) months of the current code
22 level. COUNTY must grant access for CONTRACTOR tools to communicate with the system and
23 database.

24 3) During the transition, CONTRACTOR shall request the installation of the above
25 packages

26 i. Proactive Review - CONTRACTOR shall conduct ongoing analysis of the Managed
27 Software to determine preferences, purging, and other settings that may impact the optimal use of the
28 System. All settings found to be not aligned with recommendations will be documented and presented to
29 COUNTY to determine priorities, at which point CONTRACTOR will begin the necessary proactive
30 changes following approved change management practices. If COUNTY chooses not to pursue specific
31 recommendations, CONTRACTOR shall note the recommendation as "overridden", and shall provide a
32 report of all "overridden" recommendations at the next quarterly on-site review.

33 j. Standard Operating Procedure(SOP) Documentation

34 1) CONTRACTOR will provide COUNTY with the following Documentation of
35 AMS procedures:

36 a) Work instructions outlining the process for Ticket logging, tracking, and the
37 various Incident, service, and change request issue statuses that CONTRACTOR and COUNTY will use;

b) SOP outlining various tasks that will be performed as part of operations monitoring. The SOP will document the notification and tracking of issues.

k. Quarterly Reviews - Once per quarter, CONTRACTOR will conduct a formal review, which may include discussions regarding service and operations progress and metrics, benefits, and COUNTY feedback.

l. Travel Expenses - The AMS fees set forth in the Agreement do not include travel, lodging, per diem, or other out-of-pocket expenses incurred by CONTRACTOR personnel during the initial AMS transition period, on-site reviews, or subsequent visits. Such expenses must be pre-approved by ADMINISTRATOR, and shall be enacted through written, mutual agreement of the Parties in the form of a letter of concurrence or amendment to this Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall provide ADMINISTRATOR an estimate of period travel expenses within thirty (30) calendar days of contract Effective Date. CONTRACTOR shall bill approved travel expenses to COUNTY monthly, as incurred. Any estimate of expenses can change based on variables such as airfare and location of COUNTY’s facility(s).

m. Application Management

1) Application Management is the set of services and updates required to ensure the Managed Software is available for end users. Support includes changes to the Managed Software that does not require the addition of new functionality (i.e. adding medications integration) or new solutions. Each party agrees to perform its respective Application Management responsibilities as set forth in Table 1 below. **All CONTRACTOR tasks outlined in Table 1 below apply only to the solutions defined as “Managed Software” in the “Scope of Use Limits” section of this Scope.**

2) CONTRACTOR and COUNTY will use Tickets in the CONTRACTOR service tracking tool to track Managed Software Incidents, service, and change requests. End users must access COUNTY’s help desk to enter issue requests which will transmit across the CCHD interface into the CONTRACTOR tracking tool. In the event that an interface is not possible, COUNTY’s level one (1) help desk will log the Tickets into the Contractor tracking tool. Examples of change requests (examples below may not be representative of the Managed Software):

- a) Modification to existing orders, tasks, preferences, and users
- b) Addition of code sets (pre-defined lists) and alias (interface mapping)
- c) Building PowerForms, discrete task assays, orders (nursing and interdisciplinary documentation)
- d) Adding event sets (results viewing)

No.	Table 1: Application Management Responsibility Matrix	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
1.1	User Accounts		
1.1.1	Designate security representative and provide definition of		X

No.	Table 1: Application Management Responsibility Matrix	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
	required roles, positions and solution specific security profiles. Notify CONTRACTOR of any changes to user security, such as termination and role change		
1.1.2	Support user database for solution-specific security such as task access, positions, and role setup	X	
1.1.3	Maintain individual users' accounts at the global level only as approved through change management	X	
1.1.4	Add new users' and manage the individual users' accounts		X
1.1.5	CONTRACTOR will create and manage user accounts for CONTRACTOR AMS associates	X	
1.2	Maintenance Activities		
1.2.1	Maintenance of remote report distribution settings using CONTRACTOR maintenance tools	X	
1.2.2	Capture customized workflows outside of CONTRACTOR recommendations	X	
1.2.3	Conduct end-user training		X
1.2.4	Build and maintain reference database elements using CONTRACTOR build tools	X	
1.2.5	Identify and provide printer and printer location(s) list		X
1.2.6	Maintain change management of local installations (fat client) of the Managed Software on COUNTY personal computers		X
1.2.7	Perform event code/event set changes as required	X	
1.2.8	Maintain solution-specific security based on COUNTY-supplied guidelines	X	
1.2.9	Maintain solution-level Microsoft Windows Terminal Server (WTS) locations	X	
1.2.10	Manage WTS locations		X
1.3	Second Level Application Support		
1.3.1	Provide troubleshooting expertise, Incident and Problem resolution	X	
1.3.2	Recommend short-term and long-term alternative resolutions to Incidents and Problems	X	

No.	Table 1: Application Management Responsibility Matrix	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
1.3.3	Follow CONTRACTOR policies for handling patient data	X	
1.3.4	Provide COUNTY with monthly service reports	X	
1.3.5	Provide accurate Ticket description and example Provide point of contact who can verify request is complete		X
1.3.6	Provide internal COUNTY help desk that serves as the initial point of contact for end users to address level 1 (one) type scenarios, on-site hardware, and application training support		X
1.3.7	Perform Daylight Savings Time management activities for the Managed Software	X	
1.3.8	Troubleshoot and resolve foreign system and medical device interface errors on the CONTRACTOR-side of Managed Software interfaces	X	
1.3.9	Troubleshoot and resolve foreign system and medical device interface errors on COUNTY-side of interface		X
1.3.10	Departmental workflow tasks (i.e., person combines, cancelling orders, resulting orders)		X
1.4	Operations Management		
1.4.1	Monitor purge job activity to ensure purges are completing successfully	X	
1.4.2	Set up and maintain purges and operations jobs	X	
1.4.3	Add/remove operations jobs	X	
1.4.4	Provide purge retention criteria		X
1.4.5	Set purge retention criteria for purge jobs and schedule jobs to run	X	
1.4.6	Complete event management threshold document and provide continuous directives regarding desired management of operations jobs and interfaces thirty (30) days prior to the AMS go-live date		X
1.5	CCHD Interface		
1.5.1	Provide specifications for the level one help desk ticket system and, if applicable, provide Application Program Interface access		X

No.	Table 1: Application Management Responsibility Matrix	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
1.5.2	Review specifications, create, and manage project plan	X	
1.5.3	Provide resources to build interface on the eService side	X	
1.5.4	Provide resources to assist with technical questions and COUNTY workflow within ticketing system		X

n. Custom Report and Rule Management - CCL report or rule (hereafter referred to as a “Custom Report and Rule”) management is the maintenance of COUNTY Custom Reports and Rules and Discern rules. This includes an inventory of all reports, rules and Discern rules that are used in COUNTY’s *Cerner Millennium* production system. CONTRACTOR will make modifications to existing production Custom Reports and Rules, Custom Rules or rules to address changes requested by COUNTY as well as those required for release upgrades and content updates. Each party agrees to perform its respective Custom Report or Rule management responsibilities as set forth in Table 2 below. Creation of new Custom Reports or Rules and modifications to existing production Custom Reports and Rule impacting more than twenty-five percent (25%) of the code shall be considered new Custom Report and Rule development. If new Custom Report or Rules development services are included in the “Scope of Use Limits” section, COUNTY is entitled to development of the number of new reports or rules set forth therein. **All CONTRACTOR tasks outlined in Table 2 below apply only to the solutions defined as “Managed Software” in the “Scope of Use Limits” section of this Scope.**

No.	Table 2: Custom Report and Rule Management	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
2.1	Custom Report and Rule Request		
2.1.1	Request modification to Custom Reports or Rules or <i>Discern</i> rule; provide requirement and mockup of change		X
2.1.2	Troubleshoot issues with Custom Reports or Rules or <i>Discern</i> rules in production	X	
2.1.3	Manage requests using tracking tool and report status to COUNTY	X	
2.1.4	Modify and test Custom Reports and Rules and <i>Discern</i> rules	X	
2.1.5	Within 30 days, validate and sign off on Custom Reports or Rules and assure the integrity of the resulting data		X

2.1.6	Provide Incident management and maintenance of Custom Reports and Rules not developed by CONTRACTOR until stabilized; New reports and rules will be considered stable 30 days from First Productive Use provided there are no documented issues from the validation process		X
2.1.7	Request Custom Report and Rule or <i>Discern</i> rule modifications; provide requirement and mock up for the request		X
2.1.8	Customization of <i>P2Sentinel</i> reports		X
2.2	<i>MPages</i> Request		
2.2.1	Localization of CONTRACTOR-developed <i>MPages</i> utilizing a <i>Bedrock</i> wizard	X	
2.2.2	Development or localization of <i>MPages</i>		X

o. Content Management - CONTRACTOR will provide updates of content packages to COUNTY, which includes standard content such as Multum, ICD-10, CPT-4, as well as code content included in exception service packages as needed. Each party agrees to perform its respective content management responsibilities as set forth in Table 3 below. NHIQM updates are excluded from content management. **All CONTRACTOR tasks outlined in Table 3 below apply only to the solutions defined as “Managed Software” in the “Scope of Use Limits” section of this Scope.**

No.	Table 3:	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
	Content Management		
3.1	Package Management		
3.1.1	Maintain standard content updates subject to the “Scope of Use Limits” section of this Scope	X	
3.1.2	Install content and service packages and perform technical special instructions (if not remote hosted by CONTRACTOR or utilizing Operational Management Services (OMS), otherwise this becomes a Contractor responsibility)		X
3.1.3	Perform application related front-end special instructions for service package loads	X	
3.1.4	Provide regression test scripts	X	

3.1.5	Monitor Licensed Software notifications (i.e., flashes, advisories, <i>Cerner Knowledge Network</i> , etc.) and take necessary action	X	
3.1.6	Validate service packages/solution enhancements and fixes, and assure the integrity of the resulting data. COUNTY is responsible for final approval/sign off		X
3.1.7	Perform and manage the process for local installations (fat client) of the Managed Software on COUNTY personal computers		X

p. Application Monitoring - CONTRACTOR shall provide twenty-four (24) hour a day, seven (7) day a week, every day of the year (“24 x 7 x 365”) service to monitor and correct errors with interfaces, chart servers, operations jobs, remote report distribution (RRD), and printing. Profiles will also be created to inventory and baseline transaction volumes. Each party agrees to perform its respective responsibilities as set forth in Table 4 below. **All CONTRACTOR tasks outlined in Table 4 below apply only to the solutions defined as “Managed Software” in the “Scope of Use Limits” section of this Scope.**

No.	Table 4: Application Monitoring	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
4.1	<i>Cerner Millennium: Management</i>		
4.1.1	Notify COUNTY help desk of Incidents found that affect service and require COUNTY intervention	X	
4.1.2	Remove or inactivate non-current items monitored or managed by CONTRACTOR (such as printers, operations jobs, and interfaces) with COUNTY approval	X	
4.1.3	Notify CONTRACTOR of additions, removals, or non-standard configuration changes within COUNTY’s interface engine, prior to implemented/completed changes		X
4.2	<i>Cerner Millennium: Interfaces Monitoring</i>		
4.2.1	Monitor <i>Cerner Millennium</i> outbound interface queue counts and status to ensure the active outbound interfaces are operational	X	
4.2.2	Monitor <i>Cerner Millennium</i> inbound interfaces status to ensure the active inbound interface is running	X	

No.	Table 4: Application Monitoring	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
4.2.3	Monitor <i>Cerner Millennium</i> server status for medical device interface and bedside medical device interface	X	
4.2.4	Operation and maintenance of non-CONTRACTOR side of foreign system and medical device interface		X
4.3	<i>Cerner Millennium: Clinical Reporting (Win32) Monitoring</i>		
4.3.1	Monitor chart server status and settings	X	
4.3.2	Monitor chart request status and resubmit unsuccessful charts	X	
4.3.3	Review chart server errors, configurations, and propose recommended changes	X	
4.4	<i>Cerner Millennium: Operations Job Monitoring</i>		
4.4.1	Monitor <i>Cerner Millennium</i> scheduled operations jobs to ensure scheduled tasks trigger and process without error	X	
4.4.2	Restart operations jobs as required	X	
4.4.3	Provide rerun instructions for an operations job error	X	
4.4.4	Document and report operations job issues	X	
4.5	<i>Cerner Millennium: Remote Report Distribution Monitoring</i>		
4.5.1	Monitor <i>Cerner Millennium</i> remote-report distribution (RRD) server and RRD service status	X	
4.5.2	Monitor <i>Cerner Millennium</i> RRD communication port status	X	
4.5.3	Investigate RRD fax errors and retransmit as needed	X	
4.5.4	Manage RRD hardware (fax station, connectivity, modem status, and power)		X
4.5.5	Deliver fax-related training communication to end users		X
4.6	<i>Cerner Millennium: Print Queue Monitoring</i>		
4.6.1	Monitor <i>Cerner Millennium</i> backend print queues for hung processes	X	
4.6.2	Enable down or cycle hung backend print queues	X	
4.6.3	Manage printer hardware devices and local connectivity		X
4.6.4	Monitor COUNTY-owned print server queues		X
4.7	<i>Cerner Millennium: XR Clinical Reporting Monitoring</i>		

No.	Table 4: Application Monitoring	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
4.7.1	Monitor WebSphere application server status	X	
4.7.2	Monitor report request status	X	

q. Change Management - COUNTY and CONTRACTOR will follow a formal process for changes made to the Managed Software. CONTRACTOR will provide a copy of the change management procedure to COUNTY. This process (i) ensures that changes occur in a controlled environment so that all parties understand the potential impact of an impending change and (ii) identifies potentially affected systems and processes prior to implementation of the change(s). COUNTY will authorize all changes that affect production domains as specified in the standard change management procedure. COUNTY agrees to cooperate with CONTRACTOR regarding providing reasonable and appropriate Configuration Change windows and participating in the testing as reasonably required. Each party agrees to perform its respective change management responsibilities as set forth in Table 5 below. **All CONTRACTOR tasks outlined in Table 5 below apply only to the solutions defined as “Managed Software” in the “Scope of Use Limits” section of this Scope.**

No.	Table 5: Change Management	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
5.1	Change Management		
5.1.1	Provide plan for COUNTY’s Change Management Group	X	
5.1.2	Identify representatives to comprise COUNTY’s Change Management Group and perform COUNTY responsibilities as set forth in the structure		X
5.1.3	Provide and maintain an automated change management system for the centralized reporting and tracking of changes made by CONTRACTOR personnel	X	
5.1.4	Establish change management process that includes formal vetting and prioritization of requests for change by COUNTY		X
5.1.5	Perform project management		X
5.1.6	Provide reporting to COUNTY executive management	X	
5.1.7	Facilitate and participate in weekly AMS change management meetings	X	X
5.1.8	Agree to weekly production change window schedule	X	X

No.	Table 5: Change Management	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
5.1.9	Communicate planned outages to end users		X
5.1.10	COUNTY will be a verbal authorization production environment change authorization (PECA) approver and will designate an AMS engagement leader and integration architect on the PECA approval list		X
5.1.11	Communicate system changes on non-Managed Software to the CONTRACTOR team as necessary		X
5.1.12	Test all changes to the Managed Software prior to submitting to COUNTY for validation	X	
5.1.13	Validate all changes to the Managed Software prior to moving them to production in a certification domain and immediately upon completion of the change in production		X
5.1.14	Test solution enhancements and defect fixes to ensure the integrity of the resulting data		X
5.1.15	Provide 6-month notice to CONTRACTOR of material changes to COUNTY growth in the scope of the Managed Software (e.g., order volumes, users), as set forth in the "Scope of Use Expansion" section of this Scope		X
5.1.16	Provide guidelines for governance structure to support change management activities and meetings	X	
5.1.17	Identify representatives to execute and participate within a governance structure		X
5.2	Service Management		
5.2.1	Provide monthly statistics and management reports to COUNTY on service level attainment	X	

r. Incident and Problem Management - Incident management is the identification, assessment of impact, reporting, tracking, escalation, notification, and resolution of Incidents that occur in the Managed Software. Problem management is the identification of root cause and corrective or preventative action for one or more Incidents. COUNTY is responsible for maintaining a staffed help desk that will provide the first line of support of users and data coordination calls. This line of support will distinguish issues with the Managed Software versus connectivity or infrastructure Incidents. In addition,

COUNTY agrees to designate workflow SMEs at COUNTY facility to address solution-specific Incidents. Each party agrees to perform its respective Incident and Problem management responsibilities as set forth in Table 6 below. All CONTRACTOR tasks outlined in Table 6 below apply only to the solutions defined as “Managed Software” in the “Scope of Use Limits” section of this Scope.

No.	Table 6: Incident and Problem Management	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
6.1	Incident and Problem Management		
6.1.1	Provide single point of contact for proper escalation of Incidents and Problems	X	X
6.1.2	Log all Incidents in accordance with the documented processes set forth in this Agreement		X
6.1.3	Maintain ownership of all Incidents and Problems related to AMS through closure or until agreement that the Incident or Problem is not within CONTRACTOR’s scope of responsibility	X	
6.1.4	Perform root cause analysis on Problems that affect service level standards	X	
6.1.5	Notify COUNTY help desk of Incidents found that affect service	X	
6.1.6	Staff operations twenty-four (24) hours per day, seven (7) days per week (“24 x 7”)	X	
6.1.7	Provide on-call solution staff 24 x 7	X	
6.1.8	Ensure proper notification and escalation of Incidents and Problems in accordance with standard operating procedures	X	
6.1.9	Differentiate between solution and connectivity Incidents, manage non-Managed Software Incidents and Problems with appropriate teams		X
6.1.10	Provide escalation process within COUNTY’s organization		X
6.1.11	Assign information technology coordinator as primary contact according to CONTRACTOR standard escalation processes		X
6.1.12	Provide assistance for third-party software issues and engage the appropriate third-party support teams when possible. SLAs do not apply.	X	
6.2	Level 1 Help Desk		
6.2.1	Maintain COUNTY help desk on a 24 x 7 basis to provide first line of support to end users and average first call resolution of twenty-five (25%) per month (excludes password resets)		X
6.2.2	Answer basic system questions		X
6.2.3	Route user Tickets to the appropriate party		X

No.	Table 6: Incident and Problem Management	CONTRACTOR	COUNTY
6.2.4	Gather relevant contact information and log all Tickets		X
6.2.5	Maintain a library of electronic and printed system reference materials for use in answering user questions and resolving basic Problems		X
6.2.6	Perform password resets		X
6.3	Workflow and Change Management Subject Matter Experts		
6.3.1	Remain engaged on high/critical Incident calls as needed		X
6.3.2	Assist in validation of the resolution of an Incident as well as provide additional details for issue investigation as needed		X
6.3.3	Assist with end-user communication (downtimes, code changes, process changes, etc.)		X
6.3.4	Provide workflow training assistance		X

s. Service Level Agreement - CONTRACTOR will meet or exceed the SLAs during the Measurement Period. SLAs are subject to Service Level Credits (SLCs) as defined herein. SLAs will not apply during the Transition Period.

t. Service Level Review - On each 12-month anniversary of the end of the Transition Period, upon COUNTY's request, COUNTY and CONTRACTOR will review the weighting factor allocation and adjust such allocation as mutually agreed. Upon completion of the annual review, the parties will update the weighting factors to reflect the agreement reached.

u. Service Level Failure ("SLF") An SLF will be deemed to occur whenever CONTRACTOR's level of performance for a particular service level fails to meet an SLA in a given month.

v. Service Level Credits ("SLC")

1) Each category will be assigned a weighting factor. No single SLA may have a weighting factor exceeding four percent (4%), and the total of the weighting factors for all SLA categories cannot exceed the risk percentage of 14% of the actual monthly charges for AMS.

2) For each SLF, CONTRACTOR will provide COUNTY with a SLC that will be computed by multiplying the weighting factor for that category and actual monthly charges. For example, if CONTRACTOR has failed to meet its SLA for a category with a weighting factor of three percent (3%), and the actual monthly charge for AMS was \$100,000, the SLC is calculated as follows:

a) $SLC = \text{Weighting factor} \times \text{actual monthly charges}$

b) $SLC = \text{three percent (3% or 0.03) of } \$100,000 = \$3,000$

1 c) In this example, the SLC for that month for that specific category would be
2 \$3,000.

3 3) For each Incident priority, CONTRACTOR will apply an escalator increase
4 incremental to the priority-weighting factor. For example, if CONTRACTOR has failed to meet its SLA
5 for an Incident priority with a weighting factor of three percent (3%) with the resolution time met for
6 only seventy-five percent (75%) of the calls, and the actual monthly charge for AMS was \$100,000, the
7 SLC is calculated as follows:

8 a) $SLC = \text{Weighting factor} \times \text{actual monthly charges}$

9 b) $\text{Escalator} = \text{Weighting factor} \times 2$

10 c) $SLC = \text{three percent (3\% or 0.03) of } \$100,000 = \$3,000 \times 2 = \$6,000$

11 d) In example, the SLC for that month for that priority would be \$6,000.

12 4) The total amount of SLCs that CONTRACTOR incurs with respect to SLF
13 occurring each month will be credited to COUNTY on the invoice delivered the month immediately
14 following the month in which the SLFs giving rise to such SLCs occurred. For example, the amount of
15 SLCs granted to SLFs occurring in August will be credited on the invoice delivered in September.

16 w. Root Causes - CONTRACTOR will work to identify root causes related to SLFs and
17 correct causes of Problems for which CONTRACTOR is responsible under the Agreement. COUNTY
18 will correct causes of Problems and attempt to minimize the recurrence of such Problems that prevents or
19 could reasonably be expected to prevent CONTRACTOR from meeting the SLA.

20 x. Excused Service Levels - CONTRACTOR will be relieved of responsibility for meeting
21 any SLA to the extent caused or affected by:

22 1) The actions or inaction of COUNTY or its affiliates, third-party suppliers, or
23 services recipients;

24 2) COUNTY's prioritization of available resources;

25 3) Changes made to the environment by COUNTY that were not communicated in
26 accordance with the change management process;

27 4) Events beyond the reasonable control of CONTRACTOR, including but not limited
28 to war, sabotage, insurrection, riots, civil disobedience and the like, acts of governments and agencies
29 thereof, fires, or acts of God;

30 5) COUNTY not allowing CONTRACTOR to keep the *Bedrock* and AMS Toolkit
31 packages within three (3) months of the current code. The AMS Toolkit package is required to keep the
32 AMS Event Management Dashboard monitoring and management tools operational;

33 6) COUNTY not having Lights-On installed and contributing data to the Lights-On
34 network

35 7) Recommendations not pursued by COUNTY which affect CONTRACTOR's ability
36 to meet SLA or monitoring expectations can result in forfeiture of SLCs;

37 8) Failure to call into CONTRACTOR service line for critical or high Incidents; or

9) Non-production domains.

y. Service Level Measurements – Application Incident Resolution SLA – All COUNTY-reported application Incidents will be analyzed upon receipt and categorized as set forth in the table below:

Table 7			
Priority	Resolution Time SLA	Weighting Factor	Frequency
Application Incident Resolution			
Critical	Ninety percent (90%) within six (6) hours	Three percent (3%)	Monthly
High	Ninety percent (90%) within eighteen (18) hours	Two percent (2%)	Monthly
Moderate	Ninety percent (90%) within three (3) business days	Two percent (2%)	Monthly
Minor	Ninety percent (90%) within six (6) business days	One percent (1%)	Monthly
Application Configuration			
Critical	Ninety percent (90%) within twenty-four (24) hours	Three percent (3%)	Monthly
High	Ninety percent (90%) within forty-eight (48) hours	Two percent (2%)	Monthly
Escalator			
Each Priority	Eighty-five percent (85%) or less (but not less than eighty percent (80%))	Weighting Factor x 1.5	
Each Priority	Seventy-nine point nine percent (79.9%) or less (but not less than seventy percent (70%))	Weighting Factor x 2	
Each Priority	Sixty-nine point nine percent (69.9%) or less (but not less than sixty percent (60%))	Weighting Factor x 2.5	
Each Priority	Fifty-nine point nine percent (59.9%) or below	Weighting Factor x 3	

//

- 1) The total Weighting Factor cannot exceed a total of fourteen percent (14%).
- 2) A single Weighting Factor cannot exceed four percent (4%).
- 3) Each Priority Definition must have a minimum of ten (10) Tickets logged within the monthly measurement period to qualify for SLA penalties.
- 4) Service level attainment calculation: *Number of Tickets (by Priority) closed meeting the SLA attainment divided by the number of Tickets closed (by Priority) x 100*
- 5) Duplicate Tickets will be treated as a single SLA.
- 6) Note: Tickets received by AMS that are determined to be out-of-scope and are transferred to other CONTRACTOR support organizations for resolution and closure will be excluded when calculating service level attainment.

z. Incident Code Descriptions

**Table 8:
Incident Code Descriptions**

Incident	Description
Critical	1) Majority (greater than 50%) of concurrent users across all locations are unable to process transactions or access managed solutions critical to their ability to conduct daily business AND 2) No bypass or alternative is available AND/OR 3) Major financial impact or patient care or safety conditions exist 4) Note: Critical Incidents must be called into the CONTRACTOR AMS service number immediately after logging the request.
High	5) Significant percentage twenty-five to fifty percent (25-50%) of concurrent users are unable to process transactions or access managed solutions required to conduct daily business OR 6) A component of Managed Software required to complete a critical workflow is non-functional for more than one (1) user AND 7) No bypass or alternative is available AND/OR 8) Financial impact or patient care or safety conditions exist 9) Note: High Incidents must be called into the Cerner AMS service number immediately after logging the request.
Moderate	10) A component, minor solution, or procedure is down, unusable, or difficult to use. There is some operational impact but no immediate impact on service delivery, financial, or patient care. An acceptable workaround, alternative or bypass exists. One or more COUNTY locations are impacted. Problems that would be considered critical or high that have a workaround, alternative, or bypass available will be

**Table 8:
Incident Code Descriptions**

Incident	Description
	assigned as a moderate Incident.
Minor	11) A component, procedure or personal application (not critical to COUNTY) is unusable. No impact to business, single Incident failure, and a workaround, alternative, or bypass is available. Deferred maintenance is acceptable.
Resolution Time	12) The Application Incident Response SLA performance time for a resolution will be calculated as the difference between the time a request is “opened” in CONTRACTOR tracking tool and the time the request is documented as “closed” in CONTRACTOR tracking tool, less the time the Incident is in “Client Action” in CONTRACTOR tracking tool. An Incident is considered in “Client Action” when CONTRACTOR is asking COUNTY a question or when CONTRACTOR is requesting information from COUNTY or for the duration of COUNTY validation. 13) The Application Incident Response SLA performance time for requests needing a software change (software defect or software enhancement) will be calculated from the time the request is “opened” in CONTRACTOR tracking tool until the time the request is identified as needing a software change, less the time the request is in “Client Action” in CONTRACTOR tracking tool. The request will be closed in the CONTRACTOR tracking tool at the time the software change is identified and will be tracked via CONTRACTOR software release process.
Remedy	14) COUNTY’S RIGHTS UNDER THIS SECTION (SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT) CONSTITUTE ITS SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY AND CONTRACTOR’S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE OBLIGATIONS WITH RESPECT TO ANY SERVICE LEVEL FAILURE.

aa. Application Configuration Change SLA and SLO

**Table 9:
Application Configuration Change SLA and SLO**

Application Configuration requests are changes to support existing functionality in the Managed Software. All Application Configuration requests will be analyzed upon receipt. CONTRACTOR and COUNTY will agree upon the category unless otherwise already defined. Requests may be grouped together into single projects, with agreement by CONTRACTOR and COUNTY. The custom groupings may affect how the request will be categorized (due to the level of complexity involved in the complete project).

**Table 9:
Application Configuration Change SLA and SLO**

Entitlement	Description	
Critical	The request will resolve an issue with patient care or have a positive financial impact.	
High	The request is of a time-critical nature that will not necessarily affect patient care or create a financial impact to COUNTY.	
Entitlement	Description	SLO
Basic	Examples of basic configuration include updates to an existing orderable, printer, appointment type, etc. For Clairvia, five hundred (500) rows or less mapped per acuity update will be considered Basic.	Five (5) business days
Advanced	Examples of advanced configuration include updates to an existing power-form, chart form, new orderable, etc. For Clairvia, 501 to 2000 rows mapped per acuity update will be considered Advanced.	Ten (10) business days
Complex	Examples of complex configuration include updates to an existing interface script, new chart format, etc. For Clairvia, two thousand and one (2001) to five thousand (5000) rows mapped per acuity update will be considered Complex.	Fifteen (15) business days
Entitlement	Description	SLO
Requiring Scope Definition	These requests will be for efforts that require a scope to be defined. Examples of these types of requests would be updates to existing Custom Reports, <i>Discern</i> rules, person management rule, etc. Both parties will agree upon the turnaround time for these types of requests after the scope has been determined and mutually agreed upon. CONTRACTOR is responsible for developing a business design and associated scope for such requests. For Clairvia, five thousand and one (5001) rows and greater mapped per acuity update will be considered Requiring Scope Definition.	Negotiated at time of scoping
Performance Time	Application Configuration Change SLO performance time will be calculated as the difference between the time a request is “opened” (after COUNTY approves request) in CONTRACTOR tracking tool and the time the request is documented as “closed” (after the change is moved into the production environment and validated by COUNTY) in CONTRACTOR tracking tool, less the time the request is in “Client Action” in CONTRACTOR tracking tool. Issue is considered in “Client Action” when CONTRACTOR is asking COUNTY a question or when CONTRACTOR is requesting information from COUNTY. Application Configuration Change SLO performance time for requests needing a software change (software defect or software enhancement) will be calculated from the	

Table 9:
Application Configuration Change SLA and SLO

	time the request is “opened” in CONTRACTOR tracking tool until the time the request is identified as needing a software change, less the time the request is in “Client Action” in CONTRACTOR tracking tool. The request is considered in “Client Action” when CONTRACTOR is asking COUNTY a question or when CONTRACTOR is requesting information from COUNTY.”
--	--

8. Shared Computing Services

a. **County Responsibilities.** County agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules, and regulations as they relate to its use of the Services and its provision of the Services to Users. County or its Users must obtain all appropriate and necessary authorizations and consents to use or disclose any personally identifiable information in compliance with all federal and state privacy laws, rules, and regulations. County must have security and privacy policies and procedures in place that govern its Users’ ability to access information on or through the Services and to prevent unauthorized access, use, and disclosure of personally identifiable information including, but not limited to, protected health information.

b. **Medical Record.** The Services do not constitute a medical record. County and its Users are responsible for ensuring that the information sent through the Services is incorporated into the applicable patient’s medical record as necessary. County acknowledges that the health information exchanged by Users may not include the individual’s full and complete medical record or history. Contractor may leverage a public cloud infrastructure to provide the Services.

c. **Access to Data.** Contractor may use and disclose the Data as necessary to perform, analyze and improve the Services, to the extent permitted by law. Contractor may use and disclose performance and usage data for any purpose permitted by law so long as the data does not contain protected health information as defined under HIPAA or Client-specific identifiable information. Data means data that is collected, stored, processed or generated through County’s use of the Services.

d. **Right to Aggregate.** Contractor may use or disclose protected health information, as defined by 45 C.F.R. 160.103, to provide data aggregation services as permitted by 45 C.F.R. 164.504(e)(2)(i)(B), including use for statistical compilations, reports and all other purposes allowed under applicable law.

e. **De-identify and Use Rights.** Contractor may de-identify protected health information in accordance with the standards set forth in 45 C.F.R. 164.514(b) and may use or disclose such data unless prohibited by applicable law.

f. **Information Management Tools.** County acknowledges and agrees that the Services are information management tools, many of which contemplate and require the involvement of professional medical personnel, and because medical information changes rapidly, some of the medical

information and formulas may be out of date. Information provided is not intended to be a substitute for the advice and professional judgment of a physician or other professional medical personnel. County acknowledges and agrees that physicians and other medical personnel should never delay treatment or make a treatment decision based solely upon information provided through the Services. County further acknowledges and agrees that the Services are not intended to diagnose disease, prescribe treatment, or perform any other tasks that constitute or may constitute the practice of medicine or of other professional or academic disciplines.

9. Application Services (ASP) Lab Sequence

a. Definitions

1) **Computing System** consists of the Cerner-owned server(s) and Data storage required to provide the remote hosting services set forth herein.

2) **Cerner Technology Center(s) (CTC)** means the data center facilities intended to provide uninterrupted power and service for Cerner-hosted solutions. Each CTC is designed to significantly reduce downtime and operate under supervision 24 hours per day, 7 days per week (“24 x 7”), every day of the year. Cerner will provide the CTC facility space, cooling, power and management, infrastructure components, and security required to provide the in-scope application services.

b. Deliverables

1) Configuration/Setup Description. Contractor will configure and set up the initial infrastructure required for work to begin on the application services project. This configuration and setup may include activities such as the initial procurement, installation, and testing of backend equipment, operating system, database, storage equipment, front-end servers, and tools.

2) Scope of Services. Contractors application services include the following:

- a) Secure hosting in Cerner’s Technology Center
- b) Hardware and maintenance
- c) Data Center operations (24x7x365)
- d) Technical support and management (24x7x365)

3) Responsibilities: Application services include the servers, third party layered software, monitoring and management, hardware infrastructure, network infrastructure, storage and backups, and data center infrastructure required by Contractor to host the Lab Sequence solution. Contractor and County agree to perform their respective responsibilities, as set forth in the table below

Network Operations	Contractor	County
Provide and manage all network equipment within the CTC such as routers, switches, load balancers, and consoles.	X	
Provide connectivity between the CTC and the internet.	X	

Equipment and Third Party Layered Software Provisioning and Acquisition		
Provide all servers, storage, and layered software required to support the in-scope application services. Contractor will retain all right, title, and interest in and to such hardware and software.	X	
Provide the systems required for end user access (e.g. network authentication), local printing and workstation software installation (e.g. “thick” client installations, desktop links, etc.).		X
Maintain responsibility for operating system and software licenses for third party products located on County front-end systems, desktops/laptops, and other devices (e.g., web browser, PDF reader, etc.).		X
Computing Systems Management		
Provide systems management services for the management, security, and performance of the Computing Systems required to operate the application services. Perform system backups including offsite storage as specified in standard backup policy to a secured environment.	X	
Maintain responsibility for backup of County-owned devices and servers, as applicable. Assign and manage end user accounts for access to applications or other peripherals as needed to ensure personnel have appropriate access.		X
Applications Management		
Provide technical support for the management of the application(s) such as installation of software updates, new releases, and cycling of application services.	X	
Train end users on the solution(s).		X
Disaster Recovery (DR) Services		
Use commercially-reasonable efforts to recover the application services as quickly as possible in the event of a disaster.	X	

IX. SYSTEM SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS

A. The CONTRACTOR acknowledges that COUNTY operates certain facilities that provide services twenty four (24) hours a day seven (7) days a week. And as such CONTRACTOR agrees to provide Support twenty four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week, with the exception of IQ Health/Patient Portal Consumer and Clinician Support which shall be provided Monday through Friday, 8:00 am to 5:00 central standard/daylight time.

B. CONTRACTOR shall provide an avenue for submission of Support requests at a minimum in the following methods:

1 1. Web Site access; and

2 2. Via Telephone

3 C. Type and Severity of Events: All events reported to CONTRACTOR shall have undergone an
4 initial assessment and evaluation by the COUNTY Information Technology team to determine to the best
5 of its knowledge, the likely root cause of the event and if the event is related to local internal issues,
6 which includes training and non-CONTRACTOR network related equipment and environment Request
7 for Support includes the following types of events:

8 1. Critical System Events shall include the following:

9 a. Situation where system stability, integrity, performance and/or availability are
10 compromised.

11 b. Issues resulting in a greatly reduced availability of system/application and/or those have
12 an immediate and adverse effect on operations.

13 c. Planned and unplanned downtimes of system, including actual or anticipated system
14 crashes or sudden failures.

15 2. Critical Application Events shall include the following;

16 a. Sudden application failures.

17 b. Licensed Software defects that impact system/application availability, operation,
18 workflows, and quality and accuracy, and present associated risks.

19 3. Critical Functional Events shall include Licensed Software changes required due to any
20 local, state, and/or federal regulatory requirements.

21 4. Non-Critical Events shall include the following;

22 a. Software events that have an adverse impact on operations, workflow, accuracy, or
23 quality, and may have acceptable and reasonable temporary workarounds.

24 b. Normal operational production support and incidents arising in the normal course of
25 business and/or during the installation of any required Licensed Software.

26 D. CONTRACTOR Response Methodology:

27 1. For all Critical Events, acknowledgement and action shall be taken as indicated below.

28 a. CONTRACTOR's goal for resolution of all Critical System Events shall be resolution
29 within twenty four (24) hours. CONTRACTOR shall stay actively engaged and will remain actively
30 engaged until such issue is no longer classified as critical. CONTRACTOR acknowledges that special
31 efforts and/or arrangements may have to be made with the objective of returning the system to at least a
32 stable pre-event state.

33 b. All Critical Application Events shall be acknowledged by the CONTRACTOR
34 promptly, and CONTRACTOR shall stay actively engaged in resolving the issue and providing any
35 necessary solutions until such issue is no longer classified as critical.

36 c. CONTRACTOR will make good faith efforts to resolve Critical Functional Events to
37 comply with requirements within the required timelines as set forth in the requirements.

1 CONTRACTOR may charge Client for work performed as a result of a Critical Functional Event, in
2 addition to Client's Support fees.

3 d. All Critical Events must be addressed and resolved to the satisfaction of the COUNTY.
4 For all Non-Critical Events, standard operating policy shall include reporting the issue to the
5 CONTRACTOR via any of the methods indicated in Subparagraph B. above.

6 2. Based on the nature of the event, including but not limited to Licensed Software functional
7 compliance with regulatory changes, CONTRACTOR may charge COUNTY at an agreed upon rate.

8 3. Response by CONTRACTOR shall be based on the following Support execution
9 methodology and shall include at least the following items:

10 a. CONTRACTOR shall make reasonable efforts to provide an acknowledgment of
11 COUNTY stated event within twenty four (24) hours from the time reported.

12 b. CONTRACTOR's goal is to validate reported event and, if necessary, re-state and re-
13 classify actual event based on CONTRACTOR subject matter expertise and Licensed Software
14 knowledge, in collaboration with COUNTY, within forty eight (48) hours.

15 c. CONTRACTOR shall provide web based tracking system to document and report
16 progress on all events.

17 d. CONTRACTOR shall provide periodic feedback and updates on CONTRACTOR's
18 tracking website as progress occurs.

19 e. CONTRACTOR shall provide contact information on assigned CONTRACTOR
20 support person and alternate contact information, actions being taken, and expected resolution date/time.

21 f. CONTRACTOR shall use good faith efforts to provide a status of the troubleshooting
22 and analysis of open issues within fifteen (15) days after the COUNTY has reported them.

23 g. CONTRACTOR shall make available the assigned CONTRACTOR support individual
24 via telephone for additional follow-up.

25 h. CONTRACTOR shall provide short-term or alternate workarounds if available, and/or
26 Licensed Software modifications when necessary.

27 i. Provided that COUNTY remain on the most current version of Licensed Software,
28 CONTRACTOR shall provide only fully tested and proven software solutions. Until COUNTY upgrades
29 to the most current version of Licensed Software, for CRITICAL issues, CONTRACTOR and COUNTY
30 will mutually agree on a process to test the issue resolution in a COUNTY non-production domain.

31 j. CONTRACTOR shall provide support during installation of Licensed Software patches
32 and fixes, to assist COUNTY with questions or clarifications of issues that might arise.

33 k. CONTRACTOR shall maintain all historical Support documentation for at least two
34 years in an easily accessible method and format for COUNTY personnel to review.

35 l. CONTRACTOR shall ensure that all support requests, except for Question priority
36 support requests, are accepted and closed by COUNTY and not by CONTRACTOR.

37 //

1 m. COUNTY shall ensure that appropriate remote access is granted to CONTRACTOR
2 personnel. Access to COUNTY information shall be controlled and protected by COUNTY and
3 provided to CONTRACTOR authorized personnel only.

4 n. CONTRACTOR support personnel that have access to the system and related resources,
5 in all events, shall obtain prior permission from COUNTY before performing any changes remotely.
6 Proper documentation shall be maintained and appropriate communication shall be made regarding all
7 activities. Appropriate change management principles shall be followed.

8 o. CONTRACTOR shall provide an effective protocol for event escalation and follow-up.

9 p. CONTRACTOR shall provide Support remotely. If CONTRACTOR and COUNTY
10 agree, CONTRACTOR may provide Support on-site for an additional fee.

11 q. CONTRACTOR shall ensure that appropriate knowledge transfer occurs when changes
12 or escalations in assigned CONTRACTOR support personnel occur.

13 E. CONTRACTOR shall provide all necessary Documentation for the Licensed Software that are
14 currently Supported by CONTRACTOR. All Documentation shall be made readily available and shall
15 include sufficient details to understand and use the included functionality.

16 F. CONTRACTOR shall distribute any Licensed Software upgrades or version replacements to
17 which COUNTY is entitled to under the terms of this Agreement, along with changes to Documentation.
18 CONTRACTOR may provide assistance in the loading and installation of such upgrades and
19 replacements for an additional fee.

20 G. CONTRACTOR shall maintain comprehensive change management and release/version control
21 procedures to control Licensed Software updates.

22 H. CONTRACTOR shall provide all routine Licensed Software updates and communicate such
23 events in a timely manner, with supporting Documentation of the changes, implementation procedures,
24 expected impact analysis on the production environment, and any known or expected impact to other
25 processes and functionalities.

26 I. CONTRACTOR shall proactively make available a knowledge base of all past and currently
27 developing known Licensed Software defects, with all necessary relevant information in terms of
28 identification, impact, and solution if any. Licensed Software error notices must be proactively published
29 and/or emailed to designated COUNTY personnel. CONTRACTOR shall make proactive steps in
30 communicating news of upcoming Licensed Software changes, planned product obsolescence events,
31 advance information on upcoming product enhancements and/or packages, and provide support in the
32 appropriate discussion and planning.

33 **X. STANDARDS OF SYSTEM PERFORMANCE**

34 The system must perform at COUNTY acceptable performance levels. The system shall perform in
35 a manner that will not impede or significantly impact the performance of routine and normal system-
36 related operational tasks, as well as efficiently perform certain critical processes that are executed at the
37

1 server level; and will function in a consistent and dependable manner, recognizing that the COUNTY
2 operates in a demanding twenty four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week production environment
3 and that high-availability is critical. The parties agree that system performance is a joint responsibility of
4 COUNTY and CONTRACTOR; CONTRACTOR's responsibilities for system performance are to
5 provide Support and Maintenance services for the system (including the Licensed Software) as
6 specifically set forth herein. It is the intent of the COUNTY and CONTRACTOR during the upcoming
7 term of this Agreement that specific and meaningful benchmarks will be determined and agreed upon for
8 monitoring application response times and other performance-related quantitative measurements, and
9 will be used to continually assess and evaluate the effectiveness and quality of the configuration and the
10 application in place. CONTRACTOR agrees to provide Support, as set forth in this Agreement, to assist
11 COUNTY's achievement of these goals.

12 13 **XI. CPT/CMT SUBSCRIPTIONS**

14 CPT/CMT Subscription - COUNTY agrees that it requires both a subscription through the American
15 Medical Association (AMA) for access to regular updates to the Current Procedural Terminology (CPT)
16 and a corresponding CONTRACTOR subscription for Controlled Medical Terminology (CMT),
17 collectively referred to as the CPT/CMT Subscription COUNTY has a contract directly with the AMA
18 for the CPT subscription and as long they stay current with this license agreement with the AMA,
19 CONTRACTOR shall allow COUNTY to use the CPT content.

20 21 **XII. SYSTEM IMPLEMENTATION SERVICES**

22 **A. SCOPE NOTES**

23 1. Contractor will provide professional service resources to assist County with the
24 implementation of:

25 a. An HL7 Orders (ORM) outbound interface from Cerner Millennium County of Orange
26 Health Care Agency to Children's Hospital of Orange County.

27 b. An HL7 Observation Result (ORU) Display Results inbound interface to Cerner
28 Millennium County of Orange Health Care Agency from Children's Hospital of Orange County.

29 c. An HL7 Admissions/Discharges/Transfers (ADT) outbound interface from Cerner
30 Millennium County of Orange Health Care Agency to Children's Hospital of Orange County.

31 d. Modification of existing HL7 outbound ORM interface from Cerner Millennium County
32 of Orange Health Care Agency to University of California Irvine(UCI) if necessary

33 e. Modification of existing HL7 inbound ORU interface to Cerner Millennium from
34 University of California Irvine (UCI) if necessary

35 f Estimated duration: 12 weeks

36 **B. PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

37 //

1 **C. Scope Considerations; Control of Scope of Work.** Contractor commits to delivering, in
2 conjunction with County, a design, build, test, and rollout of all applicable elements set forth in this
3 Agreement. The build for all Licensed Software and Contractor Services will be based upon
4 Contractor's standard implementation processes. The project teams will reasonably accommodate design
5 and build requests by County, including non-Model Experience requests. Such requests may result in
6 changes to project timelines and budget. Customization of reports, views, *MPages*, and rules are only
7 included if specifically noted.

8 D. County and Contractor must fulfill their responsibilities and adhere to the other requirements and
9 descriptions set forth herein to meet the goals of an 'on-time' and 'on-budget' project. Modifications to
10 this Scope shall be mutually agreed upon by Contractor and County's executive steering committee and
11 set forth on a new Letter Agreement, including changes in resources, professional services fees, and
12 project timelines.

13 **Project Start Date.** The project start date will be based on the Effective Date of this Agreement.
14 Contractor requires a minimum of 90 days from the Effective Date to accommodate project staffing
15 requests. After the project start date, Contractor and County will begin activities such as planning,
16 staffing, and technology activities.

17 **Travel, Lodging, Out-of-Pocket Expenses, and Per Diem Rates.** The fees in this Agreement do not
18 include travel, lodging, per diem, or other out-of-pocket expenses. Such fees will be billed monthly as
19 incurred.

20 **Fixed Fee Implementation.** For fixed fee implementations, the scope of the implementation is based on
21 the specific assumptions set forth herein and in the scope of work for the solutions being implemented
22 (the "Solution Detail Scope"). Each party (or its designee) will fulfill project responsibilities assigned to
23 such party in this Scope and in the Solution Detail Scope(s). This Scope and the Solution Detail
24 Scope(s) describes the solutions to be implemented, duration of the implementation, and the Services to
25 be performed. Any changes to assumptions, tasks, duration, services or resources may result in
26 additional fees, and will only become effective upon written approval by both parties.

27 28 **Statement of Work (SOW)**

29
30 This Statement of Work (SOW) defines the Contractor and County project activities, responsibilities,
31 expectations and outcomes for the project in support of and reference to the Agreement. The SOW
32 provides a description of the nature of work required but does not provide an exhaustive list of every task
33 or subtask necessary for project completion.

34 Included in the activities are:

- 35 • Project management, planning, coordination and task integration
- 36 • Analysis of County current state
- 37 • Data conversion

- 1 • Training and knowledge transfer
- 2 • Build, test, and installation of Licensed Software and Interfaces
- 3 • System deployment
- 4 • Transition to support
- 5 • Project Schedule
- 6 • Project Schedule

7 The project duration is six (6) months where the start of the project is the first day of Executive
8 Alignment and the end is the first day of the last Go Live. Deliverables, workshops, events, and other
9 noteworthy milestones based off Contractor's implementation methodology plan will be included and
10 scheduled in the project work plan. The project work plan will be mutually agreed to by both parties
11 prior to Executive Alignment.

12

13 **Project Controls**

14 All Parties will adhere to this SOW in order to complete an 'on-time' and 'on-budget' successful project.
15 Modifications to this SOW must be mutually agreed to by both Contractor and County, and may result in
16 delays to the project, additional fees and/or impact to Contractor and County resources assigned to the
17 project.

18

19 **Fixed Fee Fixed Duration Implementation**

20 Contractor will provide the implementation services on a fixed fee and fixed duration basis. The scope of
21 the implementation is based upon the specific assumptions set forth in this document. Each party (or its
22 designee) will fulfill project responsibilities assigned to such party as designated in RACI Matrix. The
23 Scope of Work describes the solutions to be implemented, duration of the implementation and the
24 services to be performed. Either party may identify a change in assumptions, tasks, duration, services or
25 resources required from Contractor or the County. Such change may result in additional fees and will
26 only become effective upon written approval by both parties. If requested by the County, Contractor
27 agrees to negotiate in good faith with the County, services and pricing substantially similar to that set
28 forth in this Agreement.

29

30 **Scope Considerations**

31 Contractor commits to delivering, in conjunction with the County, localization and configuration, rollout
32 of all Licensed Software, subscriptions, application services, shared computing services and services set
33 forth in this Ordering Document. Localization and configuration for all solutions will be based upon
34 Contractor's Model Experience content. The project teams will accommodate localization and
35 configuration in all circumstances possible assuming work can be completed within project timelines.
36 Changes to application program code for reports, views, MPages, and rules are only included if
37 specifically noted. Contractor's project leadership team will work with County in evaluating all requests

1 that deviate from Model to ensure the project timeline, Countys KPI's, or other key area is not negatively
2 impacted.

3
4 The implementation services estimate assumes use of Contractor's commercial off the shelf functionality
5 (COTS) utilizing the most recent generally available (GA) software as of the date of this Agreement.
6 The implementation delivery will utilize Contractor's proprietary Framework Methodology utilizing the
7 Model System. The fixed-fee fixed-timeline professional services do not include any funding for: IVV,
8 oversight, or PMBOK requirements that have not been explicitly committed to in the Scope of Work
9 (SOW) document. Any expansion of the PMO requirements or system functionality will require mutual
10 agreement and may be subject to a change order.

11
12 Either party may at any time propose a change to scope. If Contractor believes that such change will
13 increase Contractor's costs or delay completion, the parties will negotiate in good faith to try to
14 accommodate such requests. Contractor will price any additional fees, at the County's option, based on
15 time and material rate(s) or fixed cost. Contractor will disclose and explain to the County its method of
16 pricing a change order. Any agreed upon modifications will be performed by Contractor in accordance
17 with the amendment and Agreement provisions. Any failure to agree to a proposed change will not
18 impair the enforceability of other Agreement terms or in scope.

19 Assumptions

20 This SOW assumes the following:

- 21 • Contractor will support one go live event, up to 3 facilities
- 22 • 3 clinics for Family Health
- 23 • Contractor will support up to one go live by which all solutions go live simultaneously
- 24 • Contractor will deploy a centralized database with multi-facility logic
- 25 • The hosting platform will be County hosted (CHO)

26 27 **Consulting Framework**

28 The Consulting Framework is Contractor's project implementation methodology. At the core of the
29 Consulting Framework is each County's individual set of value objectives, or goals. Keeping County's
30 value objectives at the center, Contractor leverages expertly engineered clinical and business processes
31 enabled by innovative technology to achieve expected outcomes. The Consulting Framework assesses
32 and advances the areas of people, process and technology. Excellence in each area maximizes the value
33 County will gain.

34
35 This SOW assumes Contractor's Consulting Framework methodology will be followed. Deviations from
36 using the Consulting Framework requires agreement from both Parties in writing and must be
37 documented in the Decision List.

1 Both parties agree that Contractor's Consulting Framework implementation methodology and best
2 practices Model Experience Content will be used for the installation and configuration of the system.
3 Designed specifically for Contractor Countys, the Contractor Consulting Framework methodology is a
4 service delivery model supporting every aspect of the installation and ongoing support of the system.
5 The Contractor Framework methodology approach brings together solution and process knowledge,
6 execution content (project plans and governance models), and experience-based best practices
7 recommendations of Contractor associates and our extensive County community. This allows County to
8 focus on its organizational imperatives and follow a disciplined and predictable process.

9
10 The Contractor Consulting Framework methodology is an iterative workshop-based approach with
11 specific milestones and validation checkpoints throughout the project. There are 4 stages to the
12 Consulting Framework methodology:

- 13 • **Align.** The align stage is about discovery and coordination. During this stage, Contractor
14 collaborates with County's leaders to understand goals in both project and value terms. Here
15 Contractor observes County's people, processes, and technology in their current state.
- 16 • **Engage.** The next stage, Engage, is where the bulk of the work effort is invested in defining
17 future state workflows, and creating learning and adoption plans to support them. Referencing
18 the goals and current state discovered in the Align stage, Contractor leverages its knowledge of
19 best practices, and the solutions being implemented to make recommendations in bridging the
20 gap from current state to future state.
- 21 • **Activate.** Once the Engage stage is complete, County's project enters the Activate stage. This
22 stage encompasses going live with new workflows, technology, and/or solutions in scope.
- 23 • **Measure.** With activation complete, County's project continues to the measure stage. County
24 and Contractor teams measure the value achieved from the implementation project during this
25 stage. The measurements occur on 3 levels: 1) System performance, such as responsiveness, up-
26 time and time to complete activities; 2) Adoption and usage by department, venue, role, and
27 individual; and 3) Specific value goals for the overall project.

28 29 **Project Planning and Initiation**

30 Contractor requires a minimum of ninety (90) days following the date of the fully executed Schedule to
31 accommodate project team staffing. In the interim period, Contractor will initiate pre-project planning
32 and preparation activities with County and set clear expectations for both Parties.

33 34 **Key Events**

35 Key event durations are set forth in the tables below. Should County not be able to accommodate
36 workshop session durations Contractor will work in good faith to find a compromise that will not impact
37 the fixed duration timeline. If all efforts to compromise are exhausted with no resolution and the

1 timeline is impacted Contractor will present the County a letter agreement to account for the additional
2 time needed.

3 *Location for each event will be reviewed and mutually agreed upon within project plan.

4
5 Executive Alignment

Participants	Duration	Location*	Objectives
Contractor & County Executives and leadership teams	One day	County Office	Discuss County executives' role in leading strategic change; Begin value objectives planning by reaching a common understanding of County's project goals based on County strategic imperatives. Identify primary contacts for each. Contractor recommends repeatable leadership tactics and tools to address organizational change management enabling accountability and a culture of "exceptional outcomes". Review and validate your existing governance structure for applicability to your Contractor implementation project and identify risks and strengths. Plan for next steps and upcoming events.

6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18 Project Team Readiness & Pre-Workshop Design Event

Participants	Duration	Location	Objectives
Contractor & County project teams	One week	County Office	Confirm common understanding of the vision and strategic imperatives the project serves. Review project details including the implementation methodology, project timeline, plan, and approach, governance structure, staffing, communications and online tools. Introduce initial localization concepts for core foundations, clinicals and revenue cycle in accordance with the scope of the project.

19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28 Current State Review

Participants	Duration	Location	Objectives
Project leadership team, subject matter experts, clinicians, and business analysts	One week	County Office	Review current state of people, processes, and technology in up to two locations, mutually agreed to by both parties, to determine how each may impacted and County's readiness for change. Identify corresponding opportunities, issues and risks. Document current key workflows and other applicable information to prepare for localization of solution configuration.

1 Value Measurement Workshop

2 Participants	Duration	Location	Objectives
3 Project leadership and subject matter experts	4 One day	5 County Office	6 Create specific plan for measuring progress toward the achievement of the key performance indicators (KPI) and value objectives defined in Executive Alignment.

8
9 Sprints (Workshops)

10 Participants	Duration	Location	Objectives
11 Contractor & County project teams	12 Up to three, three-week sprints	13 County Office	14 Introduce topics, localize workflows, and validate system configuration based off County input.

16
17 Integration Testing

18 Participants	Duration	Location	Objectives
19 Contractor & County project teams	20 One-week event	21 County Office	22 End-to-end test of workflows validating integration across the continuum of care, venues and solutions. Complete review of and sign at the completion of the second round of integration testing.

23 Go Live

24 Participants	Duration	Location	Objectives
25 Contractor & County project team, County leaders, and County end users	26 One week	27 County Office	28 Activation of new workflows, processes and technology building; momentum for change and improvement.

33 //
34 //
35 //
36 //
37 //

1 Health Check

2 Participants	Duration	Location	Objectives
3 Contractor 4 & County 5 project 6 teams	One week	County Office	Assessment of the project’s tactical and strategic outcomes using data analytics and County feedback. Identify successes and areas in need of further attention.

7
8 **Gateways**

9 Gateways provide a mechanism for County and Contractor leadership to evaluate the status of the
10 essential elements at designated checkpoints throughout the project. These periodic meetings provide an
11 opportunity for County and Contractor project leaders to review specific criteria and determine if goals
12 are being met or if adjustments are needed. Items that are not successfully completed at the gateway
13 checkpoint require appropriate documentation in the form of an issue or risk. Additionally, County and
14 Contractor sign the Gateway status report at the conclusion of each Gateway ensuring both parties are
15 aware of the status and next steps. If critical items are not complete or mitigated, projects may be
16 delayed in progressing to the next phase of the implementation.

18 Gateway	Purpose
19 #1 - Plan	20 County and Contractor project teams demonstrate project planning has 21 occurred 22 County and Contractor confirm necessary resources are engaged 23 Confirm project timeline is finalized 24 Confirm preliminary value objectives are identified 25 Confirm hardware / infrastructure procurement plans are in place 26 Confirm County governance planning has begun
27 #2 - Align	28 County organization and the project team demonstrates they are aligned 29 in their goals, resources and plan 30 Confirm the Executive Sponsor and/or Accountable Leader(s) are 31 assigned and engaged 32 Confirm value objectives are defined 33 Confirm project governance and resources are in place.
34 #3 - Validate	35 County confirms future state workflows are finalized and support their 36 value objectives 37 Confirm that the training strategy is finalized

35 //
36 //
37 //

#4 – Train	<p>County organization confirms staff are ready to learn new workflows and their supporting technology</p> <p>Validate solutions are configured and aligned to best practices</p> <p>Confirm that the model system is properly localized</p> <p>Confirm that training materials and TRAIN domain reflect future County workflows</p>
#5 - Activate	<p>County organization demonstrates readiness for new workflows and technology</p> <p>Verify end user training and go-live command center support plan are complete</p> <p>Confirm go live readiness activities are complete</p> <p>Confirm post go live maintenance and operations plan is in place</p>
#6 - Measure	<p>County achieved the value targeted by the project</p> <p>Confirm super-user and end-user's competency, confidence, and satisfaction are monitored and measured.</p> <p>Confirm that value objectives are trending toward goals.</p> <p>Confirm performance and operational metrics are trending positively and that no unresolved significant solution issues remain</p> <p>Confirm that issues and changes are being managed effectively.</p>

Go Live Support Activities

Command Center Go Live Support

Contractor will provide application and technical support and troubleshooting for issues logged to the help desk or command center during the go-live event. Contractor's standard coverage provides five (5) days of twelve (12) hour support. The Contractor team will support the command center along with County's information technology and application team(s) and help troubleshoot issues as they are reported. County is responsible for triaging calls as they come in and making the first attempt to resolve them. Contractor will provide technical break fix support from the command center.

Turnover to Support

The Contractor project team will initiate and manage the turnover process to production support. The Contractor Engagement Owner will facilitate introducing the County and Contractor's support team within thirty (30) days before go-live to schedule the appropriate transition turnover. The Contractor and County project teams will jointly complete a turnover document for their respective solution no later than two (2) weeks' post go-live. At that point, all existing issues will remain with the current Contractor owners, and all new issues that remain unresolved after the County troubleshooting efforts have concluded will be reported to support.

1 Application Management Services (AMS) will be the support organization providing technical break fix
2 issues.

3 4 **Model Experience**

5 The Model Experience is Contractor's best practice content across roles and venues. This SOW assumes
6 the Model Experience will be utilized without modification unless noted in a particular Solution at the
7 organizational level. Contractor further represents and warrants that its Model Experience is sufficient
8 for County's intended use and will not be degraded.

9 In order to deliver a quality-driven approach, County and Contractor agree to utilize Contractor's Model
10 Experience Content package. Model Experience is a predefined model system developed to support
11 clinical and financial needs. The Model Experience Content package was developed by Contractor
12 clinicians and industry experts and is updated based on the latest evidenced-based industry standards,
13 regulatory requirements, County input, and implementation experience.

14 15 **Project Portal**

16 The Project Portal is a secure, County specific and project focused website where all documents, issues,
17 risks, lists, tools, etc. shall be stored for the purposes of this Agreement. The Project Portal empowers
18 the County and Contractor collaboration and information sharing through a virtual centralized location.

19 20 **Travel Reimbursement**

21 The fees set forth in this agreement do not include travel, lodging, per diem, or other out-of-pocket
22 expenses incurred by Contractor personnel. County agrees to reimburse Contractor for travel expenses
23 incurred. Contractor uses lodging and per diem rates established by the U.S. General Services
24 Administration (GSA) Domestic Per Diem Table for County's location and are subject to change by the
25 GSA. County agrees to Contractor's travel policies and procedures (travel booking tool, per diem rates,
26 lodging caps, etc.).

27
28 In support of reducing the total cost of ownership for the County, Contractor requires a minimum of 10
29 business days' notice in writing from County when requesting additional resources outside of scheduled
30 trips to work onsite.

31 32 **Staffing**

33 Contractor and County will fully staff their respective teams within 90 days of the executed contract in
34 accordance with the respective FTE Requirements tables. Knowing personnel transitions occur both
35 parties agree to the following in support of the best interest of this SOW.

36 //

37 //

1 In the event of a planned transition (moving to another team/role/County within the company to meet
 2 business needs), the party carrying out a change will notify the other party within three (3) business days.
 3 Communication regarding the transition will be carried out by the project managers or next highest level
 4 of personnel. The transitioning party will provide a transition plan within ten (10) business days of
 5 communicating the transition. Transitions will span a minimum of ten (10) business days and include
 6 both the incoming and outgoing resources to ensure consistency and reduce the impact to the project.
 7 Parties have up to thirty (30) days from the time they are announced to backfill openings.

8
 9 In the event of an unplanned transition, including but not limited to leaving the company, requested to be
 10 removed from the project, any situation resulting in the immediate or imminent dismissal, the party being
 11 impacted will notify the other party within three (3) business days. Communication regarding the
 12 transition will be carried out by the project managers or next highest level of personnel. The
 13 transitioning party will provide a transition plan within ten (10) business days of communicating the
 14 transition. Transitions will span the maximum time possible and if possible, include both the incoming
 15 and outgoing resources to ensure consistency and reduce the impact to the project. Parties have up to
 16 thirty (30) days from the time they are announced to backfill openings.

17
 18 Any time after the effective date of the Contract, Contractor shall submit to the County any proposed
 19 new agreements with a Subcontractor that has not already been identified to the County during the RFP
 20 response period, within Contractor Technical Proposal, or during Contract negotiations, within at least
 21 thirty (30) days of the effective date of the Contract. Contractor must identify all known subcontractors
 22 at the time of submitting its Proposal.

23 Project Team Roles and Responsibilities

24 Contractor and County will identify and make available their respective project team members within
 25 ninety (90) days following the Effective Date. If County’s resources are not identified and available
 26 within that timeframe, the delay will be considered a change in scope, and will require the execution of
 27 an Ordering Document setting forth the additional work effort, impacts to timelines, changes in payment
 28 milestones, and any additional professional services fees that may be required.

29
 30 The table below lists the recommended resources required for the project. If the roles defined below are
 31 not identified and available within ninety (90) days following the Effective Date, such delay may be
 32 considered a change in scope and may require the execution of a new Ordering Document setting forth
 33 additional work effort and changes in key dates, and possibly additional Contractor professional service
 34 and fees.

35 //
 36 //
 37 //

1	Team	Role Type	Role Specialty	HCA FTEs
2				
3	Executive Leadership	Chief Information Officer (CIO)		0.075
4	Team			
5	Executive Leadership	Chief Medical Information		0.1
6	Team	Officer (CMIO)		
7	Executive Leadership	Chief Nursing Information		0.075
8	Team	Officer (CNIO)		
9	Executive Leadership	Executive Sponsor		0.125
10	Team			
11	Clinical Leadership	Clinical Leader	Ambulatory Nursing .1 FTE	0.13
12	Team		per Specialty	
13	Clinical Leadership	Clinical Leader	Clinic Management .1 FTE	0.13
14	Team		per Specialty	
15	Physician Leadership	Physician	Physician Champion .1 FTE	0.2
16	Team		per Specialty	
17	Operations Leadership	Operations Leader	Director of Information	0.1
18	Team		Systems	
19	Operations Leadership	Operations Leader	Health Information	0.05
20	Team		Management	
21	Operations Leadership	Operations Leader	Finance Director	0.1
22	Team			
23	Operations Leadership	Operations Leader	Patient Access	0.05
24	Team			
25	Operations Leadership	Operations Leader	Patient Accounting Director	0.1
26	Team			
27	Operations Leadership	Operations Leader	Revenue Cycle Director	0.1
28	Team			
29	Project Leadership	Integration Architect		0.25
30	Team			
31	Project Leadership	Meaningful Use Project Manager		0.1
32	Team			
33	Project Leadership	Project Manager		0.5
34	Team			
35	Project Leadership	Project Manager	Help Desk Manager	0.1
36	Team			
37				

1	Project Leadership Team	Technical Manager		0.25
2				
3	Project Leadership Team	Testing Coordinator		0.25
4				
5	Technical Team	Desktop Support Technician	.2 FTE per 5 Locations	0.25
6	Technical Team	Interface Manager	.25 FTE per contributor system	0.3
7				
8	Technical Team	Network Support Technician	0.05 FTE per 5 locations	0.1
9	Education and Training Team	Education Coordinator		0.3
10				
11	Subject Matter Expert Team	Subject Matter Expert	Billing	0.1
12				
13	Subject Matter Expert Team	Subject Matter Expert	Cash Posting Manager	0.1
14				
15	Subject Matter Expert Team	Subject Matter Expert	Charge Master	0.22
16				
17	Subject Matter Expert Team	Subject Matter Expert	Clinic Back Office Manager	0.25
18				
19	Subject Matter Expert Team	Subject Matter Expert	Clinic Front Office .12 FTE per Specialty	0.24
20				
21	Subject Matter Expert Team	Subject Matter Expert	Clinical Informatics - Family Health (Family Planning, Child Health, Immunizations (Travel, Child))	0.25
22				
23	Subject Matter Expert Team	Subject Matter Expert	Coding	0.05
24				
25	Subject Matter Expert Team	Subject Matter Expert	Collections	0.02
26				
27	Subject Matter Expert Team	Subject Matter Expert	Finance Controller	0.05
28				
29	Subject Matter Expert Team	Subject Matter Expert	Health Information Management	0.05
30				
31	Subject Matter Expert Team	Subject Matter Expert	Social Work	0.02
32				
33	IT Analyst	Analyst	Ambulatory - Family Health	0.2
34	IT Analyst	Analyst	Charges	0.2
35				
36				
37				

1	IT Analyst	Analyst	Clinical Reporting	0.1
2	IT Analyst	Analyst	Clinical/HL7 Interface	0.25
3	IT Analyst	Analyst	Core/Security	0.1
4	IT Analyst	Analyst	General Lab	0.05
5	IT Analyst	Analyst	Medication Process	0.05
6	IT Analyst	Analyst	Medical	0.1
7			Records/Transcription	
8	IT Analyst	Analyst	Patient Accounting	0.25
9	IT Analyst	Analyst	Registration	0.25
10	IT Analyst	Analyst	Reporting / Rules	0.1
11	IT Analyst	Analyst	Scheduling	0.25
12	Total			~7.0
13				FTE

Contractor Project Team Key Roles and Responsibilities

Depending on the products County purchased, the project may include some or all of the following roles:

Contractor's Project Leadership Team

County Accountable Executive is a strategic advisor to County's organization for the lifetime of the relationship. He or she works with County leaders, committees, and teams to fully internalize County goals and challenges and to act as County's advocate within Contractor. With this knowledge and awareness of Contractor's portfolio of solutions and services, the County Accountable Executive provides guidance on project selection and sequencing, planning, scope, risk management, deliverables, updates, and professional service deployment.

Engagement Owner is the project manager overseeing and directing the day-to-day activities of the project for the Contractor resources including but not limited to planning, scheduling, risk management, monitoring task completion and coordination with County Project Manager.

Engagement Controller supports the Engagement Owner with day to day activities, coordinates implementation events and logistics.

Integration Architect works across multiple products and with the County teams to assure the integration of processes and information across workflows, solutions and technologies. This person identifies key application and peripheral integration points that may affect integration decisions and supports the management of domain strategies, change management and control, and issue management.

They function as the application team lead for the Contractor project team.

1 **Clinical Consultant** is the Contractor counterpart to County's Transformation Coordinator and works
 2 with the executive sponsor, physician champion, nurse champion, project manager and County's other
 3 leaders consulting on and making recommendations for governance and/or organizational change
 4 associated with adoption of new workflows and technology. They work closely with Contractor
 5 Consultants and County subject matter experts to understand current state workflows and developing
 6 future state workflows based off best practices. Commonly the Clinical Consultant is a registered nurse
 7 or has extensive clinical background allowing them to provide insight based on previous experience.

8
 9 **Learning Leader** is an expert at applying processes, practices, and assets to achieve implementation
 10 specific training goals. They create and manage a learning plan and oversee its implementation.
 11 Consultant(s) lead County through localization of product/workgroup specific processes and workflows
 12 based off best practices. They are the counterpart to the County's business analysts and subject matter
 13 experts for their respective Contractor product.

14
 15 **Interface Architect** works with County, County's other suppliers and Contractor to configure interfaces
 16 across County system(s). He or she accomplishes this by leveraging knowledge of HL7 interface coding,
 17 developing the interfaces based on best practices, and an understanding of County workflows.

18 County Project Team Key Roles and Responsibilities

19
 20 The County will provide a project team that includes, but is not limited to, the following roles:

21 **Executive Leadership Team**

22 The County's executive leadership team commissions the project by allocating funds, providing ongoing
 23 support to the project sponsors and setting clear direction and expectations at the project's onset. They
 24 also provide ongoing support for County's project team. Their involvement will be heavily front and
 25 back loaded during the project.

26 Approve funds or project budget

27 Establish project direction and communicate expectations of desired project outcomes

28 Participate in project oversight for risk assessment, executive relationship management, and project
 29 status review

30 Procure and manage resources to meet contracted project plan deliverables

31 Serve as an escalation point for identified project related issues

32 Attend advisory committee meetings as necessary

33 34 **Clinical Leaders**

35 Clinical leaders are director or sometimes manager level people who provide departmental support and
 36 guidance throughout the project.

37 Lead project implementation planning

- 1 Identify the specialty workflow and assist in defining a standardized work process
- 2 Participate on steering committees or advisory groups
- 3 Be visible as a strong proponent of the implementation
- 4 Identify goals and objectives, measures, and the report format for assessing process improvement
- 5 Assist in the design
- 6 Facilitate stakeholder review of the solutions
- 7 Report to clinical and operations executives and facility C-suite executives
- 8 Conduct other tasks as needed by the project

9

10 **Project Manager**

11 The project manager manages the overall implementation effort for County. The project manager works
12 with the executive leadership team and project management office (PMO) to obtain the necessary
13 resources to support the project and manage organizational change required to achieve project objectives
14 and realize values.

15 Lead project implementation planning

16 Organize County project team and establish appropriate decision-making bodies

17 Develop global work plan and schedules, develop or delegate and monitor development of product
18 implementation work plans, where appropriate

19 Identify and manage risk and quality assurance issues which arise during the project

20 Define project controls and metrics for measurement

21 Monitor overall project progress and milestones

22 Monitor project budget from a cost and time perspective

23 Review project progress regularly with County and Contractor management

24 Manage issue escalation and resolution

25 Attend executive steering committee, advisory committee, and project management meetings

26 Ensure effective project controls are established and maintained

27 Review project organizational structure including roles and responsibilities

28 Review project plan

29 Review project status reports

30 Review issue management plan and log

31 Review system change control process and log

32 Review risk management plan

33 Review deliverables and management procedure

34 Review communication plan

35 Review business case development, metrics definition and values realization

36 Review deployment strategy

37 //

Integration Architect - County

The County Integration Architect works closely with the Contractor Integration Architect and is responsible for ensuring integration across all County technology, managing the test plan activities, especially creating and executing test scripts, managing interfaces, and assisting with change control and issue resolution. Post implementation the County Integration Architect will take over domain strategy responsibilities, code and package management from the Contractor Integration Architect.

Physician Champions

The role of the physician champion is a unique and vital one. They are charged with positively influencing the other physicians to participate in and embrace the technical and operational changes that will result from the deployment of the Contractor system. Characteristics to be exhibited by the physician champion include availability and willingness to participate, enthusiasm for the organization and project, comfort with technology, and, most importantly, the respect of his or her fellow physicians and clinicians.

Be visible as a strong proponent of the electronic medical record (EMR)

Provide presentations to department/division meetings

Provide informal communication to physicians

Provide feedback regarding ongoing issues or concerns with design

Identify goals and objectives, measures, and the report format for assessing process improvement

Assist in the design of the EMR

Lead physician committees and groups assigned to the Contractor implementation

Lead orders development for computerized physician order entry (CPOE), including:

Order catalog review

Order sentence review

Order folder development

Order set development

Lead rules and alerts development

Lead physician documentation discussions and planning

Report to clinical executives and C-suite executives

Conduct other tasks as needed by the project

Transformation & Adoption Coordinator

The transformation and adoption coordinator works with the executive sponsor, physician champions, operational leaders, project manager and other County leaders to develop and implement strategies to manage the organizational change associated with system implementation. The individual performing this role should have significant work experience in clinical and operational practices and be a respected member of the organization's management team. The adoption coordinator reports to the executive

1 leadership team. This role is most effective when aligned with hospital operations instead of the
2 information technology (IT) department.

3 Work with County and project leadership to develop a comprehensive plan for organizational
4 transformation and to coordinate the transformation plan with all other Contractor system project
5 activities

6 Assist Contractor and County project leadership in profiling and risk analysis

7 Coordinate organizational kick-off events in conjunction with the project manager

8 Orient Contractor project leadership on existing and planned performance improvement programs and
9 work to integrate these programs into the project plan and tasks

10 Work with the communications team lead to identify key stakeholder groups and ensure the
11 communication strategy meets their information needs

12 Work with operational and clinical leadership to develop and implement a clinician engagement strategy

13 Lead gap analysis and change management activities including job impact analysis and policy and
14 procedure analysis

15 Support business case development and on-going values measurement

16 Serve as the project management team's subject matter expert on organizational culture and processes

17 Work with the education coordinator to ensure the learning plan is responsive to the various learning
18 needs and styles of County

19 20 **Communications Coordinator**

21 The communications coordinator works with the executive sponsor, key stakeholders, project manager
22 and other County leaders to establish and maintain an effective communication plan to keep the
23 organization aware of project updates as well as an interdisciplinary communications plan to ensure the
24 project teams and committees are effectively communicating with each other. The communications
25 coordinator reports to the project manager. This role is most effective when aligned with a PMO or
26 clinical operations team instead of the IT department.

27 Work with County and project leadership to develop a comprehensive plan for organizational
28 transformation and to coordinate the transformation plan with all other Contractor system project
29 activities

30 Monitor project requests – communicate with all key stakeholders regarding project status and timing

31 Coordinate, monitor, and control production and availability of materials, resources, and supplies (print
32 and digital)

33 Coordinate the scheduling and completion of communications projects at each stage of the project

34 Coordinate communication and marketing tasks working with members of the PMO, project team,
35 Contractor, and other department stakeholders

36 Provide leadership and input in content, design, social media strategies, web organization and design,
37 and other communications venues

1 Work with project leadership and others to produce materials that share the vision and fulfill the
2 purposes of the EMR project

3
4 **Conversion/Learning Coordinator**

5 The education coordinator develops County's training plan for super user and End User Training in
6 conjunction with project leadership.

7 Develop learning plan using the Contractor solutions learning guide as its baseline and obtain senior
8 management approval

9 Maintain a County-specific learning timeline to support the Contractor solution implementations

10 Identify County learning risks to the project and mitigation strategies

11 Ensure the integration of learning events and milestones into the overall project timeline

12 Account for the execution of County learning, including scheduling of end-user training

13 Maintain an awareness of learning resource constraints that affect end-user training and escalate
14 appropriate issues to County project management

15 Customize County standard learning materials

16 Develop County-specific learning materials to support solutions

17 Manage and oversee County train domain including maintaining the train domain, developing a database
18 refresh strategy, populating the database with test records, and setting security policies

19 Coordinate appropriate use of the train domain consistent with project plan

20 Participate in County's marketing and communications process by providing learning-relevant
21 information

22 Work with management to identify, recruit, and support training staff

23 Establish subgroups and delegate responsibilities as appropriate

24 Maintain a positive attitude toward change

25 Ensure adequate training for County learning resources to successfully complete their tasks and
26 responsibilities

27 Identify trainers and super users

28 Print and distribute learning materials

29 Provide on-going learning support of end users

30 Trainers

31 Trainers deliver education to super users and end users per County's transition plan as well as report to
32 the education coordinator on progress and challenges.

33 Act as a primary trainer pre- and post-go-live

34 Promote mutual support among colleagues and emphasize knowledge sharing and success of the team

35 Demonstrate effective teaching techniques

36 Attend required training sessions and team meetings

37 //

- 1 Assist with the identification, recruitment, training, and support of department-based super users pre- and
- 2 post-go-live
- 3 Comply with attendance tracking and competency documentation requirements
- 4 Report issues identified in training and recommend modifications of learning materials or other
- 5 appropriate actions
- 6 Follow established learning delivery protocols
- 7 Customize training curriculum and materials using County standard learning materials as a baseline
- 8 Review materials with design team and user groups (subject matter experts)
- 9 Complete learning materials to meet delivery dates
- 10 Provide ongoing maintenance of materials
- 11 Maintain a positive attitude toward change

12

13 Analysts

- 14 Analysts perform the same general tasks, but they also perform tasks specific to their solution.
 - 15 Consequently, an analyst is associated with a particular solution(s) and their role title corresponds with
 - 16 the solution. An analyst fulfills a set of general responsibilities during different project phases.
 - 17 Act as the primary County departmental/functional resource dedicated to data collection and system
 - 18 design
 - 19 Implement solution design decisions, assuming responsibility for solution specific implementation
 - 20 Assist with policy and procedure development for designated department/function responsibilities
 - 21 Work with the departmental/functional team to develop and execute unit and system test scripts
 - 22 Develop procedures for system troubleshooting and training
 - 23 Assist with system validation
 - 24 Participate as an Integration Testing and go-live team member
 - 25 Provide application systems assistance to the departmental/functional team, particularly in technology
 - 26 and system-related areas
 - 27 Investigate and help resolve application problems
 - 28 Support End User Training
 - 29 Provide ongoing post go-live solution support for the IS department
 - 30 Develop a basic knowledge of Discern Explorer, command languages, system operations, and interface
 - 31 usage
 - 32 Coordinate and participate in the auditing of current database in preparation for a history upload
- 33
- 34 Departmental Subject Matter Experts**
- 35 Subject matter experts support solution team members with specific solution and process knowledge for
 - 36 a specific functional area (i.e. HIM processes, meds process, etc.). The subject matter expert may also
 - 37 serve as a super user for the solution post-go-live.

- 1 Collect information to be used in database configuration
- 2 Test solution configuration and certify readiness for go-live
- 3 Participate in implementation strategies
- 4 Provide go-live support
- 5 Troubleshoot and remedy solution-related problems
- 6 Participate in training and go-live plan development and execution
- 7 Help develop and execute system downtime and recovery/fail-over procedures
- 8 Gain clear understanding of project goals and objectives as well as clinicians' requirements to ensure
- 9 optimal use of the solutions
- 10 Participate in design activities related to the solutions
- 11 Provide solution and process knowledge in support of system design, process reengineering and learning
- 12 plan development
- 13 Work with team to develop and execute unit, system and integration test plans
- 14 Support End User Training
- 15 Participate in go-live planning and participate as a member of the go-live team
- 16 Identify the specialty workflow and assist in defining a standardized work process
- 17 Participate on steering committees or advisory groups
- 18 Be visible as a strong proponent of the EMR
- 19 Identify goals and objectives, measures, and the report format for assessing process improvement
- 20 Assist in the design of the electronic health record and/or revenue cycle process
- 21 Facilitate stakeholder review of the solutions
- 22 Report to clinical and operations executives and facility C-suite executives
- 23 Coordinate and participate in history upload validation
- 24
- 25 **Help Desk**
- 26 Help desk team members provide first line responses to questions, requests for services and
- 27 system/equipment issues. They receive initial telephone calls from users and route callers to appropriate
- 28 support personnel for questions, requests, or problems requiring a higher level of expertise or site visit to
- 29 user's department. They keep logs of issues and report them.
- 30 Answer incoming telephone calls from all users of EMR regarding system questions, service requests,
- 31 and system problems
- 32 Obtain description of the requested service or problem being reported
- 33 Provide answers to user questions and resolve routine problems in cases where this can be done in a short
- 34 time frame and for calls not requiring a visit to the user location
- 35 Route user service requests, questions, and problems that cannot be addressed to the appropriate support
- 36 personnel
- 37 Log all problems and service requests

1 Follow up on all calls referred to support personnel including communicating status to users as required
2 Maintain a library of electronic and printed system reference materials for use in answering users
3 questions and resolving problems
4

5 **Super Users**

6 Super users are members of County's staff and physicians with additional system and procedure training.
7 They provide the first line of user assistance during and after activation of County solutions, especially
8 during evening, night and weekend shifts. Super users participate in workflow and solution testing and
9 contribute to County's transition plan. They also help set a positive tone for the organizational change.
10 Once County's transition plan is complete, additional information regarding the selection, training and
11 time commitments of super users is provided.

12 Participate in system testing

13 Escalate more complex problems to the help desk and follow up on department system issues

14 Promote mutual support among colleagues and emphasizes knowledge sharing and success of the team

15 Test and validate training curriculum and provide feedback

16 Support end-user training and assist trainers as needed

17 Comply with attendance tracking and competency documentation requirements when assisting in end-
18 user training

19 Demonstrate effective coaching techniques

20 Attend required training sessions and team meetings

21 Provide support to end users during go-live

22 Demonstrate schedule flexibility to meet the support needs of end users

23 Continue to support end users post go-live

24 Maintain a positive attitude toward change
25

26 **Process/Integration Architect**

27 Process/integration architect works closely with the Contractor integration architect and County's
28 departmental/functional team leaders to ensure project design and implementation activities comply with
29 County's overall architecture plan, all related Contractor solutions, global information systems strategy,
30 and patient care process. This includes designing, building and testing the transfer of data between
31 systems and devices. He or she functions as County's change control leader during implementation and
32 after activation.

33 Assist in developing the preliminary system architecture plan and implementation strategy

34 Identify and resolve global design issues

35 Provide consultation on process design alternatives and decisions

36 Drive testing and change control activities and processes throughout the implementation and post go live

37 Assist in the development, monitoring, and management implementation work plans

1 Coordinate unit, system, integration and history upload testing events with all project teams, track testing
2 completion, and escalate issues to the project manager as needed
3 Report technology/global progress to project manager for project status reporting
4 Assist project manager in managing quality assurance and risk issues
5 Assist teams in the planning and coordination of Integration Testing and go-live
6 Support environment/domain planning and management including regression testing after domain copies
7 and code installations
8 Understand and own code strategy post go-live
9 Serve as the integration expert across solutions and interfaces, provide troubleshooting, process
10 expertise, and guidance
11 Function as testing and change control lead during implementation and post go live
12 Regulatory and Reporting Analyst
13 County's regulatory and reporting analyst has primary responsibility for performing the data collection
14 and reporting tasks in support of project values measurement.
15 Educate County leadership on the values process and tools
16 Document the functional and cross functional values opportunities
17 Participate in the development of the measurement plan for the project
18 Ensure integration with the overall system design process
19 Provide data collection, and analytical support for baseline and post-go-live measurement activities
20 Develop and present status and results reports
21

22 **Interface Manager**

23 The interface manager is responsible for working with counterparts from Contractor and other suppliers
24 to ensure effective and efficient system integration is accomplished.
25 Develop interface specifications for system level interfaces
26 Review architecture design for all interfaces
27 Help County personnel design environment management, operational procedures, interfaces, and other
28 system software
29 Act as the escalation point for interface issues that arise at County facility
30 Provide technology support for testing and go-live activities
31 Coordinate installation and implementation resources between suppliers
32

33 **Project Deliverables**

34 Deliverables will be used to establish and provide documentation of work strategies and/or plans
35 completed in accordance with the schedule and project scope. Deliverable owners will be responsible for
36 planning, organizing, communicating, executing, and following up on all related activities until
37 complete. Both Parties must request in writing and mutually agree to all changes made to any

1 deliverable details. Perpetual documents, reports, and plans will require one sign off at initial delivery.
 2 Project Reporting Deliverables
 3 Weekly Status Reporting
 4 Contractor will deliver to County a weekly status of the project by leveraging Contractor’s Project
 5 Quality Dashboard which provides objective data to help manage the project. This dashboard will
 6 provide insight to the following items:
 7 Project schedule & progress
 8 Risks
 9 Issues
 10 Gateways

11
 12 Status reports will be limited to one per week and will not require approvals. They will be published
 13 weekly from Current County Review through Go-Live. Contractor will host a weekly meeting to review
 14 the status and quality of the project implementation.

15 In addition to this report, County will also have direct access to the Project Plan, Risks, Issues, Design
 16 Decisions, Deliverables, Requirements Traceability Matrix and project documents through Contractor’s
 17 Project Portal.

18 Monthly Status Reporting
 19 Contractor will deliver an Executive Status Summary report monthly. This report will be reviewed by
 20 County’s Executive Leadership Team and hosted by Contractor. This report will include a subjective
 21 view of the solutions though solicited feedback from the Contractor project teams.
 22

23 RACI Matrix

24 Responsible (R) – who will complete the work			
25 Accountable (A) – who will ensure this step is completed, who makes the final decision			
26 Consulted (C) – who provides input prior to completion of the task, who can tell me more to make this 27 successful			
28 Informed (I) – who needs to be informed of the results, who is kept up to date			
30 Category	31 Work Stream	32 Family Health Clinics	
		33 Contractor	34 County
35 Project Management	36 Communications Management: Identify, inform, engage and connect all impacted personnel throughout the implementation.	C	R
	37 Risk Management: Assess the project for risks and provide recommendation(s) for mitigation.	R	C

1		Governance Management	C	R
2		Organizational Change Management	C	R
3		County Resource Management	C	R
4		Contractor Resource Management	R	I
5	Configuration	Contractor Solution Product Data Collection	C	R
6		Contractor Solution Product Configuration / Build	R	C
7	Testing	Contractor Solution Product Configuration Quality Audits	R	I
8		Unit Testing (create and execute scripts)	C	R
9		System Testing (create and execute scripts)	C	R
10		Integration Testing (create and execute scripts)	C	R
11	Training	Learning Program Management	C	R
12		Contractor Solution Product Application Support Training	R	C
13		(Maintenance Training)		
14		TRAIN Domain Configuration	R	A
15		Training Material Development	R	A
16		Train the Trainer	R	C
17	Go Live	End User Training	C	R
18		Operational Cutover	C	R
19		Contractor Solution Technical Cutover	R	C
20		Non-Contractor Technology Technical Cutover	C	R
21		Command Center Operations	C	R
22		At the Elbow Support	R	A
23		Technical Break Fix Support	R	C
24		Change Request Management	C	R
25				
26				

APPLICATION SERVICES

LAB SEQUENCE
(PA-20190, PA-20115)

30	Contractor Responsibilities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Collaborate with County on configuration of <i>Cerner Lab Sequence</i>
31	County Responsibilities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure a system is in place to provide primary data source for patient, order, such as <i>Contractor Millennium</i> domain Ensure appropriate third-party licensing is in place for labeling solution, if desired by County Ensure a virtual private network connection is in place for County devices to connect to <i>Lab Sequence</i> Conduct User training Collaborate with Contractor on configuration of <i>Lab Sequence</i> Contribute concepts, laboratory workflow, and related materials

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

<p>Deliverables</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identity and security management available: OpenID, Security Assertion Markup Language, System for Cross-domain Identity Management • Connection method available: Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure • Web services call open standard for authorization • Connections established: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Device configuration, delimited file imports and exports ○ Reference Lab Network connectivity and configuration ○ <i>Cerner Millennium</i> foreign system integration for orders out and results in • Components setup: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Auto text ○ Sample and container types ○ Device export and import ○ Lab sections ○ Label printers ○ Order catalog ○ Ordering institutions ○ Personnel ○ Plate map layout ○ Report summary and layout ○ Result worksheets and protocols ○ Quality Control ○ Queues ○ Studies ○ Turnaround time ○ Workflows • Training provided <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Train-the-trainer session for 1 small, core group of up to 15 County trainers ○ Maintenance session for 1 small group of maintenance tools Users • Access to standard, online help files, user guides, and job aids
<p>Project Assumptions</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overall project duration is approximately 12 to 14 months, depending on the number of device connections and order catalog volume; concurrent work will occur on various threads of the project occurring: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Approximately 1 month for technical configuration of domain, connections to foreign interface(s), and devices in the lab (including software); duration varies depending upon the number of devices ○ Approximately 3 to 12 months for gathering data and configuring database build • Customization of the training materials is at the discretion of County; Contractor recommends such work be kept to a minimum • Utilization of the <i>Lab Sequence</i> API is the responsibility and at the discretion of the County • Logistical planning will be ongoing beginning at program design; duration and approach dictated by go-live plan • Design and configuration of advanced workflows, Build of corresponding Millennium database build, where necessary – to accommodate for advanced reporting

//
//
//

SHARED COMPUTING SERVICES	
CERNER HUB IMMUNIZATIONS (PY-27650C)	
Defined Terms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inbound Connection means a single Data feed from a sending system to the <i>Cerner Hub</i> • Outbound Connection means a single Data feed from <i>Cerner Hub</i> to a receiving system • Connection Method means the method by which <i>Cerner Hub</i> communicates with a sending or receiving system • Transaction Type means the type of electronic transaction <i>Cerner Hub</i> will use to communicate with the sending or receiving system
Technical Overview	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Connection Methods Available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) ○ File Transfer Protocol/Secure File Transfer Protocol (FTP/SFTP) ○ Web services • Transaction Types Available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ <i>Health Level Seven International (HL7) 2.3.1</i>
Initial Setup	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 inbound connection to <i>Cerner Hub</i> from sending system • 1 or more outbound connections to a receiving system from <i>Cerner Hub</i>
Connectivity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Cerner Hub</i> connections to or from an external network pass through the CTC • Any virtual private network (VPN) connections between external networks to or from the CTC must be set up utilizing the ANX-managed VPN solution • Other VPN solutions or network connections to the CTC will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis • County to provide technical resources to assist with the establishment of the VPN
Project Assumptions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Data Governance. County understands and agrees that it is solely their responsibility to ensure data governance of the data sent to and from County by the external entities Contractor is connecting to. County is responsible for establishing appropriate policies, procedures, and training within their organization to maintain and support the quality, availability, usability, consistency, integrity, and security of the data the external entities are sending to County, and to communicate and enforce such policies and procedures as they relate to both County and the external entities.
Trademarks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>HL7</i> is the registered trademark of <i>Health Level Seven International</i>.
Cerner Hub Service	
Immunization Distribution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Cerner Hub</i>'s immunization service will distribute <i>HL7</i> standards-based immunization messages (VXU) from acute care domains to immunization registries and immunization information systems • Immunization distribution details: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Application Services fees cover a single connection between the acute care domain, <i>Cerner Hub</i>, and the immunization registry, as well as the outbound VXU interface license ○ Support is included with the primary license based on the number of immunization registries connected ○ Additional connections will require additional fees ○ In the event County utilizes <i>Cerner Open Engine</i>, County may choose to build the outbound VXU interface
Assumptions for Acute Care Organizations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If County cannot complete any of the assumptions set forth below, County may purchase additional professional services hours for a Contractor resource to complete the work • Systems sending data to the <i>Cerner Hub</i> will be responsible for aliasing per the Immunization Registry's requirements

CERNER HUB IMMUNIZATIONS

(PY-27650C)

- If County’s system receives Data from the *Cerner Hub*, County is responsible for installing and configuring the inbound interface
- Sending and receiving systems must coordinate specific values for person, encounter, order, and result level data and identifiers
- Sending or receiving systems must have the ability to execute a person match using a person level identifier or a combination of demographic and order details
- County is responsible for patient match, workflow design, and billing integration in the acute care domain
- Physician EMR systems will be responsible for building the result, order, and other clinical codes
- County will be responsible for testing and sign-off before moving to production
- Any additional services beyond the scope of work set forth herein will require additional fees

IMMUNIZATION REGISTRY QUERY IMPLEMENTATION

(PY-27578C, PY-27578-CW-C)

Defined Terms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inbound Connection means a single Data feed from a sending system to the <i>Cerner Hub</i> • Outbound Connection means a single Data feed from <i>Cerner Hub</i> to a receiving system • Connection Method means the method by which <i>Cerner Hub</i> communicates with a sending or receiving system • Transaction Type means the type of electronic transaction <i>Cerner Hub</i> will use to communicate with the sending or receiving system
----------------------	--

Technical Overview	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Connection Methods Available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Web services • Transaction Types Available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ <i>HL7</i> 2.5.1 Query and Response Profile (QBP / RSP)
---------------------------	--

Initial Setup Fee	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 1 outbound <i>HL7</i> QBP connection to a receiving IIS system from <i>Cerner Hub</i> ○ 1 inbound <i>HL7</i> RSP connection to <i>Cerner Hub</i> from sending system
--------------------------	--

Connectivity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Cerner Hub</i> connections to or from an external network pass through the CTC • Any virtual private network (VPN) connections between external networks to or from the CTC must be set up utilizing the ANX-managed VPN solution • Other VPN solutions or network connections to the CTC will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis • County will need to provide technical resources whenever possible to assist with the establishment of the VPN
---------------------	---

Project Assumptions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Data Governance. County understands and agrees that it is solely their responsibility to ensure data governance of the data sent to and from County by the external entities Contractor is connecting to. County is responsible for establishing appropriate policies, procedures, and training within their organization to maintain and support the quality, availability, usability, consistency, integrity, and security of the data the external entities are sending to County, and to communicate and enforce such policies and procedures as they relate to both County and the external entities.
----------------------------	--

Trademarks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>HL7</i> is the registered trademark of <i>Health Level Seven International</i>.
-------------------	--

Cerner Hub Service

Immunization Registry Query	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Cerner Hub</i>’s immunization query service facilitates the query of an immunization registry for a person’s vaccine history by an EMR, as well as the registry’s response
------------------------------------	---

IMMUNIZATION REGISTRY QUERY IMPLEMENTATION

(PY-27578C, PY-27578-CW-C)

- Immunization registry query details:
 - Application Services fees cover a single connection between the acute care domain and an immunization registry via the *Cerner Hub*, as well as the *HL7* QBP and RSP interface licenses
 - Support is included with the primary license based on the number of immunization registries connected
 - Additional connections will require additional fees

Assumptions for Acute Care Organizations

- ***If County cannot complete any of the assumptions set forth below, County may purchase additional professional services hours for a Contractor resource to complete the work***
- Systems sending and receiving data via the *Contractor Hub* will be responsible for aliasing per the immunization registry’s requirements
- Sending and receiving systems must coordinate specific values for person, encounter, order, and result level data and identifiers
- Sending or receiving systems must have the ability to execute a person match using a person level identifier or a combination of demographic and order details
- County is responsible for the patient match and workflow design
- County is responsible for any *PowerChart* modifications, and for granting Users access to new functionality (preferences and privileges)
- Physician EMR systems will be responsible for building any result, order, and other clinical codes
- County is responsible for testing and signing-off before moving to production
- Any additional services beyond the scope of work set forth in this Scope requires additional fees

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

IMPLEMENTATION SERVICES

LEARNING LABS

Contractor Responsibilities

- 1) Contractor will deliver user training in a learning lab environment for the relevant roles. Contractor will provide 2 certified *Millennium* trainers to conduct training in a formal classroom environment for the relevant roles. Instructor-led end-user training will include *Cerner Millennium* solution and role-specific workflow content. Participants are assessed on the content through a formal performance assessment. Contractor will provide the *Millennium* trainers.
 - a) PowerChart nurse and provider
 - 1 trainer @ 2 weeks
 - b) Registration and Scheduling
 - 1 trainer @ 2 weeks
 - c) Patient Accounting
 - 1 trainer @ 6 weeks
- 2) Total hours for end-user training are calculated at an average of 36 hours per week. Trainers will work no more than 9 hours per day. Trainers will have 36 hours each for project management and localization to content.
- 3) Contractor will work with County to provide the training service on an agreed upon schedule.

County Responsibilities

- 4) Develop a core group of nursing and physician superusers to obtain sustainability post conversion
- 5) Provide a Learning Management System to track participant attendance and performance

MATERIALS DEVELOPMENT

Overview

- 6) Contractor will localize standard learning materials for roles as agreed upon by County and Contractor Learning leader following roles/solutions:
 - a) PowerChart Ambulatory nurse and provider
 - b) CPM Registration and Scheduling

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

	<p>c) Patient Accounting</p> <p>7) Localized learning materials will include instructor agendas, practice activities, job aids, and assessments</p> <p>8) A learning task analysis (LTA) session will be conducted for each role with County subject matter experts (SME)</p> <p>a) LTA results in a course map detailing the roles, content, and learning medium</p>
--	---

LEARNING MANAGER

Overview	<p>9) Contractor will provide an associate to define, facilitate, and execute County’s motivation and learning strategies to impact user adoption and awareness. All additional services, materials, hardware, and technology outside of this Scope are the responsibility of County. The following services will be provided by Contractor.</p> <p>10) Oversee the implementation and updating of the transition change plan, including:</p> <p>a) Sharing industry best practices and lessons learned. Audience specific change plans</p> <p>b) Meeting with stakeholders to report adoption progress and resolve issues</p> <p>11) Oversee the development and implementation of the learning plan, including:</p> <p>a) Managing training leads to execute the appropriate tactic to achieve the defined work streams</p> <p>b) Consulting on tactics to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Drive the organization’s learning strategy ▪ Design and develop learning materials ▪ Design and develop a TRAIN domain and refresh strategy ▪ Develop and implement performance support assets ▪ Drive course scheduling, registration, and attendance tracking ▪ Drive super-user and user training and resourcing ▪ Evaluate training to help improve delivery and content ▪ Evaluate the effectiveness of the change effort and recommend ongoing plan changes <p>12) Total hours in this Scope are based on a recommended set of services needed as agreed upon by County and Contractor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The Learning Manager is anticipated to be on-site 50% of the time over the course of the project. This assumes the learning manager will spend less time on-site at the beginning of the project and more towards the end during training
----------	---

TRAIN DOMAIN

Enhanced Observation Charging	<p>13) Contractor will provide an appropriate number of technical learning consultants for an anticipated. 3 weeks to support and manage the TRAIN domain through one load.</p> <p>14) Services will include the activity data load of 1 TRAIN domain to support end-user training for the implementation</p> <p>15) Technical learning consultants will support the following activities:</p> <p>a) Loading patient activity in a single TRAIN domain</p> <p>b) Leading and project management of TRAIN domain development working with County and Contractor.</p> <p>c) Consulting with County to develop curriculum driven patient data sets and activity data requirements to support User training.</p> <p>d) Implementing Freshen Scripts</p> <p>e) Developing TRAIN domain refresh strategy</p> <p>f) Exacting coverage model, including specific delivery functions, will be determined jointly by County and Contractor.</p>
--------------------------------------	---

//

//

DELIVERABLES	
Overview	<p>16) Contractor will present the deliverable(s) listed below for County to review and approve within 3 business days of receipt</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Training Agenda b) Course Map (eLearning and custom materials development services) c) Detailed Design Document (eLearning and custom materials development services) d) Final eLearning review
Change Process	17) If the deliverable has been created per the accepted design document and County desires to make changes, Contractor will provide a change document defining the issue, scope, work effort to complete, effect on delivery timeline, and cost to County.
Participation and Feedback	<p>18) County will identify a primary point of contact (POC) for this engagement.</p> <p>19) County POC will facilitate the identification of County resources, response to questions, review and acceptance of deliverables, and other requirements agreed to in support of this engagement.</p> <p>20) County POC will review and sign acceptance or comment on milestone deliverables within 3 working days of receipt.</p> <p>21) County will provide timely visibility to project detail affecting the learning engagement so that Contractor may provide input and feedback to support the project's successful execution.</p>
Work Environment	<p>22) County will provide workspace, telephone access, and connectivity to Contractor when on-site in support of this engagement.</p> <p>23) County will provide appropriate meeting space, projection equipment, and support for events conducted in support of this engagement.</p>
Materials	<p>24) County is responsible for all production costs associated with materials development including, but not limited to, costs related to copying, printing, laminating, binding, and distribution. Upon request, and with adequate notice, Contractor will coordinate production costs.</p> <p>25) County is responsible for any work necessary to copy or distribute the implementation support materials.</p>
Completion Criteria	<p>26) This engagement will be considered complete when the scope of work is completed pursuant to this Scope, or when the Agreement is terminated pursuant to the terms set forth therein.</p> <p>27) Termination, reduction in scheduled resources, and/or reduction in duration of this project requires written notification and may be subject to cancellation fees and nonrefundable airfare as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) 14 or more days prior to commencement, no cancellation fee b) 13-7 days prior to commencement, 20% of fees c) 7-0 days prior to commencement, 30% of fees d) Reduction of resources and/or project duration post-commencement, 50% of pro-rated fees <p>28) County shall pay all outstanding fees and/or expenses owed to Contractor as set forth in the Agreement.</p> <p>29) Certain reimbursable travel and temporary living expenses, as set forth in the Agreement, will be billed to County as incurred.</p>
Assumptions	<p>30) Contractor will work with County to provide the following services per an agreed upon schedule.</p> <p>31) Contractor will provide training services at County's facility for a maximum of 9 hours per day, with each individual resource being on-site for 4 consecutive days, with 3 consecutive days off free of travel.</p> <p>32) Contractor reserves the right to reassign resources upon notice to County if hours fall below an average of 28 hours per week.</p> <p>33) This Scope assumes a previously specified number of end-users will be trained. If the number of users changes significantly from this assumption, Contractor will review available training hours with County and determine if more hours are needed.</p>
//	

<p>Process/Issue Decision</p>	<p>34) This engagement includes only the items set forth in this Scope. A new Ordering Document must be executed by the parties if County requests additional tasks beyond those set forth herein. In the event County requests additional work effort or otherwise modifies the scope set forth herein, County and Contractor will assess the financial and delivery timeline implications of such changes and will work together to reach a mutually agreeable solution. Jointly, County and Contractor will discuss, document, and request approval regarding fees and delivery implications of additional work effort(s) prior to any scope expansion.</p> <p>35) Open process issues affecting training will be assessed by Contractor following the change process documented above. County will decide whether to include the identified changes in the learning process and accept associated changes in the completion of learning deliverables, or to include the content in an internal post go-live revision process.</p>
<p>Training Hours</p>	<p>36) In the event content development or training estimated time is less than what is stated in this contract, Contractor reserves the right to revise the total numbers and/or allocate those hours to assist with other overall training efforts for the Contractor implementation as agreed by both parties.</p>
<p>Suspension/Rescheduling</p>	<p>37) In the event County requests this project be rescheduled or suspended, County will pay costs for hours worked and travel expenses incurred, up to and including the date of shut down. Additional fees may be incurred when the project resumes, including, but not limited to, increased professional service rates, planning, defining scope, reviewing and documenting completed work, and educating new project team members (County will not incur additional fees if the delay is mutually acceptable between County and Contractor).</p> <p>38) County acknowledges that Contractor is not obligated to provide the same project team members that were assigned to the project prior to the suspension.</p>
<p>Travel</p>	<p>39) Resource assignments and travel arrangements, including but not limited to County site visits, require a minimum of 10 calendar days of preparation time from the date this Scope is executed.</p>

ADOPTION COACHING – Family Health Clinic

<p>Contractor Responsibilities</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Adoption Manager (AM) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Contractor will provide 1 AM for 5 weeks, 40 hours per week b) The AM helps the County develop, plan, and execute the adoption strategy c) The AM manages the coaches and schedule d) They serve as a connector in delivering information between the end users, County, project team, and coaches e) The AM is responsible for onboarding the coaches and providing continuous education f) They are responsible for weekly updates to County stakeholders 2. Adoption Coaches <ol style="list-style-type: none"> g) Contractor will provide 40 adoption coaching shifts h) Provide support while end-users learn to utilize the system i) Coach on how to use Contractor solutions j) Help triage issues k) Rounding support and by appointment l) Serve as liaison between project team and end users m) Coaches focus on increasing EMR adoption 3. Adoption Consultant <ol style="list-style-type: none"> n) 3 Adoption Consultant for 3 weeks, 40 hours per week o) Engage with end-users to drive behavior change in order to increase solution adoption, efficiency, and satisfaction. p) Leverage data to provide targeted consulting to specified end-users.
---	--

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

	<p>q) Meet with identified end-users and deliver education tailored to their role, needs and experience.</p> <p>r) Assess current state workflows and provide recommendations to enhance the end-user experience.</p> <p>s) 1:1 appointments with identified end-users</p>
<p>County Tasks/Activities</p>	<p>4. Meet with adoption manager before engagement starts and at a regular cadence.</p> <p>5. Collaborate with adoption manager on adoption strategy, priorities, and areas of focus</p> <p>6. Provide an analyst who will be dedicated to sign on issues (passwords, usernames, positions)</p> <p>7. Provide end-user solution training materials prior to adoption coaching team arrival for all solutions being supported by the adoption coaches.</p> <p>8. Provide access to all documented workflows to the adoption coaching team</p> <p>9. Provide access to all units via badge</p> <p>10. Provide parking information</p> <p>11. Provide orientation and other support needs for the incoming adoption coaching team to become familiar with County’s workflows and procedures.</p> <p>t) Review of County conversion schedule including allocation of adoption coaching resources</p> <p>u) Review of County communication (issue escalation) policies regarding the adoption coaching team</p> <p>v) Review of most common user processes, workflows, and common questions</p> <p>w) Hands-on practice of County-specific scenarios using the TRAIN domain</p> <p>x) Tour of assigned work areas</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Optimization Consulting <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Promote Services ○ Help arrange meetings with end-users ○ Send out communication to end-users about the goal of the support and sessions ○ Provide a list of active issues and estimated time of resolution ○ Review data with the adoption manager and agree upon who to have additional support sessions with
<p>Project Assumptions</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Participation and Feedback <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ County will identify a primary point of contact (POC) for this engagement. ○ County POC will facilitate the identification of County resources, response to questions, review and acceptance of deliverables, and other requirements agreed to in support of this engagement. ○ County POC will review and sign acceptance or comment on milestone deliverables within 3 working days of receipt. ○ County will provide timely visibility to project detail affecting the learning engagement so that Contractor may provide input and feedback to support the project’s successful execution. • Completion Criteria <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ This engagement will be considered complete when the scope of work is completed pursuant to the tasks set forth in this Scope. ○ County requests resulting in cancellation of or reduction in scheduled resources, or reduction in duration of this project, require written notification and may be subject to cancellation fees and nonrefundable airfare as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 14 or more days prior to commencement, no cancellation fee ▪ 13-7 days prior to commencement, 20% of fees ▪ 7-0 days prior to commencement, 30% of fees ▪ Reduction of resources or project duration post-commencement, 50% of pro-rated fees

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Requests for additional end-user conversion support days must be submitted to Contractor in writing. ● Resource Assumptions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Contractor will work with County to provide the following resources according to an agreed upon schedule. ○ Contractor reserves the right to reassign resources upon notice to County if hours fall below an average of 36 hours per week.
--	---

PATIENT ESIGNATURE EXTENSION
(CTS-ESIG-CAPT-EXT)

The Patient eSignature Capture solution can be initiated from any *Cerner Millennium* solution that uses Cerner Electronic Document Imaging (EDM) to view documents. Electronic forms are presented to the patient for review via a tablet personal computer (PC) or a touchscreen monitor attached to the registration workstation. The documents can be easily navigated to cover the document content with the patient. After consenting to the document, the patient signs directly on a tablet PC or on a tethered signature pad.

Design	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Includes consulting services to enable capturing electronic patient signature on an additional set of forms ○ Design topics include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Project planning ○ Forms design ○ Event hierarchy/document types
Build	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Contractor will assist in adding up to 30 electronic forms to an existing Patient eSignature environment and will educate County resource on the process (forms in additional languages are counted as separate forms). ○ County is responsible for adding/testing beyond 30 electronic forms. ○ Assistance with <i>Cerner Millennium</i> changes required/desired for Patient eSignature. ○ Includes services for updating 1 non-production domain and 1 production domain. ○ Does not include build for Health Information Management (HIM), Clinical Reporting, or Message Center.
Facilities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Scope assumes 1 facility.
Data Capture	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Includes services for up to 5 capture stations and knowledge transfer to County resource on setting up additional stations.
Testing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Includes services to remotely support up to 2 rounds of County-led integration testing.
Reporting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Includes the standard EDM document history report.
Training	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Includes services for super user training. ○ County is responsible for end user training and documentation creation. ○ Includes administrative training for adding electronic forms, logging files, and for as-built documentation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Includes service overview
Deliverables	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Patient eSignature system is updated as outlined in this Scope. ○ Knowledge transfer of installation, configuration, and operational procedures for maintenance purposes ○ Up to 30 additional electronic forms ○ Super user training for the as-built System
Assumptions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Appropriate hardware and licensing is in place and County is current on Maintenance payments ○ EDM Patient eSignature solution is currently installed and working in County’s non-production and production domains.

PATIENT ESIGNATURE EXTENSION
(CTS-ESIG-CAPT-EXT)

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> o County will provide production-ready forms in PDF format. o Contractor is not responsible for Content changes to forms including, but not limited to, logos, verbiage, headers, or footers.
Estimated Project Duration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Three months o Project management support will not exceed 14 weeks in total duration.

ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE MANAGEMENT

Contractor Tasks/Activities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contractor will provide an Organizational Change Management (OCM) strategist who will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Work with County’s interdisciplinary team to provide knowledge, content, tactics and methodologies to help with adoption of Contractor solutions across County’s communities. o Provide expertise at applying methodologies, practices, and tactics to achieve organizational change goals. o Target measurable behavior change, conduct extensive analysis of needs and culture, help manage County transition change plan, and oversee its implementation. o Facilitate Executive Alignment Event <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Includes executive commitment session, values planning, and governance. ▪ Provides leadership an opportunity to collaborate on overall project vision, success factors, and guiding principles for the transformation. o Conduct Organizational Change Assessment and Plan <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Includes organizational diagnosis and development of transition change plan and communication tactics tailored for County’s approach to end-user adoption. o Assist County with creation of Communication Plan <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Includes an organizational and project-focused communication plan, and subsequent delivery methods to support updates to the organization and community on goals, progress, and other implementation components
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Conduct Department Manager Meeting <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Includes on-site department manager kickoff meeting designed to engage department leaders and/or clinic managers early in the project to build awareness, create commitment and provide tools and resources. o Complete Formation of Change Network <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Includes necessary analysis and aid in the creation of the change agent network o Provide Advisory Consulting • Includes aid in executing strategies and tactics per the transition change plan to operationalize on-going process and sustainment of change management; identifying risks to sustaining adoption of new practices and outlining an adoption sustainment plan throughout the implementation lifecycle.
Project Assumptions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Total Advisory Consulting hours in this Scope are based on a recommended set of services agreed upon by County and Contractor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Hours are calculated at an average of 20 hours per week though weekly hours will vary during engagement. o Contractor OCM strategist will participate at a maximum of 40 hours per week. • Contractor will work County to provide Advisory Consulting on an agreed upon schedule. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Contractor OCM strategist is anticipated to be on-site 50% of the time over the course of the project. • Controls on scope for the total number of a particular item within certain solution sections are

ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE MANAGEMENT

- present for the following reasons:
- o Achieve project timeline with County’s estimated project resources
 - o Recommend use of the system and ease of maintenance long term
 - o Maintain standard consulting fees
 - All requested modifications to this Scope must be evaluated for potential impact to the project plan and may result in a longer project timeline, additional Contractor/County resources, and/or additional fees. Contractor has a scope management process that will be utilized throughout the implementation to help keep the project on track.

CONTRACTOR ALIGNED CONSULTANT

Structure and Responsibilities

- To ensure successful joint governance and program delivery the following roles will be included to provide consultation through all aspects of your Contractor projects.
- y) Aligned Integration Architect role for 6 months as a 1.0 Fulltime Equivalent (FTE):

Contractor Alignment Team	Key Responsibilities
Integration Architect	Enterprise integration architect for all Contractor related projects
	Develops and manages a holistic health architecture, technical and consulting strategy for County
	Supports County PMO in maintaining IT domain strategy & roadmap
	Escalation point and accountable for all Contractor & 3rd party integration projects
	Leads the execution of enterprise level domain, issue, and change management strategies as related to the Contractor roadmap
	Accountable for working with Contractor and County teams to develop and maintain Contractor domain strategy

CERNER MILLENNIUM FOREIGN SYSTEM INTERFACE SERVICES
(CTS-MILLFSI-SVCS)

Overview	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contractor will provide the services set forth herein and in the ‘Scope Notes’ section of this Agreement, as applicable to the FSI Services.
Contractor Tasks/Activities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Design interface, including site-specific interface specification document(s) • Build, code, and configure interface to the processing requirements • Perform functional testing of the interface • Support County validation testing of the interface • Attend regular project status meetings • Migrate interface to production domain and support interface activation • <u>Provide conversion support during normal business hours (8 AM–5 PM CST)</u>
County Tasks/Activities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Synchronize data values between Contractor and the foreign supplier; including building of code value aliasing within Contractor that will be required for interface processing • Modify <i>Cerner Millennium</i> application, if necessary • Create and execute interface test plans • Validate interface testing

//

CERNER MILLENNIUM FOREIGN SYSTEM INTERFACE SERVICES
(CTS-MILLFSI-SVCS)

Project Assumptions

- Contractor standard interface specifications are available upon request
 - Real-time interfaces will conform to the Contractor universal interface (UI) specifications requirements, which are based upon the *Health Level Seven International (HL7)* standards as they relate to the *Cerner Millennium* architecture.
 - Batch interfaces will conform to the Contractor standard specification requirements, which are based upon the *Accredited Standards Committee (ASC) X12* standards or flat file protocol as they relate to the *Cerner Millennium* architecture.
- Contractor transmission protocols
 - Real-time interfaces will utilize Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) for data transfer and will be *Cerner Millennium HL7* UI compliant
 - Batch interfaces will utilize Secure File Transfer Protocol (SFTP) for data transfer and will be either *Cerner Millennium* standard or *ASC X12* compliant unless otherwise noted in the 'Contractor Tasks/Activities' section of this Scope.
- Custom scripting required outside the standard Contractor UI is expected to be performed within County's interface engine. If this is not possible or desirable, custom scripting can be performed within the *Contractor Millennium* interface but may require additional hours and fees.
- This Scope covers the initial configuration and testing of the interface in a designated build environment and 1 copy to the production environment. Any additional domain support, including copies to additional domains and rebuild due to domain refreshes or updates may require additional hours and fees.
- County and Contractor will work on this project concurrently on an agreed upon project timeline.
- County shall incur additional fees if services are requested beyond this Scope.
- Adjustments supported as part of the standard scope of services:
 - Moving an existing data element from one field to another in the same message
 - Concatenation of two existing data elements
 - Addition or subtraction of leading zeroes to a numeric value
 - Hard coding a default value
 - Nulling fields
 - Basic conditional statements
 - Repeating field filtering, such as PID-3, PID-4, and personnel fields
 - Suppressing transaction types
 - Removing special characters from a field, such as dashes in a social security number
- The following custom adjustments are supported outside the standard scope of services, and include any necessary Contractor-approved workaround:
 - Querying data from standard *Cerner Millennium* tables and inserting into a field
 - Full message character-string replacements
 - Adding segments to a trigger not defined in Contractor Specifications
 - Creating custom tables in *Cerner Millennium*, and inserting/updating/querying those tables
 - Creating custom Z segments
- Adjustments not supported under this Scope:
 - Modification of the clinical content of a result from any source, including OBX;3,4,5,6,7,8,11 and 14
 - Creating custom insert statements to insert rows into standard *Cerner Millennium* database tables
- **All work set forth herein will be performed virtually unless otherwise agreed upon by Contractor and County.**

EXHIBIT B
 AGREEMENT FOR PROVISION OF
 PUBLIC HEALTH ELECTRONIC HEALTH RECORD SERVICES
 BETWEEN
 COUNTY OF ORANGE
 AND
 CERNER CORPORATION
 JANUARY 14, 2022 THROUGH MAY 31, 2023

SCOPE OF USE LIMITS AND EXPANSION

- A. Designated Facility where the Licensed Software shall reside:
 County of Orange Data Center
 1400 South Grand Avenue
 Santa Ana, California 92701
- B. For use and access by the following Permitted Facilities:
 Public Health facilities only of COUNTY.
- C. Scope of Use:

SCOPE OF USE

County will use the solutions set forth in this Agreement in accordance with the Documentation and subject to the scope of use limits set forth in the Solutions section. If a scope of use limit is exceeded, County agrees to pay the applicable expansion fees set forth in the Solutions section, which are valid for 2 year(s) after the Effective Date, and thereafter increase at a rate of 5% per year.

In the event County requests additional scope beyond the limits set forth in the Solutions section and no Per Unit Expansion Fees are referenced therein, County must execute a new Agreement setting forth the additional scope and fees at Contractor's then-current rates.

Scope of use will be measured periodically by Contractor's system tools, or, for metrics that cannot be measured by system tools or obtained through industry available reporting sources (e.g. FTEs or locations), County will provide the relevant information (including records to verify the information) to Contractor at least once per year. County agrees that if an event occurs that will affect County's scope of use (such as the acquisition of a new hospital or other new facility), County will notify Contractor in writing of such event no later than 30 days following the effective date of such event so that County's scope of use can be reviewed. Any additional fees due under this Section will be payable within 60 days following County's receipt of an invoice for such fees. Any additional monthly fees will begin on the date the limit was exceeded and shall be paid annually (pro-rated for any partial month).

The pricing in the Solutions section of this Agreement is based on the following scope of use metrics, which are defined as follows.

Scope of Use Metric	Scope of Use Definition
Immunization Registry- 1	A registry system connection with a single electronic medical record (EMR) domain, where the registry system is used to consolidate immunization records from multiple sources into a single record for public health initiatives.
Molecular Procedures- 30,000	The total number of molecular-based infectious disease, molecular diagnostics, and cytogenetics procedures ordered each year. "Supergroups", orderable items that contain one or more other orderable items, are counted based on their component procedure orders.
Providers- 7	The total number of health professionals legally allowed to write prescriptions - physicians (M.D., D.O.), physicians' assistants, or other advanced practitioners.

- D. The Licensed Software shall be used solely for the purposes of processing Data resulting from or related to procedures performed at Permitted Facilities.

1 E. CONTRACTOR agrees that COUNTY has the right to expand, delete, or substitute Permitted
 2 Facilities set forth in Paragraph B. above (upon written notification to CONTRACTOR and subsequent
 3 amendment of this Exhibit) provided the metric identified does not exceed the "Scope of Use Limit" set
 4 forth above. These rights to expand, delete, or substitute Permitted Facilities do not apply with respect
 5 to any interface software fees or services, and do not include any installation, custom programming,
 6 Implementation or Support services from CONTRACTOR.

7 F. In the event the Scope of Use limits are exceeded, CONTRACTOR and COUNTY also agree
 8 that COUNTY may purchase licenses to extend the use of the Licensed Software for the expansion fees
 9 and the additional monthly support fees indicated above or as agreed upon by both parties.

10 //
 11 //
 12 //
 13 //
 14 //
 15 //
 16 //
 17 //
 18 //
 19 //
 20 //
 21 //
 22 //
 23 //
 24 //
 25 //
 26 //
 27 //
 28 //
 29 //
 30 //
 31 //
 32 //
 33 //
 34 //
 35 //
 36 //
 37 //

1 EXHIBIT C
2 AGREEMENT FOR PROVISION OF
3 PUBLIC HEALTH ELECTRONIC HEALTH RECORD SERVICES
4 BETWEEN
5 COUNTY OF ORANGE
6 AND
7 CERNER CORPORATION
8 JANUARY 14, 2022 THROUGH MAY 31, 2023
9

10 . **CERNER.COM RESTRICTED ACCESS AGREEMENT**

11 A. Client agrees to protect and to keep in the strictest confidence all information and materials to
12 which Client is granted access through Cerner.com "Client-only" access (the "Confidential
13 Information"), except for information which is clearly sales, marketing, or other information available
14 without restriction to the general public. Client will use the Confidential Information only for the
15 purpose of supporting or otherwise facilitating its permitted use of the Licensed Software and System(s)
16 identified in the Cerner Business Agreement, and for no other purpose whatsoever.

17 1. Client will designate and identify to Cerner those employees, agents, or other such
18 representatives of Client, which Client desires to have access to the Confidential Information. Client
19 agrees to limit access to Confidential Information to such individuals as have a need to know or have
20 need to access the information in order to increase their understanding or efficient use of Cerner
21 products and services identified in the Cerner Business Agreement. All such persons will be under a
22 confidentiality agreement with Client that is sufficient to protect the proprietary and confidentiality
23 interests of Cerner, its vendors and its clients. No copies of the Confidential Information will be made,
24 except as necessary to facilitate Client's use of the Confidential Information as described above.

25 2. Client agrees to have in place, or implement if needed, appropriate policies, procedures,
26 education, controls and internal audits necessary to assure Client's compliance with this agreement.
27 Client understands that all persons who are granted access to the Confidential Information will be
28 advised by Cerner of their obligation of confidentiality with respect to the Confidential Information.
29 Nonetheless, Client agrees that it will be responsible for any breach of this Confidentiality Agreement
30 by any person who is given access to the Confidential Information to facilitate Client's use of the
31 Licensed Software or System(s). Client further understands and agrees that its responsibility will not be
32 reduced or affected in any way by the advisement given to each person accessing such Confidential
33 Information. Cerner reserves the right to terminate Client's and/or any of its personnel's access to
34 Cerner.com at any time for any reason.

35 3. Client agrees to notify Cerner and Client's primary information services executive
36 immediately upon learning of any loss of control, improper disclosure, or other misuse of any
37 Confidential Information or other materials made available through Cerner.com, or of any password,

1 | logon procedure, or other method limiting access to Cerner.com. Further, Client agrees to take whatever
2 | steps are reasonably required to halt and otherwise remedy, if possible, any such breach of security, and
3 | to take all appropriate steps to regain control of the Confidential Information or such other information
4 | improperly disclosed or misused, and to prevent, as necessary, further disclosures or misuses.

5 | 4. Client will not be liable to Cerner for disclosure of Confidential Information if: (a) the
6 | Confidential Information is or becomes public without the fault of Client, or (b) the Confidential
7 | Information was in Client’s possession or was known by Client prior to Client’s receipt of the
8 | Confidential Information from Cerner, or (c) the Confidential Information is or becomes available to
9 | Client from a source already in legitimate possession of said Confidential Information, said source being
10 | other than Cerner, or (d) the Confidential Information is developed independently by Client, or (e) the
11 | Confidential Information is disclosed for unrestricted release with the written approval of Cerner to
12 | whom it relates, or (f) Client is obligated to disclose the Confidential Information by order or regulation
13 | of any court or other governmental entity.

14 | 5. All personal passwords, logon procedures, or other methods having the effect to limit
15 | access that Cerner discloses to Client are designed to be of limited scope and are highly confidential in
16 | nature. Client agrees to exercise all necessary control over such information so as to avoid the
17 | possibility of its disclosure or other misuse. Further, Client agrees that no such information will be
18 | shared with any other individual or organization unless Client is otherwise authorized to do so, in
19 | writing, by Cerner.

20 | 6. Information accessed through Cerner.com will not be further transmitted, reproduced, or
21 | otherwise copied, in whole or in part, through or under any medium, for the benefit or use of any person,
22 | not otherwise permitted to receive or use such information, without first obtaining Cerner’s written
23 | consent.

24 | 7. Client may, however, disclose the information to any person within Client’s organization if
25 | necessary to facilitate Client’s use of Licensed Software (or other Cerner products and services provided
26 | under agreement) to which the information relates so long as the party disclosing the information
27 | notifies the receiving party of the confidentiality of the information and of their obligation to comply
28 | with these confidentiality terms.

29 | 8. Due to the nature of Cerner's business and the value of Cerner’s proprietary information,
30 | Client agrees that a breach of any of the provisions hereof may inflict serious harm on Cerner, and that
31 | termination of Client’s license, if reasonable under the circumstances, and money damages may be
32 | inadequate relief. Accordingly, Cerner will be entitled to injunctive relief to prevent or prohibit any
33 | threatened or continuing breach of any of the terms and provisions hereof and, in addition thereto, will
34 | be entitled to any and all other remedies available at law or in equity.

35 | //
36 | //
37 | //

1 EXHIBIT D
2 AGREEMENT FOR PROVISION OF
3 PUBLIC HEALTH ELECTRONIC HEALTH RECORD SERVICES
4 BETWEEN
5 COUNTY OF ORANGE
6 AND
7 CERNER CORPORATION
8 JANUARY 14, 2022 THROUGH MAY31, 2023
9

10 **I. PASS-THROUGH PROVISIONS**

11 Where pass-through provisions are applicable to third party products and services, these provisions
12 are referenced by a pass-through code, and that code can be entered at
13 <https://passthroughprovisions.cerner.com/> to view the pass-through provisions. The current version of
14 the pass through provisions is referenced below.

15
16 **BUSINESS OBJECTS AMERICAS PASS-THROUGH PROVISIONS**

17
18 **GRANT OF RIGHTS:** Subject to Licensee's payment as invoiced and compliance with the terms of this
19 Agreement, Business Objects Americas ("BOA") grants Licensee a non-exclusive and non-transferable
20 license to use the Software on BOA supported operating environments for its internal purposes only.

21
22 **RESTRICTIONS:** Licensee may not distribute the Software, including by electronic transfer from one
23 computer to another over a network or otherwise, except as necessary for use of the Authorized Copies
24 by the Authorized Users. Licensee may not decompile, reverse engineer, disassemble, or otherwise
25 reduce the Software to a human perceivable form. Licensee may not modify, adapt, translate, rent, lease,
26 loan, resell, distribute, or create derivative works based upon the Software. Licensee may permit access
27 to the Software only to the Authorized Users, and Licensee may make only Authorized Copies of the
28 Software. Licensee may add additional users and make additional copies only upon payment of an
29 additional license fee. Licensee may not release the results of any benchmark of the Software to any
30 third party without the prior written approval of BOA for each such release. Licensee shall comply with
31 all laws that are applicable to the Software including, without limitation, export laws.

32
33 **LIMITED WARRANTY:** The Software is licensed and otherwise provided "AS IS". If any materials
34 or media in this package are defective, return them within ninety (90) days of the original date of invoice,
35 and BOA will replace them at no charge. THESE WARRANTIES ARE IN LIEU OF ANY OTHER
36 WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED
37 WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR ERROR-

1 FREE OPERATION. This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may have other legal rights,
2 which vary from state to state.

3
4 **LIMITATION OF LIABILITY:** IN NO EVENT SHALL BOA OR ITS LICENSORS BE LIABLE TO
5 LICENSEE FOR ANY DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY LOSS OF PROFITS, LOSS OF REVENUE,
6 LOSS OF DATA OR OTHER INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES
7 ARISING OUT OF LICENSEE'S USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE SOFTWARE, EVEN IF
8 ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. BOA OR ITS LICENSORS' LIABILITY
9 TO LICENSEE FOR DAMAGES FOR ANY CAUSE WHATSOEVER, AND REGARDLESS OF THE
10 FORM OF THE ACTION, SHALL BE LIMITED TO LICENSEE'S ACTUAL DAMAGES, BUT IN
11 NO EVENT SHALL SUCH DAMAGES EXCEED THE AMOUNT PAID BY LICENSEE FOR THE
12 SOFTWARE. Some jurisdictions do not allow excluding or limiting implied warranties or limiting
13 liability for incidental or consequential damages, and some jurisdictions have special statutory consumer
14 protection provisions, which may supersede these limitations. As a result, this limitation of liability may
15 not apply to Licensee if prohibited by law.

16
17 **GENERAL:** This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of California, excluding choice of law
18 principles. The United Nations Convention on Contracts for the Sale of Goods shall not apply to this
19 Agreement. Any modification to the Agreement terms shall be subject to BOA's prior written approval.

20
21 **GOVERNMENT USE:** The Software and accompanying documentation are deemed to be "commercial
22 computer software" and "commercial computer software documentation," respectively, pursuant to
23 DFAR Section 227.7202 and FAR Section 12.212, as applicable. Any use, modification, reproduction
24 release, performance, display or disclosure of the Software and accompanying documentation by the U.S.
25 Government shall be governed solely by this Agreement and shall be prohibited except to the extent
26 expressly permitted by the terms of this Agreement.

27
28 **QUESTIONS:** If Licensee has any questions concerning the terms or conditions of this Agreement,
29 contact: Business Objects Americas, 2870 Zanker Road, San Jose, California 95134 or call (408) 953-
30 6000. Business Objects logo is a trademark of Business Objects SA. Worldwide rights reserved.

31
32 **PASS-THROUGH PROVISIONS**
33 **ORACLE ASFU & PUBLIC SECTOR**

34 **A. Definitions.**

- 35 1. *Application Package* shall mean the Cerner Licensed Software.
36 2. *Program* shall mean the Oracle software products, including program documentation, and
37 updates acquired through technical support.

1 3. *Program Documentation* shall mean the user manual and Program installation manuals.

2 B. Client Obligations. Client shall with respect to Oracle Corporation products and services,
3 including the Program, acquired from Cerner:

4 1. limit the use of the Program to the legal entity that executed this agreement. If Client has
5 been granted a license to use the Program to provide internet hosting services to its customers, such use
6 does not constitute use of the Program by a legal entity other than the legal entity that executed this
7 agreement;

8 2. restrict use of the Program to the scope of the Application Package, including the license
9 definitions and rules set forth in the Program documentation, and to the Client's internal business
10 operations. Client may allow its agents or contractors to use the Application Package on the applicable
11 Client's behalf for Client's internal business operations subject to the terms herein. For an Application
12 Package that includes Programs that are specifically designed to facilitate interactions between the
13 Client and Client's customers and suppliers, Client may permit its customers and suppliers to use the
14 Application Package in furtherance of such interactions subject to this agreement. The Client is
15 responsible for its agent's, contractor's, outsourcer's, customer's and supplier's use of the Application
16 Package and compliance with this agreement. If Client has been granted a license to use the Program to
17 provide internet hosting services to its customers, such use shall be considered Client's internal business
18 operations;

19 3. not assign, give, or transfer the Program and/or any services ordered or an interest in them
20 to another individual or entity (and if Client grants a security interest in the Programs and/or any
21 services, the secured party has no right to use or transfer the Programs and/or any services);

22 4. prohibit (i) the use of the Programs for rental, timesharing, subscription service, hosting or
23 outsourcing (unless Client has been granted a license to use the Program to provide internet hosting
24 services to its customers); (ii) the removal or modification of any Program markings or any notice of
25 Oracle's or its licensors' proprietary rights; (iii) making the Programs available in any manner to any
26 third party for use in the third party's business operations (unless such access is expressly permitted for
27 the specific Program license); and (iv) title to the Programs from passing to the Client or any other
28 party;

29 5. not reverse engineer (unless required by law for interoperability), disassemble or decompile
30 the Programs (including but not limited to review of data structures or similar materials produced by
31 Programs) and not duplicate the Programs except for a sufficient number of copies of each Program for
32 Client's licensed use and one copy of each Program media;

33 6. at the termination of the sublicense, discontinue use and destroy or return to Cerner all
34 copies of the Program and documentation;

35 7. prohibit publication of any results of benchmark tests run on the Programs;

36 //

37 //

1 8. comply with any and all relevant export laws and regulations of the United States and other
2 applicable export and import laws to assure that neither the Programs nor any direct product thereof, are
3 exported, directly or indirectly, in violation of applicable laws;

4 9. permit Cerner to audit Client's use of the Programs and report such use to Oracle or to
5 assign Cerner's right to audit Client's use of the Programs to Oracle. Client shall provide reasonable
6 assistance and access to information in the course of such audit. Neither Oracle nor Cerner shall be
7 responsible for costs incurred by Client in cooperating with such audit.

8 C. Ownership. Oracle or its licensor retains all ownership and intellectual property rights to the
9 Programs.

10 D. Source Code. Client understands and agrees that some Programs may include source code that
11 Oracle may provide as part of its standard shipment of such Programs, which source code shall be
12 governed by the terms of the this pass through attachment.

13 E. UCITA. The provisions of the Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act shall not apply
14 to this sublicense.

15 F. Third Party Technology. Certain third party technology that maybe appropriate or necessary for
16 use with some Programs; such third party technology is licensed only for use with the Application
17 Package under the terms of the applicable third party license agreement and not under these terms.

18 G. Third Party Financing. Client shall comply with Oracle's "Third Party Financing Notice –
19 Financing for End-user Customer's Payment Obligation" dated February 15, 2011 whenever (i) the
20 acquisition of Programs, is financed or leased, or (ii) a funder places the Client order or is otherwise
21 responsible or payment of the order. Oracle's "Third Party Financing Notice – Financing for End-user
22 Customer's Payment Obligation" dated February 15, 2011 is subject to change at Oracle's discretion
23 and can be accessed at <http://partner.oracle.com>.

24 H. Liability. To the extent permitted by applicable law, Oracle shall not be liable for (i) any
25 damages, whether direct, indirect, incidental, special, punitive or consequential, or (ii) any loss of
26 profits, revenue, data or data use, arising from Client's use of the Programs.

27 I. Third Party Beneficiary. Oracle shall be a third party beneficiary of the provisions of this pass
28 through attachment.

29 J. Internet Hosting. If Client has been granted a license to use the Program to provide internet
30 hosting services to its customers for Client's customers' business operations and/or to provide services
31 to third parties using the hosted Application Package, Client may not resell or assign its Application
32 Program licenses to its customers or provide access to Client's customers to any Programs. Client agrees
33 to be financially responsible to Oracle and Cerner for all damages or losses resulting from the Client's
34 and its customer's breach of these terms. Client understands that additional fees apply for internet
35 hosting licenses.

36 K. Public Sector Entities. If Client is a public sector entity, the following additional terms apply:

37 //

1 1. Client must restrict use of any additional programs that Oracle may include with the
2 Programs ordered for trial, non-production purposes only. Such programs may not be used to provide or
3 attend training on the content or functionality of the programs. Client shall have 30 days from the
4 delivery date to evaluate any such trial or non-production licenses, subject to the terms of this
5 agreement. If Client desires to use such additional programs after the 30 day trial period, Client must
6 obtain a license for such programs. If Client decides not to obtain a license for the additional programs
7 after the 30 day trial period, Client will cease using and will delete any such programs from Client's
8 computer systems. Additional programs are provided "as is" and neither Oracle nor Cerner provides
9 technical support or offers any warranties for these programs.

10 2. Technical Support, if ordered from Oracle, is provided under Oracle's technical support
11 policies in effect at the time the services are provided. Oracle's technical support policies can be
12 accessed at <http://oracle.com/contracts>. Client acknowledges that Oracle's technical support policies are
13 incorporated into this agreement by reference. If Client decides not to purchase technical support at the
14 time of the license, then the Client will be required to pay reinstatement fees to Oracle in accordance
15 with Oracle's current technical support policies, if Client decides to purchase support at a later date.

16 3. Third party firms retained by Client to provide computer consulting services are
17 independent of Oracle and are not Oracle's agents and Oracle is not liable for nor bound by any acts of
18 any such third party firm.

19 4. Client agrees that it has not relied on the future availability of any hardware, programs or
20 updates in entering into this agreement. This statement does not relieve Oracle from its obligation to
21 provide updates under any technical support order with Oracle, if-and-when available in accordance
22 with Oracle's then current technical support policies, and further it does not change any rights granted to
23 Client for any program licensed under this agreement.

24 5. The Programs, including documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are
25 "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation ("FAR").
26 As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the Programs, including
27 documentation, shall be subject to the license and license restrictions set forth in this agreement, and, to
28 the extent applicable, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software
29 License (December 2007).

30 6. A public sector entity is any government, legislature or decision making body, judiciary,
31 instrumentality, department, or agency at any level (national, municipal or otherwise); entities managed,
32 controlled or majority owned by governmental interests; public organizations or foundations of any kind
33 (including political parties, political organizations, or political candidates); and any public international
34 organizations, such as, but not limited to, the International Red Cross, United Nations or the World
35 Bank.

36 //

37 //

AWARE, INC.**END-USER LICENSE AGREEMENT**

1
2
3 **A. Use.** For each copy of the Licensed Software you have purchased, you are granted a
4 nontransferable nonexclusive license to install and use one copy of the Licensed Software as integrated
5 with Cerner products as provided by Cerner on a single personal computer or workstation, or on a single
6 server, as applicable. You may also make one copy of the Licensed Software for archival purposes.

7 **B. Restrictions.** Except as expressly authorized by this License Agreement, you may not copy,
8 modify, translate, reverse engineer, decompile or disassemble (except as applicable law expressly
9 prohibits this restriction) the Licensed Software. You may not sell, license, reproduce or redistribute the
10 Licensed Software to others. You may not use the Licensed Software for any purpose other than
11 internal business use. You may, however, transfer the Licensed Software on a permanent basis provided
12 you transfer the Licensed Software, this License Agreement and all documentation and media and you
13 do not retain any copies.

14 **C. Intellectual Property Rights.** The Licensed Software and accompanying documentation are
15 protected by both copyright law and international treaties. Aware and its licensors own all intellectual
16 property rights in the Licensed Software and accompanying documentation, and the structure,
17 organization and code contain valuable trade secrets of Aware and its licensors. Aware retains all rights
18 not expressly granted hereunder.

19 **D. Termination.** This License is effective until terminated. This License will terminate
20 immediately without notice and without judicial action if you fail to comply with any provision of this
21 License. Upon such termination you must destroy the Licensed Software, all accompanying written
22 materials and all copies thereof.

23 **E. Export Law Assurance.** You agree that neither the Licensed Software nor any direct product
24 thereof is being or will be exported, shipped, transferred or re-exported, directly or indirectly, into any
25 country without complying with the export laws of the United States.

26 **F. Limitation of Aware's Liability.** IN NO EVENT SHALL AWARE OR ANY OF ITS
27 LICENSORS BE LIABLE FOR SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT
28 DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, COSTS OF PROCURING SUBSTITUTE
29 PRODUCTS OR SERVICES, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF PROFITS OR REVENUE, BUSINESS
30 INTERRUPTION, LOSS OF INFORMATION OR OTHER PECUNIARY LOSS) ARISING OUT OF
31 THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE LICENSED SOFTWARE, HOWEVER CAUSED AND
32 UNDER ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, EVEN IF AWARE HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE
33 POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. IN NO EVENT WILL AWARE'S LIABILITY FOR MONEY
34 DAMAGES EXCEED THE AMOUNT PAID BY YOU FOR THE LICENSED SOFTWARE
35 PRODUCT FROM WHICH THE CLAIM AROSE.

36 **G. General.** This License will be construed under the laws of the Commonwealth of
37 Massachusetts, except for the body of law dealing with conflicts of law. If any provision of this License

1 shall be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to law; that provision will be enforced
2 to the maximum extent permissible and the remaining provisions of this License will remain in full force
3 and effect. If you are a U.S. Government user then the Licensed Software is “Commercial Computer
4 Software” as defined in the “Rights in Noncommercial Computer Software and Noncommercial
5 Computer Software Documentation” clause at DFARS 252 227-7014 and is provided with only these
6 rights set forth in this agreement. Manufacturer: Aware, Inc., 40 Middlesex Turnpike, Bedford,
7 Massachusetts 01730.

8 9 HP PASS THROUGH TERMS

10
11 HP's obligations with respect to HP Branded Products or services procured by an end-user customer
12 (hereinafter “Customer”) from authorized HP Business Partners are limited to the terms and conditions
13 in these HP PASS THROUGH TERMS (“Terms”) and the specific Software license or warranty
14 information included with the Products. HP is not responsible for the acts or omissions of HP Business
15 Partners, for any obligations undertaken or representations that they may make, or for any other products
16 or services that they supply to Customer.

17 A. HP BASE TERMS

18 1. DEFINITIONS

19 a. *Affiliate* of a party means an entity controlling by, or under common control with, that
20 party.

21 b. *Deliverable* means the tangible work product resulting from the performance of
22 Support excluding Products and Custom Products.

23 c. *Hardware* means computer and related devices and equipment, related documentation,
24 accessories, parts, and upgrades.

25 d. *HP Business Partner* means select companies authorized by HP to promote, market,
26 support, and deliver certain Products and services.

27 e. *HP Branded* means Products and Support bearing a trademark or service mark of
28 Hewlett-Packard Company or any Hewlett-Packard Company Affiliate, and embedded HP selected third
29 party Software that is not offered under a third party license agreement.

30 f. *Product* means the HP Branded version of Hardware and Software available and listed
31 in HP’s standard price list at the time of HP Business Partner’s acceptance of the Customer order and
32 including products that are modified, altered, or customized, by HP, to meet Customer requirements
33 (“Custom Products”).

34 g. *Software* means machine-readable instructions and data (and copies thereof) including
35 middleware and firmware and related updates and upgrades, licensed materials, user documentation,
36 user manuals, and operating procedures.

37 //

1 h. *Specification* means technical information about Products published in HP Product
2 manuals, user documentation, and technical data sheets in effect on the date HP or HP Business Partner
3 delivers Products to Customer.

4 i. *Statement of Work* means an executed document so titled, that describes the Custom
5 Support to be performed by HP under the Support Terms section.

6 j. *Support* means Hardware maintenance and repair, Software maintenance, training,
7 installation and configuration, and other standard support services provided by HP and includes
8 “Custom Support” which is any agreed non-standard Support as described in a Statement of Work.

9 k. *Transaction Document(s)* means an accepted Customer order (excluding pre-printed
10 terms) and in relation to that order valid HP quotations, license terms delivered or otherwise made
11 available to Customer with Software, HP published technical data sheets or service descriptions, HP
12 limited warranty statements delivered with or otherwise made available to Customer with Products, and
13 mutually executed Statement of Work, all as provided by HP Business Partner and supported by HP, or
14 other mutually executed documents that reference these HP PASS THROUGH TERMS.

15 l. *Version* means a release of Software that contains new features, enhancements, and/or
16 maintenance updates, or for certain Software, a collection of revisions packaged into a single entity and,
17 as such, made available by HP to its customers (also called a “Release”).

18 2. WARRANTY PROVISIONS

19 a. Warranty Statements. HP limited warranty statements for Hardware, Software and
20 Support, as applicable, are contained in their respective sections of these Terms. The limited warranties
21 in these Terms are subject to the terms, limitations, and exclusions contained in the limited warranty
22 statement provided for the Product in the country where that Product is located when the warranty claim
23 is made. A different limited warranty statement may apply and be quoted if the Product is purchased as
24 part of a system.

25 b. Transfer. Warranties are transferable to another party for the remainder of the warranty
26 period subject to HP license transfer policies and any assignment restrictions.

27 c. Delivery Date. Warranties begin on the date of delivery of the Product to Customer, or
28 on the date of installation if installed by HP. If Customer schedules or delays such installation by HP
29 more than thirty (30) days after delivery, Customer's warranty period will begin on the 31st day after
30 delivery.

31 d. Exclusions. HP is not obligated to provide warranty services or Support for any claims
32 resulting from:

33 1) improper site preparation, or site or environmental conditions that do not conform
34 to HP's site specifications;

35 2) Customer's non-compliance with Specifications or Transaction Documents;

36 3) improper or inadequate maintenance or calibration;

37 4) Customer or third-party media, software, interfacing, supplies, or other products;

1 5) modifications not performed or authorized by HP;
2 6) virus, infection, worm or similar malicious code not introduced by HP; or
3 7) abuse, negligence, accident, loss or damage in transit, fire or water damage,
4 electrical disturbances, transportation by Customer, or other causes beyond HP's control.

5 e. Non-HP Branded Products and Support. HP provides third-party products, software,
6 and services that are not HP Branded "AS IS" without warranties of any kind, although the original
7 manufacturers or third party suppliers of such products, software and services may provide their own
8 warranties.

9 f. Disclaimer. THE WARRANTIES AND ANY ASSOCIATED REMEDIES
10 EXPRESSED OR REFERENCED IN THESE TERMS ARE EXCLUSIVE. NO OTHER
11 WARRANTY, WRITTEN OR ORAL, IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY HP OR MAY BE
12 INFERRED FROM A COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE. TO THE EXTENT
13 ALLOWED BY LOCAL LAW HP DISCLAIMS ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS
14 INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A
15 PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT.

16 3. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY INFRINGEMENT

17 a. Third-Party Claims. HP will defend or settle any claim against Customer alleging that
18 HP Branded Products or Support (excluding Custom Products and Custom Support) provided under
19 these Terms infringes intellectual property rights in the country where they were sold, if Customer:

20 1) promptly notifies HP of the claim in writing;
21 2) cooperates with HP in the defense of the claim; and
22 3) grants HP sole control of the defense or settlement of the claim.
23 4) HP will pay infringement claim defense costs, HP-negotiated settlement amounts,
24 and court-awarded damages.

25 b. Remedies. If such a claim appears likely, then HP may modify the HP Branded
26 Products or Support, procure any necessary license, or replace the affected item with one that is at least
27 functionally equivalent. If HP determines that none of these alternatives is reasonably available, then HP
28 will issue Customer a refund equal to:

29 1) the purchase price paid for the affected item if within one year of delivery, or the
30 Customer's net book value thereafter; or
31 2) if the claim relates to infringing Support, the lesser of twelve (12) months charges
32 for the claimed infringing Support or the amount paid by Customer for that Support.

33 c. Exclusions. HP has no obligation for any claim of infringement arising from:

34 1) HP's compliance with Customer or third party designs, specifications, instructions,
35 or technical information;
36 2) modifications made by Customer or a third party;

37 //

1 3) Customer's non-compliance with the Specifications or the Transaction Documents;
2 or
3 4) Customer's use of the Product with products, software, or services that are not HP
4 Branded.

5 d. Sole and Exclusive. This sub-section A.3 states HP's entire liability for claims of
6 intellectual property infringement.

7 4. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS - No rights in copyright, patents, trademarks,
8 trade secrets, or other intellectual property are granted by either party to the other except as expressly
9 provided under these Terms. Customer will not register or use any mark or internet domain name that
10 contains HP's trademarks (e.g., "HP", "hp", or "Hewlett-Packard").

11 5. RESTRICTED USE - Products, Support, and Deliverables are not specifically designed,
12 manufactured, or intended for use as parts, components, or assemblies for the planning, construction,
13 maintenance, or direct operation of a nuclear facility. Customer is solely liable if Products, Support, or
14 Deliverables purchased by Customer are used for these applications and will indemnify and hold HP
15 harmless from all loss, damage, expense, or liability in connection with such use.

16 6. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY AND REMEDIES

17 a. Limitation of Liability. Except for the amounts in sub-section A.3 above and damages
18 for bodily injury (including death) HP's total aggregate liability is limited to the amount paid by
19 Customer for:

20 1) the Product; or
21 2) Support during the period of a material breach up to a maximum of twelve (12)
22 months; that in each case is the subject of the claim.

23 b. Disclaimer of Consequential Damages. EXCEPT FOR CLAIMS BY A PARTY FOR
24 INFRINGEMENT OF THEIR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS AGAINST THE OTHER
25 PARTY, IN NO EVENT WILL EITHER PARTY BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT,
26 SPECIAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL COSTS OR DAMAGES INCLUDING, WITHOUT
27 LIMITATION, DOWNTIME COSTS; LOST BUSINESS, REVENUES, OR PROFITS; FAILURE TO
28 REALIZE EXPECTED SAVINGS; LOSS OR UNAVAILABILITY OF OR DAMAGE TO DATA; OR
29 SOFTWARE RESTORATION.

30 c. Legal Theory. TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY LOCAL LAW, THESE
31 LIMITATIONS WILL APPLY REGARDLESS OF THE BASIS OF LIABILITY, INCLUDING
32 NEGLIGENCE, MISREPRESENTATION, BREACH OF ANY KIND, OR ANY OTHER CLAIMS IN
33 CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE.

34 7. GENERAL

35 a. Internal Use. Products and Support acquired by Customer under these Terms are solely
36 for Customer's own internal use and not for resale or sub-licensing.

37 //

1 b. Force Majeure. Neither party will be liable for performance delays nor for non-
2 performance due to causes beyond its reasonable control; however, this provision will not apply to
3 Customer's payment obligations.

4 c. Assignment. Customer may not assign, delegate or otherwise transfer all or any part of
5 its rights or obligations under these Terms without prior written consent from HP. Any such attempted
6 assignment, delegation, or transfer will be null and void. Assignments of HP Software licenses are
7 subject to compliance with HP's Software license transfer policies.

8 d. Export and Import. Customers who export, re-export, or import Products, technology,
9 or technical data purchased hereunder, assume responsibility for complying with applicable laws and
10 regulations and for obtaining required export and import authorizations. HP may suspend performance if
11 Customer is in violation of any applicable laws or regulations.

12 e. Governing Law. Disputes arising from these Terms will be governed by the law of the
13 jurisdiction of the principal place of business of the HP Affiliate accepting the order to which the
14 dispute relates and the courts of that locale will have jurisdiction, except that HP may, at its option,
15 bring suit for collection in the country where the Customer Affiliate that placed the order is located.
16 Customer and HP agree that the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of
17 Goods will not apply to these Terms. Claims arising or raised in the United States will be governed by
18 the laws of the State of California, excluding rules as to choice and conflict of law.

19 f. Notices. All notices that are required under these Terms will be in writing and will be
20 considered effective upon receipt.

21 g. Entire Agreement. These Terms represent the entire agreement between HP and
22 Customer regarding Customer's purchase of Products and Support, and supersedes and replaces any
23 previous communications, representations, or agreements, or Customer's additional or inconsistent
24 terms, whether oral or written. In the event any provision of these Terms is held invalid or
25 unenforceable the remainder of the Terms will remain enforceable and unaffected thereby.

26 h. Waiver. Neither party's failure to exercise or delay in exercising any of its rights under
27 these Terms will constitute or be deemed a waiver or forfeiture of those rights.

28 i. Order of Precedence. Unless otherwise agreed or provided herein, documents will
29 apply in the following descending order of precedence:

30 1) Transaction Documents consisting of license terms or limited warranty statements
31 delivered or otherwise made available to
32 Customer with Products;

33 2) the sections of these Terms;

34 3) all other Transaction Documents.

35 j. Independent Contractor. HP is an independent contractor in the performance under
36 these Terms and neither HP nor any HP personnel are employees or agents of Customer. Nothing in
37 these Terms will be construed as creating a joint venture, partnership or employment relationship

1 between the parties, nor will either party have the right, power or authority to create any obligation or
2 duty, express or implied, on behalf of the other.

3 B. HP HARDWARE TERMS

4 1. RISK OF LOSS - When HP delivers to Customer directly, risk of loss or damage, and title
5 to Hardware, will pass to Customer and acceptance will occur upon delivery to the "ship to" address or,
6 if special shipping arrangements are agreed to by HP, upon delivery to Customer's carrier or designee.

7 2. INSTALLATION - If HP provides installation services, Customer will make available
8 facilities that meet HP published site guidelines that will be provided to Customer upon request. Upon
9 delivery, Customer will place each item of Hardware in its designated location. Installation is billed at
10 HP's published installation charges unless quoted as part of the Hardware purchase price. Installation by
11 HP is complete when the Hardware passes HP's standard installation and test procedures.

12 3. HARDWARE LIMITED WARRANTY - HP warrants HP Branded Hardware against
13 defects in materials and workmanship under normal use during the warranty period and that it will
14 materially conform to its Specifications for the time specified in the applicable Transaction Documents.
15 HP Branded Hardware may contain used parts that are equivalent to new in performance and reliability
16 and are warranted as new.

17 4. OPERATION - HP does not warrant that the operation of Hardware will be uninterrupted
18 or error free, or that Hardware will operate in Hardware and Software combinations other than as
19 expressly required by HP in the Product Specifications or that Hardware will meet requirements
20 specified by Customer. Customer may only use firmware embedded in the Hardware to enable the
21 Hardware to function in accordance with its Specifications.

22 5. EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES - Upon notice of a valid warranty claim during the warranty
23 period and if provided reasonable access to the HP Branded Hardware, HP will, at its option, repair a
24 defect in the HP Branded Hardware, or correct a material non-conformance to Specifications, or replace
25 such Hardware with Hardware of equal or better functional performance. If HP is unable, within a
26 reasonable time, to complete the repair or correction, or replace such HP Branded Hardware, Customer
27 will be entitled to a refund of the purchase price paid upon prompt return of such Hardware to HP.
28 Subject to the terms in Customer's specific Product warranty statement Customer will pay expenses for
29 return of such Hardware to HP. HP will pay expenses for shipment of repaired or replacement Hardware
30 to Customer. This sub-section states HP's entire liability for Hardware warranty claims.

31 C. HP SOFTWARE LICENSE TERMS

32 1. LICENSE GRANT - HP grants Customer a non-exclusive, non-transferable license to
33 "Use", in object code form, the Version or Release of the HP Branded Software delivered from an HP
34 accepted order. For purposes of these Terms, unless otherwise specified in the Transaction Documents,
35 "Use" means to install, store, load, execute, and display one copy of the Software on one device at a
36 time for Customer's internal business purposes. Customer's Use of such Software is subject to these
37 license terms and the Use restrictions and authorizations for the Software specified by HP in Transaction

1 Documents that accompany or are otherwise made available to Customer with the Software (the
2 “Software License”). In the event of any conflict among such terms, the order of precedence will be the
3 accompanying Transaction Documents then the terms of this section.

4 2. THIRD-PARTY SOFTWARE - For non-HP Branded Software, the third party supplier’s
5 license terms and use restrictions found in the Transaction Documents that may accompany that
6 Software will solely govern its Use.

7 3. OWNERSHIP - This Software License confers no title or ownership and is not a sale of any
8 rights in the Software. Third-party suppliers are intended beneficiaries under these Terms and
9 independently may protect their rights in the Software in the event of any infringement. All rights not
10 expressly granted to Customer are reserved solely to HP or its suppliers.

11 4. ACCEPTANCE - Customer accepts Software upon delivery.

12 5. UPGRADES - Software Versions or maintenance updates, if available, may be ordered
13 separately or may be available through Software Support. HP reserves the right to require additional
14 licenses and fees for Software Versions or separately purchased maintenance updates or for Use of the
15 Software in conjunction with upgraded Hardware or Software. When Customer obtains a license for a
16 new Software Version, Customer's Software License for the earlier Version shall terminate. Software
17 Versions are subject to the license terms in effect on the date that HP delivers or makes the Version
18 available to Customer.

19 6. LICENSE RESTRICTIONS

20 a. Use Restrictions. Customer may not exceed the number of licenses, agents, tiers, nodes,
21 seats, or other Use restrictions or authorizations agreed to and paid for by Customer. Some Software
22 may require license keys or contain other technical protection measures. Customer acknowledges that
23 HP may monitor Customer's compliance with Use restrictions and authorizations remotely, or otherwise.
24 If HP makes a license management program available which records and reports license usage
25 information, Customer agrees to appropriately install, configure and execute such license management
26 program beginning no later than one hundred and eighty (180) days from the date it is made available to
27 Customer and continuing for the period that the software is used.

28 b. Copy and Adaptation. Unless otherwise permitted by HP, Customer may only make
29 copies or adaptations of the Software for archival purposes or when copying or adaptation is an essential
30 step in the authorized Use of the Software. If Customer makes a copy for backup purposes and installs
31 such copy on a backup device, unless otherwise provided in the Transaction Documents, Customer may
32 not operate such backup installation of the Software without paying an additional license fee, except in
33 cases where the original device becomes inoperable. If a copy is activated on a backup device in
34 response to failure of the original device, the Use on the backup device must be discontinued when the
35 original or replacement device becomes operable. Customer may not copy the Software onto or
36 otherwise Use or make it available on, to, or through any public or external distributed network.
37 Licenses that allow Use over Customer's intranet require restricted access by authorized users only.

1 c. Copyright Notice. Customer must reproduce all copyright notices that appear in or on
2 the Software (including documentation) on all permitted copies or adaptations. Copies of documentation
3 are limited to internal use.

4 d. Designated System. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Software
5 License for certain Software, as identified in Transaction Documents, is non-transferable and for use
6 only on a computer system owned, controlled, or operated by or solely on behalf of Customer and may
7 be further identified by HP by the combination of a unique number and a specific system type
8 (“Designated System”) and such license will terminate in the event of a change in either the system
9 number or system type, an unauthorized relocation, or if the Designated System ceases to be within the
10 possession or control of Customer.

11 e. OS Software. Operating system Software may only be used when operating the
12 associated Hardware in configurations as approved, sold, or subsequently upgraded by HP or an
13 authorized HP business partner.

14 f. Changes. Customer will not modify, reverse engineer, disassemble, decrypt, decompile,
15 or make derivative works of the Software. Where Customer has other rights mandated under statute,
16 Customer will provide HP with reasonably detailed information regarding any intended modifications,
17 reverse engineering, disassembly, decryption, or decompilation and the purposes therefore.

18 g. Use for Service Provision Extending the Use of Software to any person or entity other
19 than Customer as a function of providing services, (i.e.; making the Software available through a
20 commercial timesharing or service bureau) must be authorized in writing by HP prior to such use and
21 may require additional licenses and fees.

22 7. LICENSE TERM AND TERMINATION - Unless otherwise specified in a Transaction
23 Document, the Software License granted Customer will be perpetual, provided however that HP may
24 terminate the Software License upon notice for failure to comply with these Terms. Immediately upon
25 termination of the Software License or upon expiration of any individual limited term license, Customer
26 will destroy the Software and all copies of the Software subject to the termination or expiration or return
27 them to HP. Customer shall remove and destroy or return to HP any copies of the Software that are
28 merged into adaptations, except for individual pieces of data in Customer's database. Customer may
29 retain one copy of the Software subsequent to termination solely for archival purposes only. At HP's
30 request, Customer will certify in writing to HP that Customer has complied with these requirements.

31 8. LICENSE TRANSFER - Customer may not sublicense, assign, transfer, rent, or lease the
32 Software or the Software License to any other party except as permitted in this section. Except as
33 provided in sub-section C.6.d above, HP Branded Software licenses are transferable subject to HP's
34 prior written authorization and payment to HP of any applicable fees or compliance with applicable
35 third party terms. Upon transfer of the Software License, Customer's rights under the License will
36 terminate and Customer will immediately deliver the Software and all copies to the transferee. The
37 transferee must agree in writing to the terms of the Software License, and, upon such agreement, the

1 transferee will be considered the "Customer" for purposes of the license terms. Customer may transfer
2 firmware only upon transfer of the associated Hardware.

3 9. U.S. FEDERAL GOVERNMENT USE - If the Software is licensed for use in the
4 performance of a U.S. Government prime contract or subcontract, Customer agrees that, consistent with
5 FAR 12.211 and 12.212, commercial computer Software, computer Software documentation and
6 technical data for commercial items are licensed under HP's standard commercial license.

7 10. COMPLIANCE - Customer agrees that HP may audit Customer's compliance with the
8 Software License terms. Any such audit would be at HP's expense, require reasonable notice, and would
9 be performed during normal business hours. If an audit reveals underpayments then Customer will
10 immediately pay HP such underpayments together with the costs reasonably incurred by HP in
11 connection with the audit and seeking compliance with this sub-section.

12 11. WARRANTY - HP Branded Software will materially conform to its Specifications. If a
13 warranty period is not specified for HP Branded Software, the warranty period will be ninety (90) days
14 from the delivery date.

15 12. VIRUS WARRANTY - HP warrants that any physical media containing HP Branded
16 Software will be shipped free of viruses.

17 13. WARRANTY LIMITATION - HP does not warrant that the operation of Software will be
18 uninterrupted or error free, or that Software will operate in Hardware and Software combinations other
19 than as expressly required by HP in the Product Specifications or that Software will meet requirements
20 specified by Customer.

21 14. EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES - If notified of a valid warranty claim during the warranty
22 period, HP will, at its option, correct the warranty defect for HP Branded Software, or replace such
23 Software. If HP is unable, within a reasonable time, to complete the correction, or replace such
24 Software, Customer will be entitled to a refund of the purchase price paid upon prompt return of such
25 Software to HP. Customer will pay expenses for return of such Software to HP. HP will pay expenses
26 for shipment of repaired or replacement Software to Customer. This sub-section C.14 states HP's entire
27 liability for warranty claims.

28 15. IMPLIED LICENSE - There are no implied licenses.

29 16. FREWARE AND OPEN SOURCE - Notwithstanding other statements in these Terms,
30 Software licensed without fee or charge also referred to as Freeware and/or Open Source is provided
31 "AS IS" without any warranties or indemnities of any kind. Software provided under any open source
32 licensing model is governed solely by such open source licensing terms which will prevail over these
33 Terms.

34 D. HP SUPPORT TERMS

35 1. SUPPORT SERVICES

36 //

37 //

1 a. Description of Support. HP will deliver Support according to the description of the
2 offering, eligibility requirements, service limitations, and Customer responsibilities described in the
3 relevant Transaction Documents.

4 b. Ordering Support. Customer may order Support:

5 1) at the time of Product purchase, or prior to installation of Products for which
6 Support is being purchased, for a fixed term (may be referred to as “HP Care Pack”);

7 2) after the time of Product purchase, for either a fixed term or an initial term that may
8 be renewed (may be referred to as “HP Contractual Services”);

9 3) on a per-event basis; or

10 4) at any time, when agreed non-standard Support has been offered by HP for the
11 Customer according to a Statement of Work (also known as “Custom Support”) or as otherwise offered
12 by HP.

13 c. If Customer cancels prepaid Support, HP will refund Customer a pro-rata amount for
14 the unused prepaid Support, less any early termination fees or subject to any restrictions set forth in a
15 Transaction Document.

16 d. Return to Support. If Customer allows Support to lapse, additional fees may be required
17 to resume Support or Customer may be required to perform certain hardware or software upgrades. HP
18 will review and assess whether such fees are required, and explain these to HP Business Partner and
19 Customer at the time of the request to return to Support.

20 e. Local Availability. Customer may order Support from HP's current Support offerings.
21 Some offerings, features, and coverage (and related Products) may not be available in all countries or
22 areas.

23 f. Support Warranty. HP warrants that it will perform Support using generally recognized
24 commercial practices and standards.

25 g. Exclusive Remedies. HP will re-perform Support not performed in accordance with the
26 warranty herein. This sub-section D.1.g states HP's entire liability for Support warranty claims.

27 2. PRICING, SERVICES, AVAILABILITY, AND INVOICING

28 a. Pricing. Except for prepaid Support or as otherwise stated in a Transaction Document,
29 HP may change Support prices upon sixty (60) day written notice.

30 b. Additional Services. Additional services performed by HP at Customer's request that
31 are not included in Customer's purchased Support will be chargeable at the applicable published service
32 rates for the country where the service is performed. Such additional services include but are not limited
33 to:

34 1) Customer requests for Support after HP's local standard business hours (unless
35 Customer has specifically purchased after-hours coverage for the requested Support);

36 2) Customer requests for repair for damage or failure attributable to the causes
37 specified in sub-section A.2.d of the HP Base Terms (“Warranty Exclusions”); and

1 3) Customer requests for Support where Customer does not, in HP's reasonable
2 determination, meet the applicable prerequisites and eligibility requirements for Support.

3 c. Local Availability. Support outside of the applicable HP coverage areas may be subject
4 to travel charges, longer response times, reduced restoration or repair commitments, and reduced
5 coverage hours.

6 d. Invoicing. Invoices for Support will be issued in advance of the Support period. HP
7 Support invoices and related documentation will be produced in accordance with HP system standards.
8 Additional levels of detail requested by Customer may be chargeable.

9 3. SITE AND PRODUCT ACCESS - Customer shall provide HP access to the Products
10 covered under Support; adequate working space and facilities within a reasonable distance of the
11 Products; access to and use of information, customer resources, and facilities as reasonably determined
12 necessary by HP to service the Products; and other access requirements described in the relevant
13 Transaction Document. If Customer fails to provide such access, resulting in HP's inability to provide
14 Support, HP shall be entitled to charge Customer for the Support call at HP's published service rates.
15 Customer is responsible for removing any Products ineligible for Support to allow HP to perform
16 Support. If delivery of Support is made more difficult because of ineligible Products, HP will charge
17 Customer for the extra work at HP's published service rates.

18 4. STANDARD SUPPORT PRODUCT ELIGIBILITY

19 a. Minimum Configuration for Support. Customer must purchase the same level of
20 Support and for the same coverage period for: all Products within a minimum supportable system unit
21 (i.e. all components within a server, storage, or network device) to allow for proper execution of
22 standalone and operating system diagnostics for the configuration.

23 b. Eligibility. For initial and on-going Support eligibility Customer must maintain all
24 Products and associated hardware and software at the latest HP-specified configuration and revision
25 levels and in HP's reasonable opinion, in good operating condition.

26 c. Modifications. Customer will allow HP, at HP's request and at no additional charge, to
27 modify Products to improve operation, supportability, and reliability, or to meet legal requirements.

28 d. Loaner Units. HP maintains title and Customer shall have risk of loss or damage for
29 loaner units if provided at HP's discretion as part of Support or warranty services and such units will be
30 returned to HP without lien or encumbrance at the end of the loaner period.

31 e. Relocation. Customer is responsible for moving Products. If Customer moves the
32 Products to a new location, HP may charge additional Support fees and modify the response times, and
33 Customer may be required to execute amended or new Transaction Documents. If Customer moves
34 Products to another country, Support shall be subject to availability in the destination country.
35 Reasonable advanced notice to HP may be required to begin Support for some Products after relocation.

36 //

37 //

1 f. Maximum Use Limitations. Certain Products have a maximum usage limit, which is set
2 forth in the manufacturer's operating manual or the technical data sheet. Customer must operate such
3 Products within the maximum usage limit.

4 g. Multi-Vendor Support. HP provides Support for certain non-HP Branded Products. The
5 relevant Transaction Document will specify availability and coverage levels, and govern delivery of
6 multi-vendor Support, whether or not the non-HP Branded Products are under warranty. HP may
7 discontinue Support of non-HP Branded Products if the manufacturer or licensor ceases to provide
8 support for such Products.

9 5. PROPRIETARY SERVICE TOOLS - HP will require Customer's use of certain system and
10 network diagnostic and maintenance programs ("Proprietary Service Tools") for delivery of Support
11 under certain coverage levels. Proprietary Service Tools are and remain the sole and exclusive property
12 of HP, are provided "as is," and include, but are not limited to: remote fault management software,
13 network Support tools, Insight Manager, Instant Support, and Instant Support Enterprise Edition (known
14 as "ISEE"). Proprietary Service Tools may reside on the Customer's systems or sites. Customer may
15 only use the Proprietary Service Tools during the applicable Support coverage period and only as
16 allowed by HP. Customer may not sell, transfer, assign, pledge, or in any way encumber or convey the
17 Proprietary Service Tools. Upon termination of Support, Customer will return the Proprietary Service
18 Tools or allow HP to remove these Proprietary Service Tools. Customer will also be required to:

19 a. allow HP to keep the Proprietary Service Tools resident on Customer's systems or sites,
20 and assist HP in running them;

21 b. install Proprietary Service Tools, including installation of any required updates and
22 patches;

23 c. use the electronic data transfer capability to inform HP of events identified by the
24 software;

25 d. if required, purchase HP-specified remote connection hardware for systems with
26 remote diagnosis service; and

27 e. provide remote connectivity through an HP approved communications line.

28 6. CUSTOMER RESPONSIBILITIES

29 a. Data Backup. To reconstruct lost or altered Customer files, data, or programs,
30 Customer must maintain a separate backup system or procedure that is not dependent on the Products
31 under Support.

32 b. Temporary Workarounds. Customer will implement temporary procedures or
33 workarounds provided by HP while HP works on permanent solutions.

34 c. Hazardous Environment. Customer will notify HP if Customer uses Products in an
35 environment that poses a potential health or safety hazard to HP employees or subcontractors. HP may
36 require Customer to maintain such Products under HP supervision and may postpone service until
37 Customer remedies such hazards.

1 d. Authorized Representative. Customer will have a representative present when HP
2 provides Support at Customer's site.

3 e. Product List. Customer will create and maintain a list of all Products under Support
4 including: the location of the Products, serial numbers, the HP-designated system identifiers, and
5 coverage levels. Customer shall keep the list updated during the applicable Support period.

6 f. Documentation. If Customer purchases a Support offering that includes documentation
7 updates, Customer may copy such updates only for systems under such coverage. Copies must include
8 appropriate HP Trademark and copyright notices.

9 7. SUPPORTED SOFTWARE - Customer may purchase available Support for HP Branded
10 Software only if Customer can provide evidence it has rightfully acquired an appropriate HP license for
11 such Software. HP will be under no obligation to provide Support due to any alterations or
12 modifications to the Software not authorized by HP or for Software for which Customer cannot provide
13 a sufficient proof of a valid license. Unless otherwise agreed by HP, HP only provides Support for the
14 current Version and the immediately preceding Version of HP Branded Software, and then only when
15 HP Branded Software is used with Hardware or Software included in HP-specified configurations at the
16 specified Version level.

17 8. ACCESSORIES AND PARTS AND MISCELLANEOUS

18 a. Compatible Cables and Connectors. Customer will connect Products covered under
19 Support with cables or connectors (including fiber optics if applicable) that are compatible with the
20 system, according to the manufacturer's operating manual.

21 b. Support for Accessories. HP may provide Support for cables, connectors, interfaces,
22 and other accessories if Customer purchases
23 Support for such accessories at the same Hardware service level purchased for the Products with which
24 they are used.

25 c. Consumables. Support does not include the delivery, return, replacement, or installation
26 of supplies or other consumable items (including, but not limited to, operating supplies, magnetic media,
27 print heads, ribbons, toner, and batteries) unless otherwise stated in a Transaction Document.

28 d. Replacement Parts. Parts provided under Support may be whole unit replacements or be
29 new or functionally equivalent to new in performance and reliability and warranted as new. Replaced
30 parts become the property of HP, unless HP agrees otherwise and Customer pays any applicable
31 charges.

32 e. Service Providers. HP reserves the right and Customer agrees to HP's use of HP-
33 authorized service providers to assist in the provision of Support.

34 9. ACCESS TO HP SOLUTION CENTER AND IT RESOURCE CENTER

35 a. Designated Callers. Customer will identify a reasonable number of callers, as
36 determined by HP and Customer ("Designated Callers"), who may access HP's customer Support call
37 centers ("Solution Centers").

1 b. Qualifications. Designated Callers must be generally knowledgeable and demonstrate
2 technical aptitude in system administration, system management, and, if applicable, network
3 administration and management and diagnostic testing. HP may review and discuss with Customer any
4 Designated Caller's experience to determine initial eligibility. If issues arise during a call to the Solution
5 Center that, in HP's reasonable opinion, may be a result of a Designated Caller's lack of general
6 experience and training, the Customer may be required to replace that Designated Caller. All Designated
7 Callers must have the proper system identifier as provided in the Transaction Documents or by HP when
8 Support is initiated. HP Solution Centers may provide support in English or local language(s), or both.

9 c. HP IT Resource Center. HP IT Resource Center is available via the worldwide web for
10 certain types of Support. Customer may access specified areas of the HP IT Resource Center. File
11 Transfer Protocol access is required for some electronic services. Customer employees who submit HP
12 Solution Center service requests via the HP IT Resource Center must meet the qualifications set forth in
13 sub-section D.9.b above.

14 d. Telecommunication Charges. Customer will pay for all telecommunication charges
15 associated with using HP IT Resource Center, installing and maintaining ISDN links and Internet
16 connections (or HP-approved alternatives) to the HP Solution Center, or using the Proprietary Service
17 Tools.

18
19 **LICENSE AGREEMENT AND LIMITED PRODUCT WARRANTY**
20 **RED HAT® ENTERPRISE LINUX® AND RED HAT® APPLICATIONS**
21

22 A. This agreement governs the use of the Software and any updates to the Software, regardless of
23 the delivery mechanism. The Software is a collective work under U.S. Copyright Law. Subject to the
24 following terms, Red Hat, Inc. ("Red Hat") grants to the user ("Customer") a license to this collective
25 work pursuant to the GNU General Public License.

26 1. **The Software**. Red Hat Enterprise Linux and Red Hat Applications (the "Software") are
27 either a modular operating system or application consisting of hundreds of software components. The
28 end user license agreement for each component is located in the component's source code. With the
29 exception of certain image files identified in Section 2 below, the license terms for the components
30 permit Customer to copy, modify, and redistribute the component, in both source code and binary code
31 forms. This agreement does not limit Customer's rights under, or grant Customer rights that supersede,
32 the license terms of any particular component.

33 2. **Intellectual Property Rights**. The Software and each of its components, including the
34 source code, documentation, appearance, structure and organization are owned by Red Hat and others
35 and are protected under copyright and other laws. Title to the Software and any component, or to any
36 copy, modification, or merged portion shall remain with the aforementioned, subject to the applicable
37 license. The "Red Hat" trademark and the "Shadowman" logo are registered trademarks of Red Hat in

1 the U.S. and other countries. This agreement does not permit Customer to distribute the Software using
2 Red Hat's trademarks. Customer should read the information found at
3 <http://www.redhat.com/about/corporate/trademark/> before distributing a copy of the Software,
4 regardless of whether it has been modified. If Customer makes a commercial redistribution of the
5 Software, unless a separate agreement with Red Hat is executed or other permission granted, then
6 Customer must modify any files identified as "REDHAT-LOGOS" and "anaconda- images" to remove
7 all images containing the "Red Hat" trademark or the "Shadowman" logo. Merely deleting these files
8 may corrupt the Software.

9 **3. Limited Warranty.** Except as specifically stated in this agreement or a license for a
10 particular component, to the maximum extent permitted under applicable law, the Software and the
11 components are provided and licensed "as is" without warranty of any kind, expressed or implied,
12 including the implied warranties of merchantability, non-infringement or fitness for a particular purpose.
13 Red Hat warrants that the media on which the Software is furnished will be free from defects in
14 materials and manufacture under normal use for a period of 30 days from the date of delivery to
15 Customer. Red Hat does not warrant that the functions contained in the Software will meet Customer's
16 requirements or that the operation of the Software will be entirely error free or appear precisely as
17 described in the accompanying documentation. This warranty extends only to the party that purchases
18 the Software from Red Hat or a Red Hat authorized distributor.

19 **4. Limitation of Remedies and Liability.** To the maximum extent permitted by applicable
20 law, the remedies described below are accepted by Customer as its only remedies. Red Hat's entire
21 liability, and Customer's exclusive remedies, shall be: If the Software media is defective, Customer may
22 return it within 30 days of delivery along with a copy of Customer's payment receipt and Red Hat, at its
23 option, will replace it or refund the money paid by Customer for the Software. To the maximum extent
24 permitted by applicable law, Red Hat or any Red Hat authorized dealer will not be liable to Customer
25 for any incidental or consequential damages, including lost profits or lost savings arising out of the use
26 or inability to use the Software, even if Red Hat or such dealer has been advised of the possibility of
27 such damages. In no event shall Red Hat's liability under this agreement exceed the amount that
28 Customer paid to Red Hat under this agreement during the twelve months **preceding the action.**

29 **5. Export Control.** As required by U.S. law, Customer represents and warrants that it: (a)
30 understands that the Software is subject to export controls under the U.S. Commerce Department's
31 Export Administration Regulations ("EAR"); (b) is not located in a prohibited destination country under
32 the EAR or U.S. sanctions regulations (currently Cuba, Iran, Iraq, Libya, North Korea, Sudan and
33 Syria); (c) will not export, re-export, or transfer the Software to any prohibited destination, entity, or
34 individual without the necessary export license(s) or authorizations(s) from the U.S. Government; (d)
35 will not use or transfer the Software for use in any sensitive nuclear, chemical or biological weapons, or
36 missile technology end-uses unless authorized by the U.S. Government by regulation or specific license;
37 (e) understands and agrees that if it is in the United States and exports or transfers the Software to

1 eligible end users, it will, as required by EAR Section 740.17(e), submit semi-annual reports to the
 2 Commerce Department's Bureau of Industry & Security (BIS), which include the name and address
 3 (including country) of each transferee; and (f) understands that countries other than the United States
 4 may restrict the import, use, or export of encryption products and that it shall be solely responsible for
 5 compliance with any such import, use, or export restrictions.

6 **6. Third Party Programs.** Red Hat may distribute third party software programs with the
 7 Software that are not part of the Software. These third party programs are subject to their own license
 8 terms. The license terms either accompany the programs or can be viewed at
 9 <http://www.redhat.com/licenses/>. If Customer does not agree to abide by the applicable license terms
 10 for such programs, then Customer may not install them. If Customer wishes to install the programs on
 11 more than one system or transfer the programs to another party, then Customer must contact the licensor
 12 of the programs.

13 **7. General.** If any provision of this agreement is held to be unenforceable, that shall not
 14 affect the enforceability of the remaining provisions. This agreement shall be governed by the laws of
 15 the State of North Carolina and of the United States, without regard to any conflict of law provisions,
 16 except that the United Nations Convention on the International Sale of Goods shall not apply.

17 **PASS-THROUGH PROVISIONS**

18 **IBM**

19 **INTERNATIONAL PROGRAM LICENSE AGREEMENT**

20 **Part 1 – General Terms**

21
 22 **Part 1 – General Terms**
 23 BY DOWNLOADING, INSTALLING, COPYING, ACCESSING, CLICKING ON AN "ACCEPT"
 24 BUTTON, OR OTHERWISE USING THE PROGRAM, LICENSEE AGREES TO THE TERMS OF
 25 THIS AGREEMENT. IF YOU ARE ACCEPTING THESE TERMS ON BEHALF OF LICENSEE,
 26 YOU REPRESENT AND WARRANT THAT YOU HAVE FULL AUTHORITY TO BIND
 27 LICENSEE TO THESE TERMS. IF YOU DO NOT AGREE TO THESE TERMS,

- 28 • DO NOT DOWNLOAD, INSTALL, COPY, ACCESS, CLICK ON AN "ACCEPT" BUTTON,
 29 OR USE THE PROGRAM; AND
- 30 • PROMPTLY RETURN THE UNUSED MEDIA, DOCUMENTATION, AND PROOF OF
 31 ENTITLEMENT TO THE PARTY FROM WHOM IT WAS OBTAINED FOR A REFUND OF
 32 THE AMOUNT PAID. IF THE PROGRAM WAS DOWNLOADED, DESTROY ALL COPIES
 33 OF THE PROGRAM.

34 **A. Definitions**

35 1. **"Authorized Use"** - the specified level at which Licensee is authorized to execute or run
 36 the Program. That level may be measured by number of users, millions of service units ("MSUs"),
 37 Processor Value Units ("PVUs"), or other level of use specified by IBM.

1 2. **“Client-hosted Solution Provider or CSP”** – a client who provides CSP Services to Third
2 Party End Users.

3 3. **“CSP Services”** – providing access to the Solution from a CSP’s remote data center to
4 Third Party End Users via the Internet or a private network. CSP Services do not include the
5 downloading or copying of Programs by Third Party End Users.

6 4. **“IBM”** – International Business Machines Corporation or one of its subsidiaries.

7 5. **“License Information” (“LI”)** – a document that provides information and any additional
8 terms specific to a Program. The Program’s LI is available at www.ibm.com/software/sla/. The LI can
9 also be found in the Program’s directory, by the use of a system command, or as a booklet included with
10 the Program.

11 6. **“Program”** – the following, including the original and all whole or partial copies:
12 1) machine-readable instructions and data, 2) components, files, and modules, 3) audio-visual content
13 (such as images, text, recordings, or pictures), and 4) related licensed materials (such as keys and
14 documentation).

15 7. **“Proof of Entitlement” (“PoE”)** – evidence of Licensee’s Authorized Use. The PoE is
16 also evidence of Licensee’s eligibility for warranty, future update prices, if any, and potential special or
17 promotional opportunities. If IBM does not provide Licensee with a PoE, then IBM may accept as the
18 PoE the original paid sales receipt or other sales record from the party (either IBM or its reseller) from
19 whom Licensee obtained the Program, provided that it specifies the Program name and Authorized Use
20 obtained.

21 8. **“Third Party End Users”** – a healthcare provider, hospital, clinic, or other healthcare-
22 related organization that acquires CSP Services from a Client-hosted Solution Provider.

23 9. **“Warranty Period”** – one year, starting on the date the original Licensee is granted the
24 license.

25 A. **Agreement Structure** - This Agreement includes **Part 1 – General Terms, Part 2 – Country-**
26 **unique Terms** (if any), the LI, and the PoE and is the complete agreement between Licensee and IBM
27 regarding the use of the Program. It replaces any prior oral or written communications between Licensee
28 and IBM concerning Licensee’s use of the Program. The terms of Part 2 may replace or modify those of
29 Part 1. To the extent of any conflict, the LI prevails over both Parts.

30 B. **License Grant** - The Program is owned by IBM or an IBM supplier, and is copyrighted and
31 licensed, not sold. IBM grants Licensee a nonexclusive license to 1) use the Program up to the
32 Authorized Use specified in the PoE, 2) make and install copies to support such Authorized Use, and 3)
33 make a backup copy, all provided that

34 1. Licensee has lawfully obtained the Program and complies with the terms of this Agreement;
35 2. the backup copy does not execute unless the backed-up Program cannot execute;
36 3. Licensee reproduces all copyright notices and other legends of ownership on each copy, or
37 partial copy, of the Program;

1 4. Licensee ensures that anyone who uses the Program (accessed either locally or remotely) 1)
2 does so only on Licensee's behalf and 2) complies with the terms of this Agreement;

3 5. Licensee does not 1) use, copy, modify, or distribute the Program except as expressly
4 permitted in this Agreement; 2) reverse assemble, reverse compile, otherwise translate, or reverse
5 engineer the Program, except as expressly permitted by law without the possibility of contractual
6 waiver; 3) use any of the Program's components, files, modules, audio-visual content, or related
7 licensed materials separately from that Program; or 4) sublicense, rent, or lease the Program; and

8 6. if Licensee obtains this Program as a Supporting Program, Licensee uses this Program only
9 to support the Principal Program and subject to any limitations in the license to the Principal Program,
10 or, if Licensee obtains this Program as a Principal Program, Licensee uses all Supporting Programs only
11 to support this Program, and subject to any limitations in this Agreement. For purposes of this Item "f,"
12 a "Supporting Program" is a Program that is part of another IBM Program ("Principal Program") and as
13 a Supporting Program in the Principal Program's LI. (To obtain a separate license to a Supporting
14 Program without these restrictions, Licensee should contact the party from whom Licensee obtained the
15 Supporting Program.)

16 This license applies to each copy of the Program that Licensee makes.

17 D. Trade-ups, Updates, Fixes, and Patches

18 1. Trade-ups - If the Program is replaced by a trade-up Program, the replaced Program's
19 license is promptly terminated.

20 2. Updates, Fixes, and Patches - When Licensee receives an update, fix, or patch to a Program,
21 Licensee accepts any additional or different terms that are applicable to such update, fix, or patch that
22 are specified in its LI. If no additional or different terms are provided, then the update, fix, or patch is
23 subject solely to this Agreement. If the Program is replaced by an update, Licensee agrees to promptly
24 discontinue use of the replaced Program.

25 3. Fixed Term Licenses - If IBM licenses the Program for a fixed term, Licensee's license is
26 terminated at the end of the fixed term, unless Licensee and IBM agree to renew it.

27 E. Term and Termination

28 1. This Agreement is effective until terminated.

29 2. IBM may terminate Licensee's license if Licensee fails to comply with the terms of this
30 Agreement.

31 3. If the license is terminated for any reason by either party, Licensee agrees to promptly
32 discontinue use of and destroy all of Licensee's copies of the Program. Any terms of this Agreement
33 that by their nature extend beyond termination of this Agreement remain in effect until fulfilled, and
34 apply to both parties' respective successors and assignees.

35 F. Charges

36 //

37 //

1 1. Charges are based on Authorized Use obtained, which is specified in the PoE. IBM does
2 not give credits or refunds for charges already due or paid, except as specified elsewhere in this
3 Agreement.

4 2. If Licensee wishes to increase its Authorized Use, Licensee must notify IBM or an
5 authorized IBM reseller in advance and pay any applicable charges.

6 G. Taxes - If any authority imposes on the Program a duty, tax, levy, or fee, excluding those based
7 on IBM's net income, then Licensee agrees to pay that amount, as specified in an invoice, or supply
8 exemption documentation. Licensee is responsible for any personal property taxes for the Program from
9 the date that Licensee obtains it. If any authority imposes a customs duty, tax, levy, or fee for the import
10 into or the export, transfer, access, or use of the Program outside the country in which the original
11 Licensee was granted the license, then Licensee agrees that it is responsible for, and will pay, any
12 amount imposed.

13 H. Money-back Guarantee - If Licensee is dissatisfied with the Program for any reason and is the
14 original Licensee, Licensee may terminate the license and obtain a refund of the amount Licensee paid
15 for the Program, provided that Licensee returns the Program and PoE to the party from whom Licensee
16 obtained it within 30 days of the date the PoE was issued to Licensee. If the license is for a fixed term
17 that is subject to renewal, then Licensee may obtain a refund only if the Program and its PoE are
18 returned within the first 30 days of the initial term. If Licensee downloaded the Program, Licensee
19 should contact the party from whom Licensee obtained it for instructions on how to obtain the refund.

20 I. Program Transfer

21 1. Licensee may transfer the Program and all of Licensee's license rights and obligations to
22 another party only if that party agrees to the terms of this Agreement. If the license is terminated for any
23 reason by either party, Licensee is prohibited from transferring the Program to another party. Licensee
24 may not transfer a portion of 1) the Program or 2) the Program's Authorized Use. When Licensee
25 transfers the Program, Licensee must also transfer a hard copy of this Agreement, including the LI and
26 PoE.

27 2. Immediately after the transfer, Licensee's license terminates.

28 J. Warranty and Exclusions

29 1. Limited Warranty

30 a. IBM warrants that the Program, when used in its specified operating environment, will
31 conform to its specifications. The Program's specifications, and specified operating environment
32 information, can be found in documentation accompanying the Program (such as a read-me file) or other
33 information published by IBM (such as an announcement letter). Licensee agrees that such
34 documentation and other Program content may be supplied only in the English language, unless
35 otherwise required by local law without the possibility of contractual waiver or limitation.

36 //

37 //

1 b. The warranty applies only to the unmodified portion of the Program. IBM does not
2 warrant uninterrupted or error-free operation of the Program, or that IBM will correct all Program
3 defects. Licensee is responsible for the results obtained from the use of the Program.

4 c. During the Warranty Period, IBM provides Licensee with access to IBM databases
5 containing information on known Program defects, defect corrections, restrictions, and bypasses at no
6 additional charge. Consult the IBM Software Support Handbook for further information at
7 www.ibm.com/software/support/.

8 d. If the Program does not function as warranted during the Warranty Period and the
9 problem cannot be resolved with information available in the IBM databases, Licensee may return the
10 Program and its PoE to the party (either IBM or its reseller) from whom Licensee obtained it and receive
11 a refund of the amount Licensee paid. After returning the Program, Licensee's license terminates. If
12 Licensee downloaded the Program, Licensee should contact the party from whom Licensee obtained it
13 for instructions on how to obtain the refund.

14 2. Exclusions

15 THESE WARRANTIES ARE LICENSEE'S EXCLUSIVE WARRANTIES AND REPLACE ALL
16 OTHER WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT
17 LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF MERCHANTABILITY,
18 SATISFACTORY QUALITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE, AND ANY
19 WARRANTY OR CONDITION OF NON-INFRINGEMENT. SOME STATES OR JURISDICTIONS
20 DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OF EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, SO THE
21 ABOVE EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO LICENSEE. IN THAT EVENT, SUCH
22 WARRANTIES ARE LIMITED IN DURATION TO THE WARRANTY PERIOD. NO
23 WARRANTIES APPLY AFTER THAT PERIOD. SOME STATES OR JURISDICTIONS DO NOT
24 ALLOW LIMITATIONS ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY LASTS, SO THE ABOVE
25 LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO LICENSEE. THESE WARRANTIES GIVE LICENSEE
26 SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS. LICENSEE MAY ALSO HAVE OTHER RIGHTS THAT VARY FROM
27 STATE TO STATE OR JURISDICTION TO JURISDICTION. THE WARRANTIES IN THIS
28 SECTION 8 (WARRANTY AND EXCLUSIONS) ARE PROVIDED SOLELY BY IBM. THE
29 DISCLAIMERS IN THIS SUBSECTION 8.2 (EXCLUSIONS), HOWEVER, ALSO APPLY TO
30 IBM'S SUPPLIERS OF THIRD PARTY CODE. THOSE SUPPLIERS PROVIDE SUCH CODE
31 WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITION OF ANY KIND. THIS PARAGRAPH DOES NOT
32 NULLIFY IBM'S WARRANTY OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS AGREEMENT.

33 K. Licensee Data and Databases

34 1. To assist Licensee in isolating the cause of a problem with the Program, IBM may request
35 that Licensee 1) allow IBM to remotely access Licensee's system or 2) send Licensee information or
36 system data to IBM. However, IBM is not obligated to provide such assistance unless IBM and Licensee
37 enter a separate written agreement under which IBM agrees to provide to Licensee that type of technical

1 support, which is beyond IBM's warranty obligations in this Agreement. In any event, IBM uses
2 information about errors and problems to improve its products and services, and assist with its provision
3 of related support offerings. For these purposes, IBM may use IBM entities and subcontractors
4 (including in one or more countries other than the one in which Licensee is located), and Licensee
5 authorizes IBM to do so.

6 2. Licensee remains responsible for 1) any data and the content of any database Licensee
7 makes available to IBM, 2) the selection and implementation of procedures and controls regarding
8 access, security, encryption, use, and transmission of data (including any personally-identifiable data),
9 and 3) backup and recovery of any database and any stored data. Licensee will not send or provide IBM
10 access to any personally-identifiable information, whether in data or any other form, and will be
11 responsible for reasonable costs and other amounts that IBM may incur relating to any such information
12 mistakenly provided to IBM or the loss or disclosure of such information by IBM, including those
13 arising out of any third party claims.

14 L. Limitation of Liability - The limitations and exclusions in this Section 10 (Limitation of
15 Liability) apply to the full extent they are not prohibited by applicable law without the possibility of
16 contractual waiver.

17 1. Items for Which IBM May Be Liable

18 a. Circumstances may arise where, because of a default on IBM's part or other liability,
19 Licensee is entitled to recover damages from IBM. Regardless of the basis on which Licensee is entitled
20 to claim damages from IBM (including fundamental breach, negligence, misrepresentation, or other
21 contract or tort claim), IBM's entire liability for all claims in the aggregate arising from or related to
22 each Program or otherwise arising under this Agreement will not exceed the amount of any 1) damages
23 for bodily injury (including death) and damage to real property and tangible personal property and 2)
24 other actual direct damages up to the charges (if the Program is subject to fixed term charges, up to
25 twelve months' charges) Licensee paid for the Program that is the subject of the claim.

26 b. This limit also applies to any of IBM's Program developers and suppliers. It is the
27 maximum for which IBM and its Program developers and suppliers are collectively responsible.

28 2. Items for Which IBM Is Not Liable

29 a. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES IS IBM, ITS PROGRAM DEVELOPERS OR
30 SUPPLIERS LIABLE FOR ANY OF THE FOLLOWING, EVEN IF INFORMED OF THEIR
31 POSSIBILITY:

- 32 1) LOSS OF, OR DAMAGE TO, DATA;
33 2) SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, EXEMPLARY, OR INDIRECT DAMAGES, OR FOR
34 ANY ECONOMIC CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES; OR
35 3) LOST PROFITS, BUSINESS, REVENUE, GOODWILL, OR ANTICIPATED
36 SAVINGS.

37 //

1 M. Compliance Verification

2 1. For purposes of this Section 11 (Compliance Verification), "IPLA Program Terms" means
3 1) this Agreement and applicable amendments and transaction documents provided by IBM, and 2) IBM
4 software policies that may be found at the IBM Software Policy website
5 (www.ibm.com/softwarepolicies/), including but not limited to those policies concerning backup, sub-
6 capacity pricing, and migration.

7 2. The rights and obligations set forth in this Section 11 remain in effect during the period the
8 Program is licensed to Licensee, and for two years thereafter.

9 3. Verification Process

10 a. Licensee agrees to create, retain, and provide to IBM and its auditors accurate written
11 records, system tool outputs, and other system information sufficient to provide auditable verification
12 that Licensee's use of all Programs is in compliance with the IPLA Program Terms, including, without
13 limitation, all of IBM's applicable licensing and pricing qualification terms. Licensee is responsible for
14 1) ensuring that it does not exceed its Authorized Use, and 2) remaining in compliance with IPLA
15 Program Terms.

16 b. Upon reasonable notice, IBM may verify Licensee's compliance with IPLA Program
17 Terms at all sites and for all environments in which Licensee uses (for any purpose) Programs subject to
18 IPLA Program Terms. Such verification will be conducted in a manner that minimizes disruption to
19 Licensee's business, and may be conducted on Licensee's premises, during normal business hours. IBM
20 may use an independent auditor to assist with such verification, provided IBM has a written
21 confidentiality agreement in place with such auditor.

22 4. Resolution - IBM will notify Licensee in writing if any such verification indicates that
23 Licensee has used any Program in excess of its Authorized Use or is otherwise not in compliance with
24 the IPLA Program Terms. Licensee agrees to promptly pay directly to IBM the charges that IBM
25 specifies in an invoice for 1) any such excess use, 2) support for such excess use for the lesser of the
26 duration of such excess use or two years, and 3) any additional charges and other liabilities determined
27 as a result of such verification.

28 N. Third Party Notices - The Program may include third party code that IBM, not the third party,
29 licenses to Licensee under this Agreement. Notices, if any, for the third party code ("Third Party
30 Notices") are included for Licensee's information only. These notices can be found in the Program's
31 NOTICES file(s). Information on how to obtain source code for certain third party code can be found in
32 the Third Party Notices. If in the Third Party Notices IBM identifies third party code as "Modifiable
33 Third Party Code," IBM authorizes Licensee to 1) modify the Modifiable Third Party Code and 2)
34 reverse engineer the Program modules that directly interface with the Modifiable Third Party Code
35 provided that it is only for the purpose of debugging Licensee's modifications to such third party code.
36 IBM's service and support obligations, if any, apply only to the unmodified Program.

37 //

1 O. General

2 1. Nothing in this Agreement affects any statutory rights of consumers that cannot be waived
3 or limited by contract.

4 2. For Programs IBM provides to Licensee in tangible form, IBM fulfills its shipping and
5 delivery obligations upon the delivery of such Programs to the IBM-designated carrier, unless otherwise
6 agreed to in writing by Licensee and IBM.

7 3. If any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining
8 provisions of this Agreement remain in full force and effect.

9 4. Licensee agrees to comply with all applicable export and import laws and regulations,
10 including U.S. embargo and sanctions regulations and prohibitions on export for certain end uses or to
11 certain users.

12 5. Licensee authorizes International Business Machines Corporation and its subsidiaries (and
13 their successors and assigns, contractors and IBM Business Partners) to store and use Licensee's
14 business contact information wherever they do business, in connection with IBM products and services,
15 or in furtherance of IBM's business relationship with Licensee.

16 6. Each party will allow the other reasonable opportunity to comply before it claims that the
17 other has not met its obligations under this Agreement. The parties will attempt in good faith to resolve
18 all disputes, disagreements, or claims between the parties relating to this Agreement.

19 7. Unless otherwise required by applicable law without the possibility of contractual waiver or
20 limitation: 1) neither party will bring a legal action, regardless of form, for any claim arising out or
21 related to this Agreement more than two years after the cause of action arose; and 2) upon the expiration
22 of such time limit, any such claim and all respective rights related to the claim lapse.

23 8. Neither Licensee nor IBM is responsible for failure to fulfill any obligations due to causes
24 beyond its control.

25 9. No right or cause of action for any third party is created by this Agreement, nor is IBM
26 responsible for any third party claims against Licensee, except as permitted in Subsection 10.1 (Items
27 for Which IBM May Be Liable) above for bodily injury (including death) or damage to real or tangible
28 personal property for which IBM is legally liable to that third party.

29 10. In entering into this Agreement, neither party is relying on any representation not specified
30 in this Agreement, including but not limited to any representation concerning: 1) the performance or
31 function of the Program, other than as expressly warranted in Section 8 (Warranty and Exclusions)
32 above; 2) the experiences or recommendations of other parties; or 3) any results or savings that Licensee
33 may achieve.

34 11. IBM has signed agreements with certain organizations (called "IBM Business Partners") to
35 promote, market, and support certain Programs. IBM Business Partners remain independent and
36 separate from IBM. IBM is not responsible for the actions or statements of IBM Business Partners or
37 obligations they have to Licensee. The license and intellectual property indemnification terms of

1 Licensee's other agreements with IBM (such as the IBM Customer Agreement) do not apply to Program
2 licenses granted under this Agreement.

3 P. License

4 1. IBM grants you a nonexclusive, nontransferable, right provide CSP Services to Third Party
5 End Users, provided you pay the CSP Price.

6 2. Additional CSP Service Terms:

7 a. Client-Hosted Solution Providers may permit Third Party End Users to access and use
8 the Programs solely as part of the Solution, only in connection with the provision of CSP Services to
9 such Third Party End User.

10 b. The Client-Hosted Solution Provider may use and access the Solution in an end user
11 Customer capacity, but may not use the Programs for any other internal use, except as set forth in
12 Section 2a) above. The Program licenses may not be resold, assigned or transferred to any other entity,
13 except as otherwise authorized by IBM.

14 c. The Client-hosted Solution Provider must be sufficiently licensed to provide CSP
15 Services for all Third Party End Users and Client-Hosted Solution Provider users in compliance with the
16 terms of the Agreement. For example, if the Program is licensed under a Processor Value Unit metric,
17 the Client-Hosted Solution Provider must be licensed to no fewer Processor Value Units than the total
18 required for all Programs deployed within the Client-Hosted Solution Provider's Solution environment.

19 d. All copies of the Programs used to provide CSP Services must always reside on the
20 Client-hosted Solution Provider's servers, or servers managed by a third party hosting service on behalf
21 of the Client-Hosted Solution Provider and may never be downloaded or copied by Third Party End
22 Users.

23 e. The Client-Hosted Solution Provider must implement adequate controls on physical
24 access, communications, and software access to prevent Third Party End Users from reading,
25 displaying, copying or transmitting the actual code or documentation of the Programs.

26 f. Client-Hosted Solution Provider must ensure that anyone they authorize to use a
27 Program, does so only under an end user agreement that includes terms no less restrictive than Client-
28 Hosted Solution Provider's regarding the Licenses.

29 Q. Client-hosted Solution Provider Audit Rights

30 1. Client-hosted Solution Providers is notified that Cerner, IBM, or a third party auditor, have
31 the right to audit the Client-hosted Solution Provider's systems and/or Third Party End User(s) to
32 demonstrate compliance with the terms of the Agreement and that the result of such audit, if done by
33 other than IBM, may be shared with IBM upon request.

34 2. Client-hosted Solution Provider must inform its Third Party End User(s) that it has the right
35 to conduct an audit of such Third Party End User's use of the Programs. Upon Cerner's request, each
36 Client-hosted Solution provider must prepare and submit a report that includes the results of an audit
37 such Client-hosted Solution Provider has conducted of each of its Third Party End Users. Client-hosted

1 Solution Provider shall make such reports available to IBM upon request with all supporting
2 documentation/data outputs.

3 3. If IBM determines that a Client-hosted Solution Provider is not in compliance with the
4 terms of this Attachment or the Agreement, IBM may terminate such Client-hosted Solution Providers
5 right to provide CSP Services after providing a reasonable cure period.

6 R. Geographic Scope and Governing Law

7 1. Governing Law

8 Both parties agree to the application of the laws of the country in which Licensee obtained the Program
9 license to govern, interpret, and enforce all of Licensee's and IBM's respective rights, duties, and
10 obligations arising from, or relating in any manner to, the subject matter of this Agreement, without
11 regard to conflict of law principles.

12 2. The United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods does not
13 apply.

14 Jurisdiction - All rights, duties, and obligations are subject to the courts of the country in which
15 Licensee obtained the Program license.

16 **Part 2 – Country-unique Terms**

17 A. For licenses granted in the countries specified below, the following terms replace or modify the
18 referenced terms in Part 1. All terms in Part 1 that are not changed by these amendments remain
19 unchanged and in effect. This Part 2 is organized as follows:

- 20 1. Multiple country amendments to Part 1, Section 16 (Governing Law and Jurisdiction);
- 21 2. Americas country amendments to other Agreement terms;
- 22 3. Asia Pacific country amendments to other Agreement terms; and
- 23 4. Europe, Middle East, and Africa country amendments to other Agreement terms.

24 B. Multiple country amendments to Part 1, Section 16 (Governing Law and Jurisdiction)

25 C. Governing Law - The phrase "the laws of the country in which Licensee obtained the Program
26 license" in the first paragraph of 16.1 Governing Law is replaced by the following phrases in the
27 countries below:

28 1. AMERICAS

- 29 a. in Canada: the laws in the Province of Ontario;
- 30 b. in Mexico: the federal laws of the Republic of Mexico;
- 31 c. in the United States, Anguilla, Antigua/Barbuda, Aruba, British Virgin Islands,
32 Cayman Islands, Dominica, Grenada, Guyana, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Maarten, and
33 Saint Vincent and the Grenadines: the laws of the State of New York, United States;
- 34 d. in Venezuela: the laws of the Bolivarian Republic of Venezuela;

35 2. ASIA PACIFIC

- 36 a. in Cambodia and Laos: the laws of the State of New York, United States;
- 37 b. in Australia: the laws of the State or Territory in which the transaction is performed;

1 c. in Hong Kong SAR and Macau SAR: the laws of Hong Kong Special Administrative
2 Region (" SAR");

3 d. in Taiwan: the laws of Taiwan

4 3. EUROPE, MIDDLE EAST, AND AFRICA

5 a. in Albania, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia-Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia,
6 Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Georgia, Hungary, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Moldova,
7 Montenegro, Poland, Romania, Russia, Serbia, Slovakia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine, and
8 Uzbekistan: the laws of Austria;

9 b. in Algeria, Andorra, Benin, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Cape Verde, Central African
10 Republic, Chad, Comoros, Congo Republic, Djibouti, Democratic Republic of Congo, Equatorial
11 Guinea, French Guiana, French Polynesia, Gabon, Gambia, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Ivory Coast,
12 Lebanon, Madagascar, Mali, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mayotte, Morocco, New Caledonia, Niger,
13 Reunion, Senegal, Seychelles, Togo, Tunisia, Vanuatu, and Wallis and Futuna: the laws of France;

14 c. in Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania: the laws of Finland;

15 d. in Angola, Bahrain, Botswana, Burundi, Egypt, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Ghana, Jordan,
16 Kenya, Kuwait, Liberia, Malawi, Malta, Mozambique, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, Qatar, Rwanda, Sao
17 Tome and Principe, Saudi Arabia, Sierra Leone, Somalia, Tanzania, Uganda, United Arab Emirates, the
18 United Kingdom, West Bank/Gaza, Yemen, Zambia, and Zimbabwe: the laws of England; and

19 e. in South Africa, Namibia, Lesotho, and Swaziland: the laws of the Republic of South
20 Africa.

21 D. Jurisdiction - The following paragraph pertains to jurisdiction and replaces Subsection 16.2
22 (Jurisdiction) as it applies for those countries identified in bold below:

23 1. All rights, duties, and obligations are subject to the courts of the country in which Licensee
24 obtained the Program license except that in the countries identified below all disputes arising out of or
25 related to this Agreement, including summary proceedings, will be brought before and subject to the
26 exclusive jurisdiction of the following courts of competent jurisdiction:

27 a. AMERICAS

28 1) in Argentina: the Ordinary Commercial Court of the city of Buenos Aires;

29 2) in Brazil: the court of Rio de Janeiro, RJ;

30 3) in Chile: the Civil Courts of Justice of Santiago;

31 4) in Ecuador: the civil judges of Quito for executory or summary proceedings (as
32 applicable);

33 5) in Mexico: the courts located in Mexico City, Federal District;

34 6) in Peru: the judges and tribunals of the judicial district of Lima, Cercado;

35 7) in Uruguay: the courts of the city of Montevideo;

36 8) in Venezuela: the courts of the metropolitan area of the city of Caracas;

37 //

1 b. EUROPE, MIDDLE EAST, AND AFRICA

2 1) in Austria: the court of law in Vienna, Austria (Inner-City);

3 2) in Algeria, Andorra, Benin, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Cape Verde, Central African
4 Republic, Chad, Comoros, Congo Republic, Djibouti, Democratic Republic of Congo, Equatorial
5 Guinea, France, French Guiana, French Polynesia, Gabon, Gambia, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Ivory Coast,
6 Lebanon, Madagascar, Mali, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mayotte, Monaco, Morocco,

7 3) New Caledonia, Niger, Reunion, Senegal, Seychelles, Togo, Tunisia, Vanuatu, and
8 Wallis and Futuna: the Commercial Court of Paris;

9 4) in Angola, Bahrain, Botswana, Burundi, Egypt, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Ghana, Jordan,
10 Kenya, Kuwait, Liberia, Malawi, Malta, Mozambique, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, Qatar, Rwanda, Sao
11 Tome and Principe, Saudi Arabia, Sierra Leone, Somalia, Tanzania, Uganda, United Arab Emirates, the
12 United Kingdom, West Bank/Gaza, Yemen, Zambia, and Zimbabwe: the English courts;

13 5) in South Africa, Namibia, Lesotho, and Swaziland: the High Court in
14 Johannesburg;

15 6) in Greece: the competent court of Athens;

16 7) in Israel: the courts of Tel Aviv-Jaffa;

17 8) in Italy: the courts of Milan;

18 9) in Portugal: the courts of Lisbon;

19 10) in Spain: the courts of Madrid; and

20 11) in Turkey: the Istanbul Central Courts and Execution Directorates of Istanbul, the
21 Republic of Turkey.

22 E. Arbitration - The following paragraph is added as a new Subsection 16.3 (Arbitration) as it
23 applies for those countries identified in bold below.

24 1. The provisions of this Subsection 16.3 prevail over those of Subsection 16.2 (Jurisdiction)
25 to the extent permitted by the applicable governing law and rules of procedure:

26 a. ASIA PACIFIC

27 1) In Cambodia, India, Indonesia, Laos, Philippines, and Vietnam: Disputes arising
28 out of or in connection with this Agreement will be finally settled by arbitration which will be held in
29 Singapore in accordance with the Arbitration Rules of Singapore International Arbitration Center
30 ("SIAC Rules") then in effect. The arbitration award will be final and binding for the parties without
31 appeal and will be in writing and set forth the findings of fact and the conclusions of law.

32 2) The number of arbitrators will be three, with each side to the dispute being entitled
33 to appoint one arbitrator. The two arbitrators appointed by the parties will appoint a third arbitrator who
34 will act as chairman of the proceedings. Vacancies in the post of chairman will be filled by the president
35 of the SIAC. Other vacancies will be filled by the respective nominating party. Proceedings will
36 continue from the stage they were at when the vacancy occurred.

37 //

1 3) If one of the parties refuses or otherwise fails to appoint an arbitrator within 30
2 days of the date the other party appoints its, the first appointed arbitrator will be the sole arbitrator,
3 provided that the arbitrator was validly and properly appointed. All proceedings will be conducted,
4 including all documents presented in such proceedings, in the English language. The English language
5 version of this Agreement prevails over any other language version.

6 b. In the People's Republic of China:

7 1) In case no settlement can be reached, the disputes will be submitted to China
8 International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission for arbitration according to the then effective
9 rules of the said Arbitration Commission. The arbitration will take place in Beijing and be conducted in
10 Chinese. The arbitration award will be final and binding on both parties. During the course of arbitration,
11 this agreement will continue to be performed except for the part which the parties are disputing and
12 which is undergoing arbitration.

13 c. EUROPE, MIDDLE EAST, AND AFRICA

14 1) In Albania, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia-Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia,
15 Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Georgia, Hungary, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Moldova,
16 Montenegro, Poland, Romania, Russia, Serbia, Slovakia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine, and
17 Uzbekistan:

18 2) All disputes arising out of this Agreement or related to its violation, termination or
19 nullity will be finally settled under the Rules of Arbitration and Conciliation of the International Arbitral
20 Center of the Federal Economic Chamber in Vienna (Vienna Rules) by three arbitrators appointed in
21 accordance with these rules. The arbitration will be held in Vienna, Austria, and the official language of
22 the proceedings will be English. The decision of the arbitrators will be final and binding upon both
23 parties. Therefore, pursuant to paragraph 598 (2) of the Austrian Code of Civil Procedure, the parties
24 expressly waive the application of paragraph 595 (1) figure 7 of the Code. IBM may, however, institute
25 proceedings in a competent court in the country of installation.

26 d. In Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania:

27 1) All disputes arising in connection with this Agreement will be finally settled in
28 arbitration that will be held in Helsinki, Finland in accordance with the arbitration laws of Finland then
29 in effect. Each party will appoint one arbitrator. The arbitrators will then jointly appoint the chairman. If
30 arbitrators cannot agree on the chairman, then the Central Chamber of Commerce in Helsinki will
31 appoint the chairman.

32 e. AMERICAS COUNTRY AMENDMENTS

33 CANADA

34 10.1 Items for Which IBM May be Liable

35
36 The following replaces Item 1 in the first paragraph of this Subsection 10.1 (Items for Which IBM May
37 be Liable):

1 1) damages for bodily injury (including death) and physical harm to real property and tangible personal
2 property caused by IBM's negligence; and

3
4 13. General

5 The following replaces Item 13.d:

6
7 d. Licensee agrees to comply with all applicable export and import laws and regulations, including
8 those of that apply to goods of United States origin and that prohibit or limit export for certain
9 uses or to certain users.

10
11 The following replaces Item 13.i:

12 i. No right or cause of action for any third party is created by this Agreement or any transaction
13 under it, nor is IBM responsible for any third party claims against Licensee except as permitted
14 by the Limitation of Liability section above for bodily injury (including death) or physical harm
15 to real or tangible personal property caused by IBM's negligence for which IBM is legally liable
16 to that third party.

17
18 The following is added as Item 13.m:

19
20 m. For purposes of this Item 13.m, "Personal Data" refers to information relating to an identified or
21 identifiable individual made available by one of the parties, its personnel or any other individual
22 to the other in connection with this Agreement. The following provisions apply in the event that
23 party makes Personal Data available to the other:

24
25 (1) General

26 (a) Each party is responsible for complying with any obligations applying to it under
27 applicable Canadian data privacy laws and regulations ("Laws").

28 //

29 (b) Neither party will request Personal Data beyond what is necessary to fulfill the
30 purpose(s) for which it is requested. The purpose(s) for requesting Personal Data must be
31 reasonable. Each party will agree in advance as to the type of Personal Data that is
32 required to be made available.

33
34 (2) Security Safeguards

35 (a) Each party acknowledges that it is solely responsible for determining and
36 communicating to the other the appropriate technological, physical and organizational
37 security measures required to protect Personal Data.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

(b) Each party will ensure that Personal Data is protected in accordance with the security safeguards communicated and agreed to by the other.

(c) Each party will ensure that any third party to whom Personal Data is transferred is bound by the applicable terms of this section.

(d) Additional or different services required to comply with the Laws will be deemed a request for new services.

(3) Use

Each party agrees that Personal Data will only be used, accessed, managed, transferred, disclosed to third parties or otherwise processed to fulfill the purpose(s) for which it was made available.

(4) Access Requests

(a) Each party agrees to reasonably cooperate with the other in connection with requests to access or amend Personal Data.

(b) Each party agrees to reimburse the other for any reasonable charges incurred in providing each other assistance.

(c) Each party agrees to amend Personal Data only upon receiving instructions to do so from the other party or its personnel.

(5) Retention

Each party will promptly return to the other or destroy all Personal Data that is no longer necessary to fulfill the purpose(s) for which it was made available, unless otherwise instructed by the other or its personnel or required by law.

(6) Public Bodies Who Are Subject to Public Sector Privacy Legislation For Customers who are public bodies subject to public sector privacy legislation, this Item 13.m applies only to Personal Data made available to Customer in connection with this Agreement, and the obligations in this section apply only to Customer, except that: 1) section (2)(a) applies only to IBM; 2) sections (1)(a) and (4)(a) apply to both parties; and 3)section (4)(b) and the last sentence in (1)(b) do not apply.

//
//
//

1 PERU

2
3 10. Limitation of Liability

4
5 The following is added to the end of this Section 10 (Limitation of Liability):

6
7 Except as expressly required by law without the possibility of contractual waiver, Licensee and IBM
8 intend that the limitation of liability in this Limitation of Liability section applies to damages caused by
9 all types of claims and causes of action. If any limitation on or exclusion from liability in this section is
10 held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable with respect to a particular claim or cause
11 of action, the parties intend that it nonetheless apply to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law
12 to all other claims and causes of action.

13
14 10.1 Items for Which IBM May be Liable

15
16 The following is added at the end of this Subsection 10.1:

17
18 In accordance with Article 1328 of the Peruvian Civil Code, the limitations and exclusions specified in
19 this section will not apply to damages caused by IBM's willful misconduct ("dolo") or gross negligence
20 ("culpa inexcusable").

21
22 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA:

23
24 5. Taxes

25 The following is added at the end of this Section 5 (Taxes) For Programs delivered electronically in the
26 United States for which Licensee claims a state sales and use tax exemption, Licensee agrees not to
27 receive any tangible personal property (e.g., media and publications) associated with the electronic
28 program.

29
30 Licensee agrees to be responsible for any sales and use tax liabilities that may arise as a result of
31 Licensee's subsequent redistribution of Programs after delivery by IBM.

32
33 13. General

34 The following is added to Section 13 as Item 13.m:

35 U.S. Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure is restricted by the GSA IT
36 Schedule 70 Contract with the IBM Corporation.

37 //

1 The following is added to Item 13.f:

2 Each party waives any right to a jury trial in any proceeding arising out of or related to this Agreement.

3
4 ASIA PACIFIC COUNTRY AMENDMENTS

5
6 AUSTRALIA:

7
8 5. Taxes

9 The following sentences replace the first two sentences of Section 5 (Taxes):

10
11 If any government or authority imposes a duty, tax (other than income tax), levy, or fee, on this
12 Agreement or on the Program itself, that is not otherwise provided for in the amount payable, Licensee
13 agrees to pay it when IBM invoices Licensee. If the rate of GST changes, IBM may adjust the charge or
14 other amount payable to take into account that change from the date the change becomes effective.

15
16 8.1 Limited Warranty

17 The following is added to Subsection 8.1 (Limited Warranty):

18
19 The warranties specified this Section are in addition to any rights Licensee may have under the Trade
20 Practices Act 1974 or other legislation and are only limited to the extent permitted by the applicable
21 legislation.

22
23 10.1 Items for Which IBM May be Liable

24 The following is added to Subsection 10.1 (Items for Which IBM Maybe Liable):

25
26 Where IBM is in breach of a condition or warranty implied by the Trade Practices Act 1974, IBM's
27 liability is limited to the repair or replacement of the goods, or the supply of equivalent goods. Where
28 that condition or warranty relates to right to sell, quiet possession or clear title, or the goods are of a kind
29 ordinarily obtained for personal, domestic or household use or consumption, then none of the limitations
30 in this paragraph apply.

31
32 HONG KONG SAR, MACAU SAR, AND TAIWAN

33
34 As applies to licenses obtained in Taiwan and the special administrative regions, phrases throughout this
35 Agreement containing the word "country" (for example, "the country in which the original Licensee was
36 granted the license" and "the country in which Licensee obtained the Program license") are replaced
37 with the following:

- 1 (1) In Hong Kong SAR: "Hong Kong SAR"
2 (2) In Macau SAR: "Macau SAR" except in the Governing Law clause (Section 16.1)
3 (3) In Taiwan: "Taiwan."
4

5 INDIA
6

7 10.1 Items for Which IBM May be Liable

8 The following replaces the terms of Items 1 and 2 of the first paragraph:

9 1) liability for bodily injury (including death) or damage to real property and tangible personal property
10 will be limited to that caused by IBM's negligence; and 2) as to any other actual damage arising in any
11 situation involving nonperformance by IBM pursuant to, or in any way related to the subject of this
12 Agreement, IBM's liability will be limited to the charge paid by Licensee for the individual Program
13 that is the subject of the claim.
14

15 13. General

16 The following replaces the terms of Item 13.g:
17

18 If no suit or other legal action is brought, within three years after the cause of action arose, in respect of
19 any claim that either party may have against the other, the rights of the concerned party in respect of
20 such claim will be forfeited and the other party will stand released from its obligations in respect of such
21 claim.
22

23 INDONESIA
24

25 3.3 Term and Termination

26 The following is added to the last paragraph:

27 Both parties waive the provision of article 1266 of the Indonesian Civil Code, to the extent the article
28 provision requires such court decree for the termination of an agreement creating mutual obligations.
29

30 JAPAN
31

32 13. General

33 The following is inserted after Item 13.f:

34 Any doubts concerning this Agreement will be initially resolved between us in good faith and in
35 accordance with the principle of mutual trust.
36 //
37 //

1 MALAYSIA

2

3 10.2 Items for Which IBM Is not Liable

4

5 The word "SPECIAL" in Item 10.2b is deleted.

6

7 NEW ZEALAND

8

9 8.1 Limited Warranty

10

11 The following is added:

12

13 The warranties specified in this Section are in addition to any rights Licensee may have under the
14 Consumer Guarantees Act 1993 or other legislation which cannot be excluded or limited. The Consumer
15 Guarantees Act 1993 will not apply in respect of any goods which IBM provides, if Licensee requires
16 the goods for the purposes of a business as defined in that Act.

17

18 10. Limitation of Liability

19 The following is added:

20

21 Where Programs are not obtained for the purposes of a business as defined in the Consumer Guarantees
22 Act 1993, the imitations in this Section are subject to the limitations in that Act.

23

24 PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA

25

26 1. Charges

27 The following is added:

28

29 All banking charges incurred in the People's Republic of China will be borne by Licensee and those
30 incurred outside the People's Republic of China will be borne by IBM.

31

32 PHILIPPINES

33

34 10.2 Items for Which IBM Is not Liable

35

36 The following replaces the terms of Item 10.2b:

37

b. special (including nominal and exemplary damages), moral, incidental, or indirect damages or for any economic consequential damages; or

SINGAPORE

10.2 Items for Which IBM Is not Liable

The words "SPECIAL" and "ECONOMIC" are deleted from Item 10.2b.

13. General

The following replaces the terms of Item 13.i:

Subject to the rights provided to IBM's suppliers and Program developers as provided in Section 10 above (Limitation of Liability), a person who is not a party to this Agreement will have no right under the Contracts (Right of Third Parties) Act to enforce any of its terms.

TAIWAN

8.1 Limited Warranty

The last paragraph is deleted.

10.1 Items for Which IBM May Be Liable

The following sentences are deleted:

This limit also applies to any of IBM's subcontractors and Program developers. It is the maximum for which IBM and its subcontractors and Program developers are collectively responsible.

EUROPE, MIDDLE EAST, AFRICA (EMEA) COUNTRY AMENDMENTS

EUROPEAN UNION MEMBER STATES

8. Warranty and Exclusions

The following is added to Section 8 (Warranty and Exclusion):

//

//

//

1 In the European Union ("EU"), consumers have legal rights under applicable national legislation
2 governing the sale of consumer goods. Such rights are not affected by the provisions set out in this
3 Section 8 Warranty and Exclusions. The territorial scope of the Limited Warranty is worldwide.

4
5 EU MEMBER STATES AND THE COUNTRIES IDENTIFIED BELOW

6
7 Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway, Switzerland, Turkey, and any other European country that has enacted
8 local data privacy or protection legislation similar to the EU model.

9 13. General

10 The following replaces Item 13.e:

11
12 (1) Definitions – For the purposes of this Item 13.e, the following additional definitions apply:

13
14 (a) Business Contact Information – business-related contact information disclosed by Licensee to
15 IBM, including names, job titles, business addresses, telephone numbers and email addresses of
16 Licensee's employees and contractors. For Austria, Italy and Switzerland, Business Contact
17 Information also includes information about Customer and its contractors as legal entities (for
18 example, Customer's revenue data and other transactional information)

19
20 (b) Business Contact Personnel – Licensee employees and contractors to whom the Business
21 Contact Information relates.

22
23 (c) Data Protection Authority – the authority established by the Data Protection and Electronic
24 Communications Legislation in the applicable country or, for non-EU countries, the authority
25 responsible for supervising the protection of personal data in that country, or (for any of the
26 foregoing) any duly appointed successor entity thereto.

27
28 (d) Data Protection & Electronic Communications Legislation – (i) the applicable local
29 legislation and regulations in force implementing the requirements of EU Directive 95/46/EC (on
30 the protection of individuals with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free
31 movement of such data) and of EU Directive 2002/58/EC (concerning the processing of personal
32 data and the protection of privacy in the electronic communications sector); or (ii) for non-EU
33 countries, the legislation and/or regulations passed in the applicable country relating to the
34 protection of personal data and the regulation of electronic communications involving personal
35 data, including (for any of the foregoing) any statutory replacement or modification thereof.

36 //

37 //

1 (e) IBM Group – International Business Machines Corporation of Armonk, New York, USA, its
2 subsidiaries, and their respective Business Partners and subcontractors.

3
4 (2) Licensee authorizes IBM:

5
6 (a) to process and use Business Contact Information within IBM Group in support of Licensee
7 including the provision of support services, and for the purpose of furthering the business
8 relationship between Licensee and IBM Group, including, without limitation, contacting
9 Business Contact Personnel (by email or otherwise) and marketing IBM Group products and
10 services (the "Specified Purpose"); and

11 (b) to disclose Business Contact Information to other members of IBM Group in pursuit of the
12 Specified Purpose only.

13
14 (3) Use

15
16 IBM agrees that all Business Contact Information will be processed in accordance with the Data
17 Protection & Electronic Communications Legislation and will be used only for the Specified
18 Purpose.

19
20 (4) Access Requests

21
22 To the extent required by the Data Protection & Electronic Communications Legislation,
23 Licensee represents that (a) it has obtained (or will obtain) any consents from (and has issued (or
24 will issue) any notices to) the Business Contact Personnel as are necessary in order to enable
25 IBM Group to process and use the Business Contact Information for the Specified Purpose.

26
27 (5) Retention

28
29 Licensee authorizes IBM to transfer Business Contact Information outside the European
30 Economic Area, provided that the transfer is made on contractual terms approved by the Data
31 Protection Authority or the transfer is otherwise permitted under the Data Protection &
32 Electronic Communications Legislation.

33
34 AUSTRIA

35
36 8.2 Exclusions

37 The following is deleted from the first paragraph:

1 | MERCHANTABILITY, SATISFACTORY QUALITY

2 |
3 | 10. Limitation of Liability

4 | The following is added:

5 |
6 | The following limitations and exclusions of IBM's liability do not apply for damages caused by gross
7 | negligence or willful misconduct.

8 |
9 | 10.1 Items for Which IBM May Be Liable

10 | The following replaces the first sentence in the first paragraph:

11 | Circumstances may arise where, because of a default by IBM in the performance of its obligations under
12 | this Agreement or other liability, Licensee is entitled to recover damages from IBM.

13 |
14 | In the second sentence of the first paragraph, delete entirely the parenthetical phrase:

15 |
16 | "(including fundamental breach, negligence, misrepresentation, or other contract or tort claim)".

17 |
18 | 10.2 Items for Which IBM Is Not Liable

19 | The following replaces Item 10.2b:

20 |
21 | b. indirect damages or consequential damages; or

22 |
23 | BELGIUM, FRANCE, ITALY, and LUXEMBOURG

24 |
25 | 10. Limitation of Liability

26 | The following replaces the terms of Section 10 (Limitation of Liability) in its entirety:

27 | Except as otherwise provided by mandatory law:

28 |
29 | 10.1 Items for Which IBM May Be Liable

30 |
31 | IBM's entire liability for all claims in the aggregate for any damages and losses that may arise as a
32 | consequence of the fulfillment of its obligations under or in connection with this Agreement or due to
33 | any other cause related to this Agreement is limited to the compensation of only those damages and
34 | losses proved and actually arising as an immediate and direct consequence of the non-fulfillment of such
35 | obligations (if IBM is at fault) or of such cause, for a maximum amount equal to the charges (if the
36 | Program is subject to fixed term charges, up to twelve months' charges) Licensee paid for the Program
37 | that has caused the damages.

1 The above limitation will not apply to damages for bodily injuries (including death) and damages to real
2 property and tangible personal property for which IBM is legally liable.

3 4 10.2 Items for Which IBM Is Not Liable

5
6 UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES IS IBM OR ANY OF ITS PROGRAM DEVELOPERS LIABLE
7 FOR ANY OF THE FOLLOWING, EVEN IF INFORMED OF THEIR POSSIBILITY: 1) LOSS OF,
8 OR DAMAGE TO, DATA; 2) INCIDENTAL, EXEMPLARY OR INDIRECT DAMAGES, OR FOR
9 ANY ECONOMIC CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES; AND / OR 3) LOST PROFITS, BUSINESS,
10 REVENUE, GOODWILL, OR ANTICIPATED SAVINGS, EVEN IF THEY ARISE AS AN
11 IMMEDIATE CONSEQUENCE OF THE EVENT THAT GENERATED THE DAMAGES.

12 13 10.3 Suppliers and Program Developers

14 The limitation and exclusion of liability herein agreed applies not only to the activities performed by
15 IBM but also to the activities performed by its suppliers and Program developers, and represents the
16 maximum amount for which IBM as well as its suppliers and Program developers are collectively
17 responsible.

18
19 GERMANY

20 21 8.1 Limited Warranty

22 The following is inserted at the beginning of Section 8.1:

23
24 The Warranty Period is twelve months from the date of delivery of the Program to the original Licensee.

25 8.2 Exclusions

26
27 Section 8.2 is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

28 Section 8.1 defines IBM's entire warranty obligations to Licensee except as otherwise required by
29 applicable statutory law.

30 31 10. Limitation of Liability

32 The following replaces the Limitation of Liability section in its entirety:

- 33
34 a. IBM will be liable without limit for 1) loss or damage caused by a breach of an express
35 guarantee; 2) damages or losses resulting in bodily injury (including death); and 3) damages
36 caused intentionally or by gross negligence.

- 1 b. In the event of loss, damage and frustrated expenditures caused by slight negligence or in breach
2 of essential contractual obligations, IBM will be liable, regardless of the basis on which Licensee
3 is entitled to claim damages from IBM (including fundamental breach, negligence,
4 misrepresentation, or other contract or tort claim), per claim only up to the greater of 500,000
5 euro or the charges (if the Program is subject to fixed term charges, up to 12 months' charges)
6 Licensee paid for the Program that caused the loss or damage. A number of defaults which
7 together result in, or contribute to, substantially the same loss or damage will be treated as one
8 default. In the event of loss, damage and frustrated expenditures caused by slight negligence,
9 IBM will not be liable for indirect or consequential damages, even if IBM was informed about
10 the possibility of such loss or damage.
- 11
- 12 d. In case of delay on IBM's part: 1) IBM will pay to Licensee an amount not exceeding the loss or
13 damage caused by IBM's delay and 2) IBM will be liable only in respect of the resulting
14 damages that Licensee suffers, subject to the provisions of Items a and b above.

15 13. General

16 The following replaces the provisions of 13.g:

17
18
19 Any claims resulting from this Agreement are subject to a limitation period of three years, except as
20 stated in Section 8.1 (Limited Warranty) of this Agreement.

21
22 The following replaces the provisions of 13.i:

23 No right or cause of action for any third party is created by this Agreement, nor is IBM responsible for
24 any third party claims against Licensee, except (to the extent permitted in Section 10 (Limitation of
25 Liability)) for: i) bodily injury (including death); or ii) damage to real or tangible personal property for
26 which (in either case) IBM is legally liable to that third party.

27 IRELAND

28 8.2 Exclusions

29
30 The following paragraph is added:

31
32
33 Except as expressly provided in these terms and conditions, or Section 12 of the Sale of Goods Act 1893
34 as amended by the Sale of Goods and Supply of Services Act, 1980 (the "1980 Act"), all conditions or
35 warranties (express or implied, statutory or otherwise) are hereby excluded including, without
36 limitation, any warranties implied by the Sale of Goods Act 1893 as amended by the 1980 Act
37 (including, for the avoidance of doubt, Section 39 of the 1980 Act).

1 IRELAND AND UNITED KINGDOM

2
3 2. Agreement Structure

4
5 The following sentence is added:

6 Nothing in this paragraph shall have the effect of excluding or limiting liability for fraud.

7
8 10.1 Items for Which IBM May Be Liable

9 The following replaces the first paragraph of the Subsection:

10
11 For the purposes of this section, a "Default" means any act, statement, omission or negligence on the
12 part of IBM in connection with, or in relation to, the subject matter of an Agreement in respect of which
13 IBM is legally liable to Licensee, whether in contract or in tort. A number of Defaults which together
14 result in, or contribute to, substantially the same loss or damage will be treated as one Default.

15
16 Circumstances may arise where, because of a Default by IBM in the performance of its obligations
17 under this Agreement or other liability, Licensee is entitled to recover damages from IBM. Regardless
18 of the basis on which Licensee is entitled to claim damages from IBM and except as expressly required
19 by law without the possibility of contractual waiver, IBM's entire liability for any one Default will not
20 exceed the amount of any direct damages, to the extent actually suffered by Licensee as an immediate
21 and direct consequence of the default, up to the greater of (1) 500,000 euro (or the equivalent in local
22 currency) or (2) 125% of the charges (if the Program is subject to fixed term charges, up to 12 months'
23 charges) for the Program that is the subject of the claim. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the amount of
24 any damages for bodily injury (including death) and damage to real property and tangible personal
25 property for which IBM is legally liable is not subject to such limitation.

26
27 10.2 Items for Which IBM is Not Liable

28 The following replaces Items 10.2b and 10.2c:

29
30 b. special, incidental, exemplary, or indirect damages or consequential damages; or

31
32 c. wasted management time or lost profits, business, revenue, goodwill, or anticipated savings.

33 The license granted for the IBM Programs is a "Restricted License" which means the Programs may
34 only be used in conjunction with the Cerner Corporation's value-added components as part of the
35 solution delivered to you by Cerner. Program licenses may not be used by multiple end users or to host
36 multiple end users within the same server or group of servers. You may not reverse assemble, reverse
37 compile, or otherwise translate the Program.

1
2 IBM provides a License Information Document (“LI”) for each Program. You shall be bound by the
3 terms in the LI and all licensing files, including NOTICES files, which accompany or are included in the
4 Program. You agree to be bound by such terms when you use the Programs as authorized under this
5 agreement.

6
7 If a Program contains third party code that is provided under a third-party license agreement, then the
8 terms and conditions of the third party license agreement apply to such code.

9
10 CITRIX[®] LICENSE AGREEMENT

11 A. This is a legal agreement (“AGREEMENT”) between you, the Licensed User, and
12 Citrix Systems, Inc.; Citrix Systems International GmbH; or Citrix Systems Asia Pacific Pty Ltd.
13 Your location of receipt of this product or feature release (both hereinafter “PRODUCT”) or
14 technical support (hereinafter “SUPPORT”) determines the providing entity hereunder (the
15 applicable entity is hereinafter referred to as “CITRIX”). Citrix Systems, Inc., a Delaware
16 corporation, licenses this PRODUCT in the Americas and Japan and provides SUPPORT in the
17 Americas. Citrix Systems International, a Swiss company wholly owned by Citrix Systems,
18 Inc., licenses this PRODUCT and provides SUPPORT in Europe, the Middle East, and Africa, and
19 licenses the PRODUCT in Asia, and the Pacific (excluding Japan). Citrix Systems Asia Pacific Pty Ltd.
20 provides SUPPORT in Asia and the Pacific (excluding Japan). BY INSTALLING AND/OR
21 USING THE PRODUCT, YOU ARE AGREEING TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS
22 OF THIS AGREEMENT. IF YOU DO NOT AGREE TO THE TERMS OF THIS
23 AGREEMENT, DO NOT INSTALL AND/OR USE THE PRODUCT.

24 1. GRANT OF LICENSE. This PRODUCT contains software that provides services on a
25 computer called a server (“Server Software”) and contains software that allows a computer to access or
26 utilize the services provided by The Server Software (“Client Software”). This PRODUCT is licensed
27 under a concurrent user model. Server Software is activated by User Licenses that allow use of the
28 Server Software in increments defined by the license model (“User Licenses”). Client Software
29 is not activated by User Licenses but will not operate in conjunction with the Server Software
30 without the Server Software being activated. User Licenses for other CITRIX PRODUCTS or other
31 editions of the same PRODUCT may not be used to increase the allowable use. For this PRODUCT,
32 CITRIX grants to you the following worldwide, nonexclusive rights (except as subject to termination as
33 set forth below and as to Evaluation PRODUCTS) to the Server and Client Software and
34 accompanying documentation (collectively called the “SOFTWARE”):

35 a. Server Software. You may install and use the Server Software on one or more
36 computers (“Server(s)"). Each User License may be installed and used on a single license server within
37 your production environment and a single license server within your disaster recovery environment. The

1 Server Software may be used only to support up to the allowable number of ICA, RDP, or other
2 managed connections within each environment based on your total purchase of User Licenses. You may
3 use the Server Software to provide application services to third parties (“Hosting”). Each User License
4 that is installed in both a production

5 1) And disaster recovery environment may be used in only one of the environments at
6 any one time, except for duplicate use during routine testing of the disaster recovery environment. If you
7 purchased the Enterprise or Platinum Edition of this PRODUCT, each User License may be used only to
8 support use of any one or more of the edition features for the same concurrent user. If multiple User
9 Licenses are delivered for the various features of the edition, they should be treated as a single User
10 License. Add-on User Licenses must be purchased to support additional users for any particular feature.
11 If you received this PRODUCT as a component of XenDesktop Enterprise or Platinum Edition, the
12 Server Software may be used only to service physical or virtual machines running in the XenDesktop
13 environment and may not be used to publish desktops or applications directly to client devices.

14 b. Client Software. The Client Software may be installed and used on an unlimited
15 number of client devices. You may use such Client Software only to access the Server Software up to
16 the allowable number of connections based on your total purchase of User Licenses. As a part of
17 Hosting, you may copy and distribute the Client Software, with its electronic, click-to-accept license, to
18 such third parties.

19 c. Perpetual License. If the SOFTWARE is “Perpetual License SOFTWARE,” the
20 SOFTWARE is licensed on a perpetual basis and includes the right to receive Subscription Advantage
21 (as defined in Section 2 below).

22 d. Expiring Retail License. If the SOFTWARE is “Expiring Retail License SOFTWARE,”
23 your license is for the term purchased and includes the right to receive Updates for that period
24 (but not Subscription Advantage as defined in Section 2 below). For the purposes of this
25 AGREEMENT, an Update shall mean a generally available release of the same SOFTWARE. Any
26 Updates so delivered to you shall be considered SOFTWARE under the terms of this AGREEMENT,
27 except they are not covered by the Limited Warranty applicable to SOFTWARE, to the extent permitted
28 by applicable law. To extend the License, you must purchase and install an additional License prior to
29 the expiration of the current License. Note that if a new License is not purchased and installed, Expiring
30 Retail License SOFTWARE disables itself upon the expiration of the License period.

31 e. Not for Resale. If this SOFTWARE is “Not For Resale SOFTWARE,”
32 notwithstanding any term to the contrary in this AGREEMENT, your License permits use only if you
33 are a current CITRIX authorized distributor or reseller and then only for demonstration, test, or
34 evaluation purposes in support of your customers. Note that Not for Resale SOFTWARE disables itself
35 on the “time-out” date identified in the SOFTWARE readme or documentation.

36 f. Evaluation. If this SOFTWARE is “Evaluation SOFTWARE,” notwithstanding any
37 term to the contrary in this AGREEMENT, your License permits use only for your internal

1 demonstration, test, or evaluation purposes. Note that Evaluation SOFTWARE disables itself on the
2 “time-out” date contained in the license File and displayed in the License Management Console.

3 g. Developer Edition. If this SOFTWARE is “Developer Edition SOFTWARE,”
4 notwithstanding any term to the contrary in this AGREEMENT, your License permits use only for
5 your internal development of product(s) to operate in conjunction with the SOFTWARE. You
6 receive no License hereunder to incorporate the SOFTWARE or any portion thereof in your own
7 product(s). Note that Developer Edition SOFTWARE disables itself on the “time-out” date contained in
8 the license file and displayed in the License Management Console.

9 h. Internal Use Only. If this SOFTWARE is “Internal Use Only SOFTWARE,”
10 notwithstanding any term to the contrary in this AGREEMENT, your License permits use only if you
11 are a current CITRIX authorized distributor or reseller and then only for your own internal business
12 use. Note that Internal Use Only SOFTWARE disables itself on the “time-out” date contained in the
13 license file and displayed in the License Management Console.

14 i. Archive Copy. You may make one (1) copy of the SOFTWARE in machine-readable
15 form solely for backup purposes, provided that you reproduce all proprietary notices on the copy.

16 j. Microsoft License. If you access Terminal Server functionality provided by Microsoft
17 operating system products, you need to purchase additional licenses for such use. Consult the license
18 agreements for the Microsoft operating system products you are using to determine which licenses you
19 must acquire.

20 2. SUBSCRIPTION RIGHTS. Your subscription for Perpetual License SOFTWARE
21 (“Subscription”) shall begin on the date the User Licenses are delivered to you by email. Should User
22 Licenses be delivered to you on a tangible license card, Subscription shall instead begin on the date you
23 request that the User Licenses be allocated to you through mycitrix.com. Subscription shall continue
24 for a one (1) year term subject to your purchase of annual renewals (the “Subscription Term”). During
25 the initial or a renewal Subscription Term, CITRIX may, from time to time, generally make Updates
26 available for licensing to the public. Upon general availability of updates during the Subscription Term,
27 CITRIX shall provide you with Updates for covered Licenses. Subscription Advantage may be
28 purchased for the SOFTWARE until it is no longer offered in accordance with the CITRIX PRODUCT
29 Support Lifecycle Policy posted at www.citrix.com.

30 You acknowledge that CITRIX may develop and market new or different computer programs or
31 editions of the SOFTWARE that use portions of the SOFTWARE and that perform all or part of the
32 functions performed by the SOFTWARE. Nothing contained in this AGREEMENT shall give you any
33 rights with respect to such new or different computer programs or editions. You also acknowledge that
34 CITRIX is not obligated under this AGREEMENT to make any Updates available to the public. Any
35 deliveries of Updates shall be Ex Works CITRIX (Incoterms 2000).

36 3. SUPPORT. You may buy SUPPORT for the SOFTWARE. SUPPORT shall begin on the
37 date of SUPPORT activation by CITRIX and shall run for a one (1) year term subject to your purchase

1 of annual renewals. SUPPORT is sold including various combinations of Incidents, technical contacts,
2 coverage hours, geographic coverage areas, technical relationship management coverage, and
3 infrastructure assessment options. An "Incident" is defined as a single SUPPORT issue and reasonable
4 effort(s) needed to resolve it. An Incident may require multiple telephone calls and offline research to
5 achieve final resolution. The Incident severity will determine the response levels for the SOFTWARE.
6 Unused Incidents expire at the end of each annual term. SUPPORT may be purchased for the
7 SOFTWARE until it is no longer offered in accordance with the CITRIX PRODUCT Support Lifecycle
8 Policy posted at www.citrix.com. SUPPORT will be provided remotely from CITRIX to your
9 locations. Where on-site visits are mutually agreed upon, you will be billed for reasonable travel and
10 living expenses in accordance with your travel policy. CITRIX' performance is predicated upon the
11 following responsibilities being fulfilled by you: (i) you will designate a Customer Support Manager
12 ("CSM") who will be the primary administrative contact; (ii) you will designate Named Contacts
13 (including a CSM), preferably each CITRIX certified, and each Named Contact (excluding CSM)
14 will be supplied with an individual service ID number for contacting SUPPORT; (iii) you
15 agree to perform reasonable problem determination activities and to perform reasonable problem
16 resolution activities as suggested by CITRIX. You agree to cooperate with such requests; (IV) you are
17 responsible for implementing procedures necessary to safeguard the integrity and security of
18 SOFTWARE and data from unauthorized access and for reconstructing any lost or altered files resulting
19 from catastrophic failures; (v) you are responsible for procuring, installing, and maintaining all
20 equipment, telephone lines, communications interfaces, and other hardware at your site and providing
21 CITRIX with access to your facilities as required to operate the SOFTWARE and permitting CITRIX to
22 perform the service called for by this AGREEMENT; and (vi) you are required to implement all
23 currently available and applicable hotfixes, hotfix rollup packs, and service packs or their equivalent to
24 the SOFTWARE in a timely manner. CITRIX is not required to provide any SUPPORT relating to
25 problems arising out of: (i) your customization to the operating system or environment that adversely
26 affects the SOFTWARE; (ii) any alterations of or additions to the SOFTWARE performed by parties
27 other than CITRIX; (iii) use of the SOFTWARE on a processor and peripherals other than the processor
28 and peripherals for which such SOFTWARE was designed and licensed for use on; or (iv) SOFTWARE
29 that has reached End-of-Life. In situations where CITRIX cannot provide a satisfactory resolution to
30 your critical problem through normal SUPPORT methods, CITRIX may engage its product
31 development team to create a private fix. Private fixes are designed to address your specific situation
32 and may not be distributed by you outside your organization without written consent from CITRIX.
33 CITRIX retains all right, title, and interest in and to all private fixes. Any hotfixes or private fixes are
34 not SOFTWARE under the terms of this AGREEMENT and they are not covered by the Limited
35 Warranty or Infringement Indemnification applicable to SOFTWARE, to the extent permitted by
36 applicable law. With respect to infrastructure assessments or other consulting services, all intellectual
37 property rights in all reports, preexisting works and derivative works of such preexisting works, as well

1 as installation scripts and other deliverables and developments made, conceived, created, discovered,
2 invented, or reduced to practice in the performance of the assessment are and shall remain the sole and
3 absolute property of CITRIX, subject to a worldwide, nonexclusive License to you for internal use.

4 4. DESCRIPTION OF OTHER RIGHTS, LIMITATIONS, AND OBLIGATIONS. Unless
5 expressly permitted by applicable law, you may not transfer, rent, timeshare, or lease the SOFTWARE.
6 If you purchased Licenses for the SOFTWARE to replace other CITRIX Licenses for other CITRIX
7 SOFTWARE and such replacement is a condition of the transaction, you agree to destroy those other
8 CITRIX Licenses and retain no copies after installation of the new Licenses and SOFTWARE. You
9 shall provide the serial numbers of such replaced Licenses and corresponding replacement Licenses to
10 the reseller, and upon request, directly to CITRIX for license tracking purposes. Except as specifically
11 licensed herein, you may not modify, translate, reverse engineer, decompile, disassemble, create
12 derivative works based on, or copy (except for backup as permitted above) the SOFTWARE, except to
13 the extent such foregoing restriction is expressly prohibited by applicable law. You may not remove
14 any proprietary notices, labels, or marks on any SOFTWARE. To the extent permitted by applicable
15 law, you agree to allow CITRIX to audit your compliance with the terms of this AGREEMENT
16 upon prior written notice during normal business hours. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this
17 AGREEMENT shall not prevent or restrict you from exercising additional or different rights to any free,
18 open source code, documentation, and materials contained in or provided with the SOFTWARE in
19 accordance with the applicable free, open source license for such code, documentation, and materials.

20 a. YOU MAY NOT USE, COPY, MODIFY, OR TRANSFER THE SOFTWARE OR
21 ANY COPY IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR GRANT ANY RIGHTS IN THE SOFTWARE OR
22 ACCOMPANYING DOCUMENTATION, EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED IN THIS
23 AGREEMENT. ALL RIGHTS NOT EXPRESSLY GRANTED ARE RESERVED BY CITRIX OR
24 ITS SUPPLIERS.

25 b. You hereby agree, that to the extent that any applicable mandatory laws (such as, for
26 example, national laws implementing EC Directive 91/250 on the Legal Protection of Computer
27 Programs) give you the right to perform any of the aforementioned activities without the consent of
28 CITRIX to gain certain information about the SOFTWARE, before you exercise any such rights, you
29 shall first request such information from CITRIX in writing detailing the purpose for which you need
30 the information. Only if and after CITRIX, at its sole discretion, partly or completely denies your
31 request, shall you exercise your statutory rights.

32 5. INFRINGEMENT INDEMNIFICATION. CITRIX shall indemnify and defend, or at its
33 option, settle any claim, suit, or proceeding brought against you based on an allegation that the
34 SOFTWARE infringes upon any patent or copyright of any third party ("Infringement Claim"),
35 provided you promptly notify CITRIX in writing of your notification or discovery of an Infringement
36 Claim such that CITRIX is not prejudiced by any delay in such notification. CITRIX will have sole
37 control over the defense or settlement of any Infringement Claim and you will provide reasonable

1 assistance in the defense of the same. Following notice of an Infringement Claim or if CITRIX believes
2 such a claim is likely, CITRIX may at its sole expense and option: (i) procure for you the right to
3 continue to use the alleged infringing SOFTWARE; (ii) replace or modify the SOFTWARE to make it
4 no infringing; or (iii) accept return of the SOFTWARE and provide you with a refund as appropriate.
5 CITRIX assumes no liability for any Infringement Claims or allegations of infringement based on: (i)
6 your use of the SOFTWARE after notice that you should cease use of the same due to an Infringement
7 Claim; (ii) any modification of the SOFTWARE by you or at your direction; or (iii) your combination of
8 the SOFTWARE with other programs, data, hardware, or other materials, if such Infringement Claim
9 would have been avoided by the use of the SOFTWARE alone. THE FOREGOING STATES
10 YOUR EXCLUSIVE REMEDY WITH RESPECT TO ANY INFRINGEMENT CLAIM.

11 6. LIMITED WARRANTY AND DISCLAIMER. CITRIX warrants that for a period of
12 ninety (90) days from the date of delivery of the SOFTWARE to you, the SOFTWARE will perform
13 substantially in accordance with the CITRIX PRODUCT documentation published by CITRIX and
14 included with the PRODUCT. CITRIX and its suppliers' entire liability and your exclusive remedy
15 under this warranty (which is subject to you returning the SOFTWARE to CITRIX or an authorized
16 reseller) will be, at the sole option of CITRIX and subject to applicable law, to replace the media
17 and/or SOFTWARE or to refund the purchase price and terminate this AGREEMENT. CITRIX will
18 provide the SUPPORT requested by you in a professional and workmanlike manner, but CITRIX cannot
19 guarantee that every question or problem raised by you will be resolved or resolved in a certain amount
20 of time.

21 a. TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW AND EXCEPT FOR THE
22 ABOVE LIMITED WARRANTY FOR SOFTWARE, CITRIX AND ITS SUPPLIERS MAKE AND
23 YOU RECEIVE NO WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS, EXPRESS, IMPLIED, STATUTORY, OR
24 OTHERWISE; AND CITRIX AND ITS SUPPLIERS SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIM WITH RESPECT
25 TO SOFTWARE, UPDATES, SUBSCRIPTION ADVANTAGE, AND SUPPORT ANY
26 CONDITIONS OF QUALITY, AVAILABILITY, RELIABILITY, SECURITY, LACK OF VIRUSES,
27 BUGS, OR ERRORS, AND ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT
28 LIMITATION, ANY WARRANTY OF TITLE, QUIET ENJOYMENT, QUIET POSSESSION,
29 MERCHANTABILITY, NONINFRINGEMENT, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.
30 THE SOFTWARE IS NOT DESIGNED, MANUFACTURED, OR INTENDED FOR USE OR
31 DISTRIBUTION WITH ANY EQUIPMENT THE FAILURE OF WHICH COULD LEAD DIRECTLY
32 TO DEATH, PERSONAL INJURY, OR SEVERE PHYSICAL OR ENVIRONMENTAL DAMAGE.
33 YOU ASSUME THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE SELECTION OF THE SOFTWARE AND
34 HARDWARE TO ACHIEVE YOUR INTENDED RESULTS, AND FOR THE INSTALLATION OF,
35 USE OF, AND RESULTS OBTAINED FROM THE SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE.

36 7. PROPRIETARY RIGHTS. No title to or ownership of the SOFTWARE is transferred to
37 you. CITRIX and/or its licensors own and retain all title and ownership of all intellectual property rights

1 in and to the SOFTWARE, including any adaptations or copies. You acquire only a limited License to
2 use the SOFTWARE.

3 8. EXPORT RESTRICTION. You agree that you will not export, report, or import the
4 SOFTWARE in any form without the appropriate government licenses. You understand that under no
5 circumstances may the SOFTWARE be exported to any country subject to U.S. embargo or to U.S.-
6 designated denied persons or prohibited entities or U.S. specially designated nationals.

7 a. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE
8 LAW, YOU AGREE THAT NEITHER CITRIX NOR ITS AFFILIATES, SUPPLIERS, OR
9 AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS SHALL BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS OF DATA OR PRIVACY,
10 LOSS OF INCOME, LOSS OF OPPORTUNITY OR PROFITS, COST OF RECOVERY, LOSS
11 ARISING FROM YOUR USE OF THE SOFTWARE OR SUPPORT, OR DAMAGE ARISING FROM
12 YOUR USE OF THIRD PARTY SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE OR ANYOTHER SPECIAL,
13 INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INDIRECT DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR IN
14 CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT; OR THE USE OF THE SOFTWARE OR SUPPORT,
15 REFERENCE MATERIALS, OR ACCOMPANYING DOCUMENTATION; OR YOUR
16 EXPORTATION, REEXPORTATION, OR IMPORTATION OF THE SOFTWARE, HOWEVER
17 CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY. THIS LIMITATION WILL APPLY EVEN IF
18 CITRIX, ITS AFFILIATES, SUPPLIERS, OR AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS HAVE BEEN
19 ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY
20 APPLICABLE LAW, IN NO EVENT SHALL THE LIABILITY OF CITRIX, ITS AFFILIATES,
21 SUPPLIERS, OR AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS EXCEED THE AMOUNT PAID FOR THE
22 SOFTWARE OR SUPPORT AT ISSUE. YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THE LICENSE OR
23 SUPPORT FEE REFLECTS THIS ALLOCATION OF RISK.

24 b. SOME JURISDICTIONS DO NOT ALLOW THE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION
25 OF LIABILITY FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE
26 LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU. For purposes of this AGREEMENT,
27 the term "CITRIX AFFILIATE" shall mean any legal entity fifty percent (50%) or more of the voting
28 interests in which are owned directly or indirectly by Citrix Systems, Inc. Affiliates, suppliers, and
29 authorized distributors are intended to be third party beneficiaries of this AGREEMENT.

30 9. TERMINATION. This AGREEMENT is effective until terminated. You may terminate this
31 AGREEMENT at any time by removing the SOFTWARE from your computers and destroying all
32 copies and providing written notice to CITRIX with the serial numbers of the terminated licenses.
33 CITRIX may terminate this AGREEMENT at any time for your breach of this AGREEMENT.
34 Unauthorized copying of the SOFTWARE or the accompanying documentation or otherwise failing to
35 comply with the license grant of this AGREEMENT will result in automatic termination of this
36 AGREEMENT and will make available to CITRIX all other legal remedies. You agree and
37 acknowledge that your material breach of this AGREEMENT shall cause CITRIX irreparable harm for

1 | which monetary damages alone would be inadequate and that, to the extent permitted by applicable law,
2 | CITRIX shall be entitled to injunctive or equitable relief without the need for posting a bond. Upon
3 | termination of this AGREEMENT, the License granted herein will terminate and you must immediately
4 | destroy the SOFTWARE and accompanying documentation, and all backup copies thereof.

5 | 10. U.S. GOVERNMENT END-USERS. If you are a U.S. Government agency, in accordance
6 | with Section 12.212 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR 12.212 (October 1995)) and
7 | Sections 227.7202-1 and 227.7202-3 of the Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (48
8 | CFR 227.7202-1, 227.7202-3 (June 1995)), you hereby acknowledge that the SOFTWARE constitutes
9 | "Commercial Computer Software" and that the use, duplication, and disclosure of the SOFTWARE by
10 | the U.S. Government or any of its agencies is governed by, and is subject to, all of the terms, conditions,
11 | restrictions, and limitations set forth in this standard commercial license AGREEMENT. In the event
12 | that, for any reason, Sections 12.212, 227.7202-1 or 227.7202-3 are deemed not applicable, you hereby
13 | acknowledge that the Government's right to use, duplicate, or disclose the SOFTWARE are "Restricted
14 | Rights" as defined in 48 CFR Section 52.227-19(c)(1) and (2) (June 1987), or DFARS 252.227-
15 | 7014(a)(14) (June 1995), as applicable. Manufacturer is Citrix Systems, Inc., 851 West Cypress Creek
16 | Road, Fort Lauderdale, Florida, 33309.

17 | 11. AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS AND RESELLERS. CITRIX authorized distributors
18 | and resellers do not have the right to make modifications to this AGREEMENT or to make any
19 | additional representations, commitments, or warranties binding on CITRIX.

20 | 12. CHOICE OF LAW AND VENUE. If provider is Citrix Systems, Inc., this AGREEMENT
21 | will be governed by the laws of the State of Florida without reference to conflict of laws principles and
22 | excluding the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods, and in any
23 | dispute arising out of this AGREEMENT, you consent to the exclusive personal jurisdiction and venue
24 | in the State and Federal courts within Broward County, Florida. If provider is Citrix Systems
25 | International GmbH, this AGREEMENT will be governed by the laws of Switzerland without reference
26 | to the conflict of laws principles, and excluding the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the
27 | International Sale of Goods, and in any dispute arising out of this AGREEMENT, you consent to the
28 | exclusive personal jurisdiction and venue of the competent courts in the Canton of Zurich. If provider is
29 | Citrix Systems Asia Pacific Pty Ltd, this AGREEMENT will be governed by the laws of the State of
30 | New South Wales, Australia and excluding the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the
31 | International Sale of Goods, and in any dispute arising out of this AGREEMENT, you consent to the
32 | exclusive personal jurisdiction and venue of the competent courts sitting in the State of New South
33 | Wales. If any provision of this AGREEMENT is invalid or unenforceable under applicable law, it shall
34 | be to that extent deemed omitted and the remaining provisions will continue in full force and effect. To
35 | the extent a provision is deemed omitted, the parties agree to comply with the remaining terms of this
36 | AGREEMENT in a manner consistent with the original intent of the AGREEMENT.

37 | //

1 13. HOW TO CONTACT CITRIX. Should you have any questions concerning this AGREEMENT
2 or want to contact CITRIX for any reason, write to CITRIX at the following address: Citrix Systems,
3 Inc., Customer Service, 851 West Cypress Creek Road, Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33309; Citrix Systems
4 International GmbH, Rheinweg 9, CH-8200 Schaffhausen, Switzerland; or Citrix Systems Asia Pacific
5 Pty Ltd., Level 3, 1 Julius Ave., Riverside Corporate Park, North Ryde NSW 2113, Sydney, Australia.

6 14. TRADEMARKS. Citrix, XenApp, XenServer, and XenDesktop are trademarks and/or
7 registered trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. Microsoft is a registered
8 trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the U.S. and other countries.

9 CTX_code: DE_P_A55429

10
11 **SENSAGE, INC.**

12
13 **PASS-THROUGH PROVISIONS**

14
15 **1. Definitions.**

16 SenSage: means SenSage, Inc.

17 Agreement: means this End User License Agreement which consists of this Agreement, any
18 attachments and any and all Order Forms executed by SenSage and Licensee which reference this
19 Agreement.

20 Documentation: means any technical specification documentation generally made available by
21 SenSage to its customers with regard to the Software.

22 Licensee: means the customer and end user of the Software identified in the applicable Order
23 Form.

24 Order Form: means the SenSage purchase agreement under which the Software licenses and related
25 services were purchased by Licensee.

26 Software: means the SenSage software products in object code form specified in an Order Form.
27 "Software" shall also include any Updates and/or Upgrades to the same Software product provided to or
28 purchased by Licensee under this Agreement. Unless otherwise noted, the Software and Documentation
29 are referred to collectively herein as "Software".

30 **2. License.**

31 2.1 Grant of License. Subject to all of the terms and conditions of this Agreement, SenSage grants
32 Licensee a non-transferable, non-sublicensable, non-exclusive license to use the Software, but only in
33 accordance with (i) the Documentation, (ii) this Agreement and (iii) any term, user, central processing
34 unit ("cpu"), computer, field of use or other restrictions set forth in the applicable Order Form.

35 2.2 Installation and Copies: Licensee may copy and install on Licensee's computers for use only by
36 Licensee's employees as many copies of the Software as is designated in the applicable Order Form.

37 //

1 Licensee may also make a reasonable number of copies of the Software for non-production development
2 purposes, back-up, disaster recovery and archival purposes.

3 2.3 License Restrictions. Licensee shall not (and shall not allow any third party to):

4 (a) decompile, disassemble, or otherwise reverse engineer the Software or attempt to
5 reconstruct or discover any source code, underlying ideas, algorithms, file formats or programming
6 interfaces of the Software by any means whatsoever (except and only to the extent that applicable law
7 prohibits or restricts reverse engineering restrictions);

8 (b) distribute, sell, sublicense, rent, lease or use the Software (or any portion thereof) for time
9 sharing, hosting, service provider or like purposes;

10 (c) remove any product identification, proprietary, copyright or other notices contained in the
11 Software;

12 (d) modify any part of the Software, create a derivative work of any part of the Software, or
13 incorporate the Software into or with other software, except to the extent expressly authorized in writing
14 by SenSage; or

15 (e) publicly disseminate performance information or analysis (including, without limitation,
16 benchmarks) from any source relating to the Software.

17 **3. Ownership.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein (except for the limited
18 license rights expressly provided herein), SenSage and its suppliers have and will retain all rights, title
19 and interest in and to the Software (including, without limitation, all patent rights, copyrights,
20 trademarks, service marks, related goodwill, and confidential and proprietary information) and all
21 modifications to, and derivative works based upon, the Software.

22 **4. Payment.** All payments shall be made in U.S. dollars within thirty (30) days of Licensee's receipt
23 of the applicable invoice, unless otherwise specified in writing by SenSage. Licensee shall be
24 responsible for all taxes, withholdings, duties and levies arising from the order (excluding taxes based on
25 the net income of SenSage). Any late payments shall be subject to a service charge equal to 1.5% per
26 month of the amount due or the maximum amount allowed by law, whichever is less.

27 **5. Term of Agreement.**

28 5.1 Term. This Agreement is effective as of the Effective Date and expires on the day that the term
29 of license for all Software licensed hereunder has expired (the "Term").

30 5.2 Termination. Either party may terminate this Agreement (including all related Order
31 Forms) if the other party: (a) fails to cure any material breach of this Agreement within thirty (30) days
32 after written notice of such breach; (b) ceases operation without a successor; (c) or seeks protection
33 under any bankruptcy, receivership, trust deed, creditors arrangement, composition or comparable
34 proceeding, or if any such proceeding is instituted against such party (and not dismissed within sixty (60)
35 days)). Termination is not an exclusive remedy and the exercise by either party of any remedy under this
36 Agreement will be without prejudice to any other remedies it may have under this Agreement, by law, or
37 otherwise.

1 5.2 Survival. Upon any expiration or termination of this Agreement, Licensee shall cease any and
2 all use of the Software and destroy all copies thereof and so certify to SenSage in writing. Sections 2.4
3 (License Restrictions), 3 (Ownership), 4 (Payment), 5 (Term of Agreement), 6.3 (Disclaimer of
4 Warranties), 9 (Limitation of Remedies and Damages), 11 (Confidential Information) and 12 (General)
5 shall survive any termination or expiration of this Agreement.

6 **6. Limited Warranty and Disclaimer.**

7 6.1 Limited Warranty. SenSage warrants to Licensee that for a period of ninety (90) days from the
8 Effective Date (the "Warranty Period"), the Software shall operate in substantial conformity with the
9 Documentation. SenSage does not warrant that Licensee's use of the Software will be uninterrupted or
10 error-free. SenSage's sole liability (and Licensee's exclusive remedy) for any breach of this warranty
11 shall be, in SenSage's sole discretion, to use commercially reasonable efforts to provide Licensee with an
12 error-correction or work-around which corrects the reported non-conformity, or if SenSage determines
13 such remedies to be impracticable within a reasonable period of time, to refund the license fee paid for
14 the Software. SenSage shall have no obligation with respect to a warranty claim unless notified of such
15 claim within the Warranty Period.

16 6.2 Exclusions. The above warranty shall not apply: (i) if the Software is used with hardware or
17 software not specified in the Documentation; (ii) if any modifications are made to the Software by
18 Licensee or any third party; (iii) to defects in the Software due to accident, abuse or improper use by
19 Licensee; or (iv) to any third-party code provided with the Software or code provided on a no charge or
20 evaluation basis.

21 6.3 Disclaimer. THIS SECTION 6 IS A LIMITED WARRANTY, AND SETS FORTH THE
22 ONLY WARRANTIES MADE BY SENSAGE. NEITHER SENSAGE NOR ITS SUPPLIERS MAKES
23 ANY OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE,
24 INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A
25 PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NONINFRINGEMENT. LICENSEE MAY HAVE OTHER
26 STATUTORY RIGHTS. HOWEVER, TO THE FULL EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, THE
27 DURATION OF STATUTORILY REQUIRED WARRANTIES, IF ANY, SHALL BE LIMITED TO
28 THE LIMITED WARRANTY PERIOD.

29 **7. Support & Maintenance.** Licensee shall be entitled to the level of Support & Maintenances
30 specified and paid for by Licensee in the applicable Order Form. Support shall be provided subject to the
31 Support & Maintenance Terms attached hereto and incorporated into this Agreement by this reference.

32 **8. Professional Services.** SenSage shall provide the number of person-days of professional
33 consulting services ("Professional Services") purchased in the applicable Order Form. The parties
34 acknowledge that the scope of the Professional Services provided hereunder consists solely of: (i)
35 assistance with Software installation, deployment, and usage; and/or (ii) development and/or delivery of
36 additional related SenSage copyrighted software or code. Licensee shall have a license right to use
37 anything delivered as part of the Professional Services subject to the terms of its license to use the

1 Software, but SenSage shall retain all right, title and interest in and to any such work product, code or
2 Software and any derivative, enhancement or modification thereof created by SenSage (or its agents).

3 **9. Limitation of Remedies and Damages.**

4 9.1 NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS OF USE, LOST DATA,
5 INTERRUPTION OF BUSINESS, OR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR
6 CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY KIND (INCLUDING LOST PROFITS), REGARDLESS OF
7 THE FORM OF ACTION, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE),
8 STRICT LIABILITY OR OTHERWISE, EVEN IF INFORMED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH
9 DAMAGES IN ADVANCE. THIS SECTION 9.1 SHALL NOT APPLY TO LICENSEE WITH
10 RESPECT TO ANY CLAIM ARISING UNDER THE SECTIONS TITLED "LICENSE
11 RESTRICTIONS" OR "CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION".

12 9.2 NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER PROVISION OF THIS AGREEMENT, SENSAGE'S
13 ENTIRE LIABILITY TO LICENSEE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT SHALL NOT EXCEED THE
14 AMOUNT ACTUALLY PAID BY LICENSEE TO SENSAGE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT.

15 9.3 The parties agree that the limitations specified in this Section 9 will survive and apply even if
16 any limited remedy specified in this Agreement is found to have failed of its essential purpose.

17 **10. Indemnification.** SenSage shall indemnify and hold harmless Licensee from and against any claim
18 of infringement of a United States, Canadian, European Union, Japanese or Australian ("Covered
19 Country") patent, Covered Country copyright, or Covered Country trademark or Covered Country trade
20 secret asserted against Licensee by a third party based upon Licensee's authorized use of the Software,
21 provided that SenSage shall have received from Licensee: (i) prompt notice of such claim (but in any
22 event notice in sufficient time for SenSage to respond without prejudice); (ii) the exclusive right to
23 control and direct the investigation, defense, and/or settlement of such claim; and (iii) all reasonable
24 necessary cooperation of Licensee. If Licensee's use of any of the Software is, or in SenSage's opinion is
25 likely to be, enjoined due to the type of infringement specified above, or if required by settlement,
26 SenSage may, in its sole discretion: (a) substitute for the Software substantially functionally similar
27 programs and documentation; (b) procure for Licensee the right to continue using the Software; or if (a)
28 and (b) are commercially impracticable, (c) terminate the Agreement and refund the license fee paid by
29 Licensee as reduced to reflect a five (5) year straight-line depreciation from the applicable license
30 purchase date. The foregoing indemnification obligation of SenSage shall not apply: (1) if the Software
31 is modified by any party other than SenSage, but solely to the extent the alleged infringement is caused
32 by such modification; (2) the Software is combined with other non-SenSage products or process not
33 authorized by SenSage, but solely to the extent the alleged infringement is caused by such
34 combination; (3) to any unauthorized use of the Software; or (4) to any third-party code contained
35 within the Software. THIS SECTION 10 SETS FORTH SENSAGE'S SOLE LIABILITY AND
36 LICENSEE'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY WITH RESPECT TO ANY CLAIM OF
37 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY INFRINGEMENT.

1 **11. Confidential Information.** Each party agrees that all code, inventions, know-how, business,
2 technical and financial information it obtains (“Receiving Party”) from the disclosing party (“Disclosing
3 Party”) constitute the confidential property of the Disclosing Party (“Confidential Information”),
4 provided that it is identified as confidential at the time of disclosure or should be reasonably known by
5 the Receiving Party to be Confidential Information due to the nature of the information disclosed and the
6 circumstances surrounding the disclosure. Any software, documentation or technical information
7 provided by SenSage (or its agents) shall be deemed Confidential Information of SenSage without any
8 marking or further designation. Except as expressly authorized herein, the Receiving Party will hold in
9 confidence and not use or disclose any Confidential Information. The Receiving Party’s nondisclosure
10 obligation shall not apply to information which the Receiving Party can document: (i) was rightfully in its
11 possession or known to it prior to receipt of the Confidential Information; (ii) is or has become public
12 knowledge through no fault of the Receiving Party; (iii) is rightfully obtained by the Receiving Party
13 from a third party without breach of any confidentiality obligation; (iv) is independently developed by
14 employees of the Receiving Party who had no access to such information; or (v) is required to be
15 disclosed pursuant to a regulation, law or court order (but only to the minimum extent required to comply
16 with such regulation or order and with advance notice to the Disclosing Party). The Receiving Party
17 acknowledges that disclosure of Confidential Information would cause substantial harm to the Disclosing
18 Party that could not be remedied by the payment of damages alone and therefore that upon any such
19 disclosure by the Receiving Party the Disclosing Party shall be entitled to appropriate equitable relief in
20 addition to whatever remedies it might have at law.

21 **12. General.**

22 12.1 Assignment. This Agreement will bind and inure to the benefit of each party’s permitted
23 successors and assigns. SenSage may assign this Agreement to any affiliate or to any assignee of all or
24 substantially all of SenSage’s assets (whether pursuant to a merger, change of control or otherwise).
25 Licensee may not assign or transfer this Agreement, in whole or in part, without SenSage’s written
26 consent. Any attempt to transfer or assign this Agreement without such written consent will be null and
27 void.

28 12.2 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement shall be adjudged by any court of
29 competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable or invalid, that provision shall be limited to the minimum
30 extent necessary so that this Agreement shall otherwise remain in effect.

31 12.3 Governing Law; Jurisdiction and Venue. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the
32 State of California and the United States without regard to conflicts of laws provisions thereof, and
33 without regard to the United Nations Convention on the International Sale of Goods. Unless waived by
34 SenSage in its sole discretion, the jurisdiction and venue for actions related to the subject matter hereof
35 shall be the California state and United States federal courts located in San Francisco, California, and
36 both parties hereby submit to the personal jurisdiction of such courts.

37 //

1 12.4 Attorneys' Fees and Costs. The prevailing party in any action to enforce this Agreement will be
2 entitled to recover its attorneys' fees and costs in connection with such action.

3 12.5 Notices and Reports. Any notice or report hereunder shall be in writing to the notice address set
4 forth above and shall be deemed given: (i) upon receipt if by personal delivery; (ii) upon receipt if sent by
5 certified or registered U.S. mail (return receipt requested); or (iii) one day after it is sent if by next day
6 delivery by a major commercial delivery service.

7 12.6 Amendments; Waivers. No supplement, modification, or amendment of this Agreement shall
8 be binding, unless executed in writing by a duly authorized representative of each party to this
9 Agreement. No waiver will be implied from conduct or failure to enforce or exercise rights under this
10 Agreement, nor will any waiver be effective unless in a writing signed by a duly authorized
11 representative on behalf of the party claimed to have waived. No provision of any purchase order or other
12 business form employed by Licensee will supersede the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and any
13 such document relating to this Agreement shall be for administrative purposes only and shall have no
14 legal effect.

15 12.7 Entire Agreement. This Agreement is the complete and exclusive statement of the mutual
16 understanding of the parties and supersedes and cancels all previous written and oral agreements and
17 communications relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

18 12.8 Audit Rights. Upon SenSage's written request, Licensee shall furnish SenSage with a signed
19 certification certifying that the Software is being used pursuant to the terms of this Agreement including
20 any copy and user limitations. With prior reasonable notice, SenSage may audit the copies of the
21 Software in use by Licensee provided such audit is during regular business hours; Licensee is responsible
22 for such audit costs only in the event the audit reveals a discrepancy, of five percent (5%) or greater, on
23 the part of Licensee.

24 12.9 Independent Contractors. The parties to this Agreement are independent contractors. There is
25 no relationship of partnership, joint venture, employment, franchise or agency created hereby between the
26 parties. Neither party will have the power to bind the other or incur obligations on the other party's
27 behalf without the other party's prior written consent.

28 12.10 Force Majeure. Neither party shall be liable to the other for any delay or failure to perform any
29 obligation under this Agreement (except for a failure to pay fees) if the delay or failure is due to
30 unforeseen events, which occur after the signing of this Agreement and which are beyond the reasonable
31 control of the parties, such as strikes, blockade, war, terrorism, riots, natural disasters, refusal of license
32 by the government or other governmental agencies, in so far as such an event prevents or delays the
33 affected party from fulfilling its obligations and such party is not able to prevent or remove the
34 force majeure at reasonable cost.

35 12.11 Government End-Users. As defined in U.S. Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR), the
36 Software and documentation licensed in this Agreement are deemed to be "commercial items" and
37 "commercial computer software" and "commercial computer software documentation." Consistent with

1 applicable FAR sections, any use, modification, reproduction, release, performance, display, or disclosure
2 of such commercial software or commercial software documentation by the U.S. government shall be
3 governed solely by the terms of this Agreement and shall be prohibited except to the extent expressly
4 permitted by the terms of this Agreement. Further, Licensee represents and warrants that it is not a
5 governmental entity or agency nor a quasi-governmental entity or agency.

6 12.12 Third-Party Code. If designated in the Documentation, the Software may contain or be
7 provided with certain third-party code (including code which may be made available in source code
8 form). Ownership, use, warranty and other rights and terms with respect to any such designated code
9 shall be as expressly set forth in the Documentation.

10 12.13 Export Compliance. Licensee acknowledges that the Software is subject to export
11 restrictions by the United States government and import restrictions by certain foreign governments.
12 Licensee shall not and shall not allow any third-party to remove or export from the United States or allow
13 the export or re-export of any part of the Software or any direct product thereof: (i) into (or to a national
14 or resident of) Cuba, Iran, Iraq, Libya, North Korea, Serbia, Sudan, Syria or Taliban Occupied
15 Afghanistan; (ii) to anyone on the U.S. Commerce Department's Table of Denial Orders or U.S. Treasury
16 Department's list of Specially Designated Nationals; (iii) to any country to which such export or re-
17 export is restricted or prohibited, or as to which the United States government or any agency thereof
18 requires an export license or other governmental approval at the time of export or re-export without first
19 obtaining such license or approval; or (iv) otherwise in violation of any export or import restrictions, laws
20 or regulations of any United States or foreign agency or authority. Licensee agrees to the foregoing and
21 warrants that it is not located in, under the control of, or a national or resident of any such prohibited
22 country or on any such prohibited party list. The Software is further restricted from being used for the
23 design or development of nuclear, chemical, or biological weapons or missile technology without the
24 prior permission of the United States government

25 26 **Lexmark End User Software License Agreement**

27 28 LICENSE

29
30 The software programs including all fonts ("Software") contained in this package are copyrighted and
31 owned by Lexmark International, Inc. ("Lexmark") and/or its vendors and are licensed (not sold) to you
32 by Lexmark pursuant to the terms set forth below. Software consists of machine-readable instructions,
33 audio/visual content (such as images and recordings) and accompanying materials.

34
35 The Software may be installed on any personal computer to provide access to Lexmark multifunction
36 stations ("Client") in accordance with the terms of the purchase order, sales agreement, or services
37 agreement entered into between you and Lexmark ("Contract"). In no event shall the total number of

1 Clients using the Software exceed the number of Clients specified in the Contract, unless additional
2 licenses are purchased.

3
4 You may make a single additional copy of the Software solely for backup purposes or installation. You
5 may also store a copy of the Software on a server used only to install the Software on other computers
6 over an internal network; however, each separate computer on which the Software is installed must be
7 licensed.

8
9 You may not alter, decrypt, reverse assemble, reverse compile or otherwise translate the Software. You
10 may not copy the Software into any public network. You may not sublicense or rent this Software to any
11 third party, but you may transfer all of your rights under this Agreement if you retain no copies and
12 transfer all of the Software and this Agreement, provided that the recipient agrees to the terms of this
13 Agreement.

14
15 You agree that you will not use, run, manipulate, install or implement the Software, in whole or in part,
16 in any manner that has the effect of overriding, modifying, eliminating, obscuring, altering or de-
17 emphasizing the visual appearance of any trademark, trade name, trade dress or intellectual property
18 notice that appears on any computer display screens normally generated by, or as a result of, the
19 Software.

20 STATEMENT OF LIMITED WARRANTY

21
22 Lexmark provides a three-month limited warranty, as measured from the date of delivery to the original
23 customer on the media (e.g., diskette or compact disk) or via electronic distribution (e.g., electronic mail)
24 by which the Software is furnished. Lexmark warrants that for the initial warranty period that the
25 Software will perform in general conformance with the documentation accompanying the Software.

26 WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE EXPRESS WARRANTY DESCRIBED ABOVE, THE
27 SOFTWARE IS NOT WARRANTED AND IS PROVIDED "AS IS." THE WARRANTY
28 DESCRIBED ABOVE REPLACES ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED,
29 INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
30 AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. LEXMARK EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMED THE
31 WARRANTY OF NON-INFRINGEMENT. Some jurisdictions do not allow the exclusion of implied
32 warranties, so the above exclusion may not apply to you

33 34 INDEMNIFICATION

35
36 Lexmark will defend and indemnify you if the Software directly infringes someone else's U.S.
37 intellectual property rights provided you promptly notify Lexmark of the alleged infringement and permit

1 Lexmark to direct the defense. Lexmark is not responsible for any non-Lexmark litigation expenses or
2 settlements unless it pre-approves them in writing. To avoid infringement, Lexmark may modify or
3 substitute an equivalent Software, refund the price paid for the Software (less the reasonable rental value
4 for the period it was available to you), or obtain any necessary licenses. Lexmark is not liable for any
5 infringement-related liabilities outside the scope of this paragraph including but not limited to
6 infringement based upon the Software being modified to your specifications or being used or sold with
7 products not provided by Lexmark.

8
9 LIMITATION OF REMEDIES

10
11 Except for Lexmark's indemnification obligations described directly above, Lexmark's entire liability,
12 including that of its vendors, subsidiaries and resellers, and your exclusive remedy shall be as follows:
13 Lexmark will provide the express warranty described above. If Lexmark does not remedy defective
14 media as warranted, you may terminate your license and your money will be refunded upon the return of
15 all of your copies of the Software.

16
17 For any claim arising out of Lexmark's limited warranty, or for any other claim whatsoever related to the
18 subject matter of this Agreement (except for Lexmark's indemnification obligations described directly
19 above), Lexmark's liability for all types of damages, regardless of the form of action or basis (including
20 contract, breach, estoppel, negligence, misrepresentation, or tort), shall be limited to the greater of \$5,000
21 or the money paid to Lexmark or its Authorized remarketers for the license hereunder for the Software
22 that caused the damages or that is the subject matter of, or is directly related to, the cause of action.
23 This limitation will not apply to claims for personal injury or damages to real or tangible personal
24 property caused by Lexmark's negligence.

25 //

26 EXCEPT FOR LEXMARK'S INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATIONS DESCRIBED ABOVE, IN NO
27 EVENT WILL LEXMARK BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOST PROFITS, LOST SAVINGS, OR ANY
28 INCIDENTAL DAMAGES OR OTHER CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, EVEN IF LEXMARK OR
29 ITS REMARKETERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

30 Some jurisdictions do not allow the limitation or exclusion of incidental or consequential damages so the
31 above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you.

32
33 IN NO EVENT WILL LEXMARK BE LIABLE FOR ANY INTERRUPTION OF USE OR ANY LOSS
34 OF, INACCURACY IN, OR DAMAGE TO, DATA OR RECORDS.

35 //

36 //

37 //

1 GENERAL

2
3 You may terminate your license at any time by destroying all your copies of the Software or as otherwise
4 described in these terms. Lexmark may terminate your license if you fail to comply with these terms.
5 Upon such termination, you agree to destroy all your copies of the Software. Any attempt to sublicense,
6 rent, lease or assign, or (except as expressly provided herein) to transfer any copy of the Software is void.
7

8 You agree that you are responsible for payment of any taxes, including personal property taxes, resulting
9 from this Agreement. No action, regardless of form, arising out of this Agreement may be brought by
10 either party more than two years after the cause of action has arisen. This Agreement is governed by the
11 laws of the country in which you acquired the Software. If you acquired the Software in the United
12 States, the law of the Commonwealth of Kentucky shall govern.
13

14 UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT RESTRICTED RIGHTS

15
16 The Software has been developed entirely at private expense and is provided with RESTRICTED
17 RIGHTS. Use, duplication and disclosure by the Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in
18 subparagraph I (1) (ii) of the Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause at DFARS
19 252.227-7013 and in similar FAR provisions (or any equivalent agency regulation or contract clause).
20

21 **LICENSE AGREEMENT**

22
23 **IMPORTANT-READ CAREFULLY.**

24
25 This Instant Medical History End-User License Agreement (“EULA”) is a legal AGREEMENT between
26 end- user customer (“Customer” or “you”), and Primetime Medical Software, Inc. for the Instant Medical
27 History software which includes computer software and may include associated media, printed materials,
28 and “online” or electronic documentation (“Software”).
29

30 You acknowledge and agree to the following language and agree to notify your authorized users of the
31 same prior to their use of the Software:
32

33 **Clinical Disclaimer.** THE INSTANT MEDICAL HISTORY IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND WITHOUT
34 WARRANTY OTHER THAN AS SPECIFICALLY SET FORTH BELOW. ANY CLINICAL
35 INFORMATION CONTAINED IN SUCH MATERIAL OR DATA SHOULD BE REVIEWD BY A
36 PHYSICIAN PRIOR TO USE AND IS INTENDED AS A SUPPLEMENT TO, NOT A SUBSTITUTE
37 FOR, THE KNOWLEDGE, EXPERTISE, SKILL AND JUDGMENT OF MEDICAL

1 PROFESSIONALS IN MAKING DECISIONS WITH RESPECT TO HEALTHCARE. THE
2 PROGRAM'S USER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING ALL INFORMATION BEFORE
3 APPLYING IT TO THE CLINICAL SETTING. PRIMETIME MEDICAL SOFTWARE,
4 INCORPORATED DENIES ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE MISUSE OF THE PROGRAM IN
5 CARING FOR PATIENTS.

6
7 LICENSE:

8 The Software is the property of Primetime Medical Software, Inc. or its licensors and is protected by
9 copyright law. While Primetime Medical Software, Inc. continues to own the Software, you will have
10 certain rights to use the Software. Except as may be modified by a license addendum which
11 accompanies this license, your rights and obligations with respect to the use of this Software are as
12 follows:

13
14 YOU MAY:

15 use this Software during the term of your subscription as part of the patient portal feature, provided
16 that no copy is accessible to the physicians or staff of any practice that has not purchased the appropriate
17 number of licenses to use the Software;

18
19 YOU MAY NOT:

- 20 copy the documentation which accompanies the Software;
- 21
- 22 (ii) sublicense, rent or lease any portion of the Software;
- 23
- 24 (iii) reverse engineer, decompile, disassemble, modify, translate, make any attempt to discover the
25 source code of the Software, or create derivative works from the Software; or
- 26
- 27 (iv) use a previous version or copy of the Software after you have received a disk replacement set or an
28 upgraded version as a replacement of the prior version.

29
30 WARRANTIES:

31 Primetime Medical Software, Inc. warrants that the media on which the Software is distributed will be
32 free from defects for a period of one hundred and eighty (180) days from the date of delivery of the
33 Software to you. Your sole remedy in the event of a breach of this warranty will be that Primetime
34 Medical Software, Inc. will, at its option, replace any defective media returned within the warranty
35 period or refund the money you paid for the Software.

36 //

37 //

1 Virus Warranty. Primetime warrants that the Software will not contain any viruses or other
2 malicious computer instructions, devices, or techniques that can or were designed to threaten, infect,
3 damage, disable, or shut down the Software, Product or any computer system.

4
5 Non-Infringement Warranty. Primetime warrants that Software does not misappropriate any trade secret
6 or proprietary rights of a third party, or infringe upon any copyright, patent, trademark, or other
7 Intellectual Property Right of a third party.

8
9 “Intellectual Property Right” means any and all now known or hereafter known tangible and intangible
10 (a) rights associated with works of authorship throughout the universe, including copyrights, moral
11 rights, and mask-works, (b) trademark, service mark, trade dress and trade name rights and similar
12 rights, (c) trade secret rights, (d) patents, designs, algorithms and other industrial property rights, I all
13 other intellectual and industrial property rights, whether arising by operation of law, contract, license, or
14 otherwise, and all registrations, initial applications, renewals, extensions, continuations, continuations-
15 in-part, divisions or reissues hereof now or hereafter in force (including any rights in any of the
16 foregoing).

17
18 PRIMETIME MEDICAL SOFTWARE, INC. DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE SOFTWARE WILL
19 MEET YOUR REQUIREMENTS OR THAT OPERATION OF THE SOFTWARE WILL BE
20 UNINTERRUPTED OR THAT THE SOFTWARE WILL BE ERROR-FREE.

21
22 THE ABOVE WARRANTIES ARE EXCLUSIVE AND IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES,
23 WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF
24 MERCHANTABILITY AND, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

25
26 This warranty gives you specific legal rights. You may have other rights, which vary from jurisdiction to
27 jurisdiction.

28 In the event the Software is held or believed by PrimeTime Medical to infringe a third party’s intellectual
29 property rights, or Customer’s use of the Software is enjoined, PrimeTime Medical shall have the option, at
30 its expense, to either: (i) modify the Software to be noninfringing, or (ii) obtain for Customer a license to
31 continue using the Software, or (iii) substitute the Software with other software of comparable functionality,
32 or (iv) if none of the foregoing remedies are commercially feasible, terminate the subscription for the
33 infringing Software and receive a refund of the fees paid (calculated on a five-year straight-line depreciated
34 basis).

35
36 DISCLAIMER OF DAMAGES:

37 OTHER THAN REMEDIES EXPRESSLY STATED ABOVE AND REGARDLESS OF WHETHER

1 ANY REMEDY SET FORTH HEREIN FAILS OF ITS ESSENTIAL PURPOSE, IN NO EVENT WILL
 2 PRIMETIME MEDICAL SOFTWARE, INC. BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR ANY SPECIAL,
 3 CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT OR SIMILAR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY LOST PROFITS OR
 4 LOST DATA ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE SOFTWARE EVEN IF
 5 PRIMETIME MEDICAL SOFTWARE, INC. HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF
 6 SUCH DAMAGES. SOME JURISDICTIONS DO NOT ALLOW THE LIMITATION OR
 7 EXCLUSION OF LIABILITY FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES SO THE
 8 ABOVE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU. OTHER THAN REMEDIES
 9 EXPRESSLY STATED ABOVE, IN NO CASE SHALL PRIMETIME MEDICAL SOFTWARE,
 10 INC.'S LIABILITY EXCEED THE GREATER OF THE PURCHASE PRICE FOR THE SOFTWARE
 11 SUBSCRIPTION OR US\$100.00.

12
 13 COPYRIGHT AND TRADEMARKS.

14 All title, trademarks and copyrights in and pertaining to the Software (including but not limited to any
 15 images, photographs, animation, video, audio, music, text, and applets incorporated into the Software),
 16 the accompanying, printed materials and any copies of the Software are owned by Primetime Medical
 17 Software, Inc. The Software is protected by copyright and trademark laws and international treaty
 18 provisions. You must treat the Software like any other copyrighted work, and you may not copy the
 19 printed materials accompanying the Software.

20
 21 You may not remove, modify or alter any Primetime Medical Software copyright, trademark or other
 22 proprietary notice from any part of the Software, including but not limited to any such notices contained
 23 in the physical and/or electronic media or documentation, in the Instant Medical History Setup Wizard
 24 dialog or 'about' boxes, in any of the runtime resources and/or in any web-presence or web-enabled
 25 notices, code or other embodiments originally contained in or dynamically or otherwise created by the
 26 Software.

27
 28 U.S. GOVERNMENT RESTRICTED RIGHTS:

29 Restricted rights legend. Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to restrictions as
 30 set forth in subparagraph I (1) (ii) of the Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause at
 31 DFARS 252.227-7013 or subparagraphs I (1) and (2) of the Commercial Computer Software-Restricted
 32 Rights clause at 48 CFR 52.227-19, as applicable, Primetime Medical Software, Inc., 4840 Forest Drive,
 33 PMB 349 Columbia, SC 29206.

34 //
 35 //
 36 //
 37 //

1 TERMINATION:

2 Primetime Medical Software, Inc. may terminate this EULA and your subscription at any time if you are
3 in breach of this EULA or the license terms. In the event of such termination, you will be sent notice at
4 your last known address.

5
6 GENERAL:

7 This EULA will be governed by the internal substantive laws of the State of South Carolina, United
8 States of America and the federal laws of the United States of America, without regard to conflict of laws
9 provisions, and expressly disclaims the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International
10 Sale of Goods and the Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act. All disputes brought by you
11 relating to this EULA shall be subject to final and binding arbitration, brought in South Carolina, United
12 States of America under the auspices of the American Arbitration Association. You consent to
13 jurisdiction and venue in the state and federal courts located in Richland County, South Carolina. This
14 EULA may only be modified by a written license addendum.

15
16 **HEALTH LANGUAGE, INC.**
17 **PASS-THROUGH PROVISIONS**

18
19 **A. SUBLICENSE.** Health Language, Inc. (HLI) hereby grants a limited nonexclusive and
20 nontransferable sublicense for certain HLI Technology through the Sublicensor to the end-user
21 Sublicensee subject to a written agreement between Sublicensor and Sublicensee. Sublicensee
22 acknowledges that HLI owns the HLI Technology subject to the sublicense.

23
24 **2. PROTECTIONS AND NONDISCLOSURE.** Sublicensee agrees that it shall protect all
25 Intellectual properties in the HLI Technology, including without limitation, patents, copyrights, and
26 trade secrets. Further, Sublicensee shall not disclose any HLI Technology to any third parties, nor
27 reverse engineer any HLI Technology.

28 **3. WARRANTY DISCLAIMER.** ANY USE BY SUBLICENSEE OF THE HLI
29 TECHNOLOGY IS AT SUBLICENSEE'S OWN RISK. THE HLI TECHNOLOGY IS PROVIDED
30 FOR USE "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND. TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT
31 PERMITTED BY LAW, HEALTH LANGUAGE, INC. AND ITS SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ALL
32 WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS, STATUTORY OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT
33 LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A
34 PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT.

35
36 **B. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.** IN NO EVENT SHALL HEALTH LANGUAGE, INC. OR ITS
37 SUPPLIERS HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL OR

1 CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES IN ANY WAY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO
2 USE ANY PRODUCT AND HOWEVER CAUSED AND UNDER ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY,
3 INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF PROFITS OR LOSS OF DATA, EVEN IF SUCH
4 PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. IN NO EVENT
5 SHALL HLI'S CUMULATIVE LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF THIS SUBLICENSURE EXCEED THE
6 AMOUNTS ACTUALLY PAID BY SUBLICENSUREE TO SUBLICENSOR OR HLI PURSUANT TO
7 THIS SUBLICENSURE.

8 9 SURESCRIPTS

10 A. Aggregator Customer Terms and Conditions of Use of the Surescripts network

11 1. Terms and Conditions. By accessing the Surescripts network through software licensed
12 from Cerner Corporation ("Cerner"), the entity accessing or providing access to the Surescripts network
13 ("Cerner Customer") agrees to the following terms and conditions of use of the Surescripts network and
14 Surescripts Services (these "Terms"). At the direction of Surescripts, or as may be necessitated by
15 Cerner's agreement with Surescripts, Cerner may modify or supplement these Terms from time to time
16 and such modified or supplemented Terms shall become effective at the time set forth in such
17 modification or supplement.

18 2. Definitions:

19 a. "Applicable Law" means any and all applicable federal, state, local, common law,
20 rules, regulations, directives, and guidelines, including but not limited to the applicable provisions of the
21 following: the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act ("HIPAA") and related regulations;
22 the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act ("HITECH") and related
23 regulations; the Anti-Kickback provisions of the Social Security Act and related regulations; and; state
24 and federal pharmacy laws and regulations.

25 b. "Confidential Information" means all confidential and/or proprietary information
26 disclosed to Cerner Customer by Surescripts, including products, software, materials, processes, ideas,
27 and techniques (whether or not reduced to writing): (i) which are not generally known in the relevant
28 industry or trade; (ii) which afford possessors of the information a commercial advantage over others
29 who do not have such information; (iii) which are considered trade secrets under Applicable Law;
30 and/or (iv) which, if utilized or disclosed by Cerner Customer, would place Surescripts at a competitive
31 or business disadvantage; these Terms; employee, customer and patient information and PHI;
32 accounting data; statistical data; development and marketing plans; strategies; forecasts; any and all
33 information and documentation deemed confidential or a trade secret under any federal, state, or local
34 statute or regulation; and the like, whether or not tangibly embodied in a document, model, specimen,
35 computer storage device, or other physical object; and any information obtained or accessed by Cerner
36 Customer, if not otherwise described above, is of a nature that a reasonable person would believe it to be
37 confidential.

1 c. "Data Source" means a (1) pharmacy, pharmacy chain, or entity that aggregates
2 information on behalf of pharmacies, or other similar entity which has entered into a written agreement
3 with Surescripts to allow access through the Surescripts network to information in its possession, or (2)
4 a pharmacy benefit manager, health benefit payor or administrator, or other similar entity which has
5 entered into a written agreement with Surescripts to allow access through the Surescripts network to
6 information in its possession.

7 d. "Participants" means all aggregators, value-added resellers, Data Sources, prescribers,
8 health care providers, and facilities, technology vendors, and other entities and individuals that have
9 entered into written agreements with Surescripts, either directly or indirectly, in order to access, provide,
10 or communicate through the Surescripts network.

11 e. "Prescriber End User" means an individual, located in the United States or a United
12 States territory, that: (1) is employed by, is an active member of the medical staff of, or is otherwise
13 performing healthcare services as a legally authorized representative of an Cerner Customer.; and (2) if
14 required by Applicable Law to be licensed, registered, or otherwise authorized by a Governmental
15 authority, is properly and duly licensed, registered, or otherwise authorized with the appropriate
16 Governmental authority to perform the applicable healthcare services.

17 f. "Prescribing Decision" means a prescriber's decision to prescribe a certain
18 pharmaceutical or direct a patient to a certain pharmacy.

19 g. "Point of Care" means the place and time that a prescriber or his/her agent is in the act
20 of prescribing a pharmaceutical for a patient.

21 h. "Surescripts network" means the Surescripts proprietary technology for a secure,
22 nationwide, interoperable health information infrastructure, interfaces, functionality, and transaction
23 maps made available by Surescripts to Cerner Customer, through Cerner's software, pursuant to this
24 Agreement, as they may be further modified or developed by Surescripts from time to time.

25 3. Access to and Use of the Surescripts network. Cerner Customer shall designate each
26 Prescriber End User as such only after confirming that such individual or entity meets the definition of a
27 Prescriber End User set forth in Section 2.D above. Customer shall, at a minimum, employ NIST Level
28 of Assurance 2 identity-proofing and authentication processes before allowing any individual access to
29 the Surescripts network for electronic prescription of non-controlled substances (understanding that for
30 controlled substances a more rigorous level for identity proofing and authentication is established and
31 must be met pursuant to Applicable Law). Cerner Customer shall, and shall ensure that its Prescriber
32 End Users shall, access and utilize the Surescripts network only in accordance with these Terms. Cerner
33 Customer shall be responsible for ensuring that all messages transmitted via the Surescripts network
34 originate from Prescriber End Users who are licensed to use the application for the service(s) for which
35 Surescripts has certified Cerner Customer's licensed application, and who are registered with Cerner
36 Customer.

37 //

1 4. Confidentiality. Cerner Customer shall, and shall ensure that its Prescriber End Users shall,
2 keep confidential all Confidential Information.

3 5. Adherence to Applicable Law. Cerner Customer shall, and shall ensure that Prescriber End
4 Users shall, comply with Applicable Law, including ensuring that all necessary patient consents and
5 authorizations have been obtained.

6 6. Commercial Messaging Rules. Cerner Customer shall comply with the Surescripts
7 Commercial Messaging Rules, as follows:

8 a. General Limitation. Cerner Customer shall not, and shall ensure that Prescriber End
9 Users do not, use any means, program, or device, and shall not permit any person or entity to use any
10 means, program, or device, including, but not limited to, advertising, instant messaging, and pop-up ads,
11 to influence or attempt to influence, through economic incentives or otherwise, the Prescribing Decision
12 of a prescriber at the Point of Care if: (i) such means, program, or device (as described above) is
13 triggered by, initiated by, or is in specific response to, the input, selection, and/or act of a prescriber or
14 his/her agent prescribing a pharmaceutical or selecting a pharmacy for a patient; and (ii) that
15 prescription shall be delivered via the Surescripts network.

16 b. Exceptions to General Limitation. Notwithstanding the above Section III(d)(1)(A),
17 Cerner Customer and Prescriber End Users may: (A) show information regarding a payer's formulary
18 and benefit plan design, including patient lowest cost options, on/off tier, prior authorization, step
19 therapy, coverage status, and co-pay information; and/or (B) deliver or have delivered to Prescriber End
20 Users clinical alerts that are sourced from payers and/or are attributed to generally recognized and
21 reputable sources providing clinical information to the prescriber, even if, in the event of either (A) or
22 (B), such information influences the patient or prescriber's choice of pharmacy or other prescribing
23 decisions. In addition, in the event of either (A) or (B) above, Cerner Customer shall: (i) allow its
24 Prescriber End Users to access all pharmaceuticals known through generally available sources used in
25 the industry, and all pharmacies, including all retail and mail service pharmacy options available; and
26 (ii) not be designed to preclude a physician or patient from selecting any particular pharmacy or
27 pharmaceutical. Any custom lists created and maintained by Prescriber End Users within Cerner
28 Customer's licensed software, including but not limited to: (i) an individual Prescriber End User's most
29 often prescribed medication list; (ii) an individual Prescriber End User's most often used pharmacy list;
30 and/or (iii) an individual Prescriber End User's most often used SIGs (i.e., instructions for the use of
31 medications), would not be considered a violation of the Commercial Messaging Rules.

32 7. Surescripts Disclaimers.

33 a. Cerner Customer acknowledges and agrees, and shall ensure that Prescriber End Users
34 acknowledge and agree, that the prescription benefit and medication history information provided by
35 Surescripts may not be complete or accurate;

36 b. Cerner Customer releases and holds harmless, on its own behalf and on behalf of its
37 Prescriber End Users, Surescripts and its Data Sources against any claims relating to the accuracy or

1 completeness of prescription benefit and medication history information provided by Surescripts.

2 c. Cerner Customer acknowledges, on its own behalf and on behalf of its Prescriber End
3 Users, that it is the Prescriber End User's sole responsibility to confirm the accuracy of the prescription
4 benefit and medication history information with his/her/its patient prior to providing any medical
5 services based thereon; and

6 d. Cerner Customer acknowledges and agrees, on its own behalf and on behalf of its
7 Prescriber End Users, that: (i) the Surescripts network is not intended to serve as a replacement for: (a) a
8 written prescription where not approved as such by the appropriate governmental authorities or where
9 such written prescription is required for record keeping purposes; or (b) applicable prescription
10 documentation; (ii) use of the Surescripts network is not a substitute for a health care provider's
11 standard practice or professional judgment; and (iii) any decision with regard to the appropriateness of
12 treatment, or the validity or reliability of information, is the sole responsibility of a patient's health care
13 provider.

14 8. Surescripts Data Sources. Cerner Customer acknowledges and agrees that any Data Source,
15 in its sole discretion, may elect not to receive prescriptions and other messages from Cerner Customer
16 and/or any Prescriber End User and that Data Sources or other Participants in the Surescripts network
17 may be added to or deleted from the Surescripts network or may limit access to their data without prior
18 notice.

19 9. Compliance. No more than once per year without cause (or more often only upon a showing
20 of reasonable cause), upon reasonable prior written notice and request from Surescripts, Cerner
21 Customer shall provide Surescripts with data and records relating to the use of the Surescripts network
22 and/or Surescripts Services by Cerner Customer for purposes of determining Cerner Customer's
23 compliance with these Terms.

24 10. No Modification or Reconfiguration. Cerner Customer shall not, and shall ensure that
25 Prescriber End Users do not, modify or reconfigure Cerner Customer's licensed software in a way that
26 will bring it out of compliance with these Terms or the Surescripts documentation.

27 11. Prescriber Directory Information. Cerner Customer agrees that Surescripts has unlimited
28 non-exclusive rights in perpetuity to use all directory and directory-related information on Prescriber
29 End Users that shall come to reside within the Surescripts network database through Prescriber End
30 Users' use of the Surescripts network, including all root, identity, and location-related information. Such
31 uses may include creating and disclosing aggregated, de-identified statistics relating to the adoption and
32 use of e-prescribing by Prescriber End Users and use of directory information to operate and expand the
33 Surescripts network, subject at all times to compliance with applicable law. Notwithstanding the
34 foregoing, Surescripts will not: (i) make available for public consumption information that identifies
35 Prescriber End Users except pursuant to Applicable Law or judicial or administrative order or to provide
36 information regarding Prescriber End Users' use of the Surescripts network to healthcare payers; (ii)
37 sell, disclose, or transfer to any third party information that identifies Prescriber End Users for the

1 | purpose of allowing such third party to send to such Prescriber End Users commercial solicitations for
2 | the purchase of goods or services; or (iv) engage in sending commercial solicitations to Prescriber End
3 | Users. The rights granted to Surescripts in this Section 11 shall specifically exclude any rights in PHI,
4 | Cerner Customer confidential information and intellectual property.

5 | 12. Termination for Breach. Cerner Customer's access to the Surescripts network may be
6 | suspended or terminated in the event of a breach of these Terms that is not cured within the time period
7 | set forth in the breach notice delivered to Cerner Customer by Cerner or Surescripts.

8 | 13. Emergency Suspension. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, Surescripts
9 | retains the right to immediately suspend access (with no notice or cure period) to the Surescripts
10 | network by Cerner Customer or any Prescriber End User in the event that Surescripts perceives (in its
11 | reasonable discretion) there to be a patient safety concern, violation of Applicable Law, or unauthorized
12 | use of the Surescripts network.

13 | 14. Cerner Customer Indemnity. Cerner Customer shall defend, indemnify, and save harmless
14 | Surescripts from and against any and all loss, damage, or expense arising out of claims asserted against
15 | Surescripts by third parties to the extent arising out of any breach of these Terms, any use (or misuse) by
16 | Cerner Customers or Prescriber End Users of data or information received through the Surescripts
17 | network, or any transmission of data or information through the Surescripts network by Aggregator
18 | Customers or Prescriber End Users. The foregoing indemnity shall not apply to the extent of
19 | Surescripts' indemnification obligations under Section 15.

20 | 15. Surescripts Indemnity.

21 | a. Subject to the exclusions set forth below, Surescripts will indemnify, defend, and hold
22 | harmless Cerner Customer, its officers, employees and agents from and against all loss damage or
23 | expense arising out of any claim brought by a third party that the Surescripts network or Surescripts
24 | services (collectively referred to as the "Surescripts Products") as lawfully used in full compliance with
25 | these Terms infringe(s) any patent, trademark, copyright or other intellectual property right or
26 | misappropriates any trade secret. If Cerner Customer's right to use any of the Products is enjoined,
27 | Surescripts will (a) procure for Cerner Customer, as applicable, the right to use the Product, (b) replace
28 | the Product with a functionally equivalent, non-infringing product, or (c) modify the Product so it
29 | becomes non-infringing and functionally equivalent. If (a), (b) or (c) is not commercially reasonable,
30 | Surescripts will refund a pro rata portion of all fees paid for the particular Surescripts Product(s) at issue
31 | in exchange for return of the Product(s).

32 | b. Exclusions. Surescripts has no indemnification or defense obligation regarding any
33 | claim arising directly from any of the following to the extent such claim would not have arisen but for
34 | the described:

35 | 1) Surescripts' inclusion in Surescripts Products any custom designs, specifications,
36 | software, or interfaces, instructions as provided or requested by Cerner, Cerner Customer, or by a third
37 | party on Cerner Customer's behalf;

1 Cerner has the right to periodically conduct audits of Client's System to ensure Client has not used
2 Mpages in a manner that violates the terms set forth herein. If Client is found in breach, Client shall pay
3 to Cerner fees for the Mpages Full Use license at Cerner's then-current list price.

4 B. Definition of Terms

5 1. "Mpage Application" means a CCL/web technology based program that leverages the
6 Mpages code set for execution.

7 2. "Cerner Developed" means an Mpage Application that was purchased from Cerner or
8 developed by Cerner professional services.

9 3. "Cerner Certified means" an Mpage Application that has been certified by Cerner.

10
11 **PASS-THROUGH PROVISIONS**
12 **NUANCE COMMUNICATIONS INC**
13 **NUANCE HEALTHCARE MASTER LICENSE AGREEMENT**

14 For North American Sales

15 PLEASE READ THIS NUANCE HEALTHCARE MASTER LICENSE AGREEMENT (THE
16 "AGREEMENT") CAREFULLY BEFORE EXECUTING AN ORDER WITH THE AUTHORIZED
17 RESELLER IDENTIFIED BELOW FOR THE PURCHASE OF NUANCE PRODUCTS. THIS
18 AGREEMENT SETS FORTH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO YOUR
19 PURCHASE OF THE NUANCE PRODUCTS FROM THE AUTHORIZED RESELLER. WHEN YOU
20 EXECUTE AN ORDER WITH THE AUTHORIZED RESELLER FOR THE PURCHASE OF
21 NUANCE PRODUCTS, THIS AGREEMENT BECOMES A BINDING AND ENFORCEABLE
22 CONTRACT BETWEEN YOU, AS THE PARTY TO THE ORDER WITH AUTHORIZED
23 RESELLER, AND NUANCE COMMUNICATIONS, INC. ("NUANCE"), LOCATED AT 1
24 WAYSIDE DRIVE, BURLINGTON, MA 01803. IF YOU DO NOT AGREE TO THE TERMS AND
25 CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT, DO NOT EXECUTE THE ORDER. PLEASE NOTE THIS
26 AGREEMENT GRANTS NON-EXCLUSIVE LIMITED LICENSES TO USE CERTAIN
27 SOFTWARE AND SERVICES BUT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A SALE OR TRANSFER OF ANY
28 SOFTWARE CODE.

29
30 General Terms and Conditions

31 This Agreement consists of the General Terms and Conditions below and all Exhibits and License
32 Schedules attached to or incorporated by reference in this Agreement. You are referred to hereafter as
33 the "Company." Nuance and Company are sometimes referred to individually as a "Party" and
34 collectively as the "Parties."

35 In consideration of the mutual covenants stated below, and for other good and valuable consideration,
36 the receipt and sufficiency of which the Parties hereby acknowledge, the Parties agree as follows:

37 //

1 1. DEFINITIONS

2 In addition to the terms defined elsewhere in this Agreement, the following terms used in this
3 Agreement shall have the meanings set forth below:

4 1.1 "Affiliate" means any entity that is directly or indirectly controlled by, under common control with,
5 or in control of a Party to this Agreement. For these purposes, an entity shall be treated as being
6 controlled by another if: (i) that other entity has fifty percent (50%) or more of the votes in such entity,
7 or (ii) is able to direct its affairs and/or to control the composition of its board of directors or equivalent
8 body.

9 1.2 "Authorized Reseller" means Cerner Corporation or the Cerner Corporation subsidiary identified as
10 the selling party in the Order and End User Order.

11 1.3 "Authorized User(s)" are those individuals who are authorized by Company, subject to the terms of
12 this Agreement and the rights granted to Company in the applicable License Schedule(s), to access and
13 use the Nuance Software and/or Hosted Services.

14 1.4 "Data" means the audio and/or text data input, all data elements output (e.g. interpretation of clinical
15 contents xml or other format), associated transcripts or medical reports, whether in draft or final form,
16 any information received from Company from any Order under this Agreement, or any other clinical
17 information received by Nuance from Company under this Agreement.

18 1.5 "Documentation" means the administrative guide and user's guide provided by Nuance to Company
19 to facilitate the use of the Nuance Products and Hosted Services.

20 1.6 "End User Order" means an order for the purchase of Nuance Products that Company executes with
21 Authorized Reseller, including any Statement of Work attached to such an order.

22 1.7 "Equipment" means Nuance Equipment and Third Party Equipment, collectively.

23 1.8 "General Terms and Conditions" means the term of this Agreement contained under the heading
24 "General Terms and Conditions."

25 1.9 "Hosted Service" means a Nuance proprietary subscription-based software as a service (SaaS)
26 offering or other online service specified in an Order, as more particularly described in the applicable
27 License Schedule.

28 1.10 "License Schedule" means each of the documents titled "Schedule" that are delivered to Company
29 as an attachment to this Agreement or via a URL link in the End User Order. License Schedules define
30 the Parties' rights and obligations with respect to one or more specific Nuance Software products or
31 Services based on the license model(s) acquired by Company as identified in an Order. License
32 Schedules that not are attached to this Agreement are deemed incorporated by reference and made a part
33 of this Agreement based on the End User Order that includes one or more URLs that provide Company
34 with access to the License Schedules for the Nuance Software and Services identified in the End User
35 Order.

36 1.11 "License Term" means the duration of the license Nuance grants to Company to access and use the
37 Software or Services. The License Term for Nuance Software shall either be a Perpetual License or a

1 Term License as defined in the applicable License Schedule. Subscription Licenses for Hosted Services
2 are Term Licenses for the service term defined in the applicable License Schedule or Order.

3 1.12 "Maintenance Services" means the services that Nuance provides directly to Company to maintain
4 and support the Nuance Software and Nuance Equipment during a paid Maintenance Services Period,
5 pursuant to an Order for Maintenance Services. Maintenance Services for certain Nuance Software
6 products are described in the License Schedules for those products; for all other Nuance Software
7 products, Maintenance Services consist of the services and service options described in the Maintenance
8 Services document attached hereto as Exhibit A.

9 1.13 "Maintenance Services Period" means the period during which Nuance has an obligation to provide
10 Maintenance Services pursuant to Section 3.3, which shall be a 12-month period except when pro-rated
11 by Nuance at the beginning or end of a License Term.

12 1.14 "Nuance Equipment" means Nuance manufactured hardware specified in an Order.

13 1.15 "Nuance Products" means the Nuance Software, Services and Nuance Equipment, collectively.

14 1.16 "Nuance Software" means the binary object code version of any Nuance proprietary software
15 product specified in an Order, including all corrections, modifications, enhancements, Updates and
16 Upgrades (if any) thereto that Nuance may provide to Company under this Agreement, and all related
17 Documentation.

18 1.17 "Order" means an order for Software licenses, Equipment and/or Services that Nuance accepts
19 from Authorized Reseller based on an End User Order or that Nuance accepts directly from Company,
20 or an End User Order, as the context requires. An Order includes any Statement of Work that is attached
21 to or separately signed and incorporated by reference in the Order.

22 1.18 "Professional Services" means any installation, project management, and/or consulting services
23 that Nuance provides to Company as specified in an Order, which may be more fully described in a
24 Statement of Work.

25 1.19 "Services" means Maintenance Services, Training Services, Professional Services, Hosted
26 Services, and/or Transcription Services, as applicable.

27 1.20 "Software" means Nuance Software and Third Party Software, collectively.

28 1.21 "Statement of Work" or "SOW" means the supplement to an Order, if any, that describes in further
29 detail the Professional
30 Services and/or Training Services identified in the Order.

31 1.22 "Term" means the duration of this Agreement as defined in Section 6.1 of the General Terms and
32 Conditions.

33 1.23 "Third Party Equipment" means any third party manufactured hardware sold by Nuance as
34 specified in an Order.

35 1.24 "Third Party Software" means any third party proprietary software provided by Nuance as
36 specified in an Order.

37 1.25 "Training Services" means any training services provided by Nuance as specified in an Order.

1 1.26 “Transcription Services” means any transcribing services and/or editing services provided by
2 Nuance pursuant to an Order, as specified in an Order and more fully described in the Schedule for
3 Transcription Services.

4 1.27 “Update” has the meaning given to it in the applicable Maintenance Services terms. Except as
5 otherwise defined in the applicable Maintenance Services terms, Update generally means a release of
6 Nuance Software that may include minor feature enhancements, and/or bug fixes and/or fixes of minor
7 errors and/or corrections and typically is identified by an increase in a release or version number to the
8 right of the first decimal (for example, an increase from Version 5.1 to 5.2 or from Version 5.1.1 to
9 5.1.2). “Update” shall not be construed to include Upgrades.

10 1.28 “Upgrade” has the meaning given to it in the applicable Maintenance Services terms and
11 conditions. Except as otherwise defined in the applicable Maintenance Services terms, Upgrade
12 generally means a release of Nuance Software that may include some feature enhancements and/or
13 additional capabilities (functionality) over versions of the Nuance Software previously supplied to
14 Company, and typically is identified by an increase in the release or version number to the left of the
15 decimal (for example, an increase from Version 5.2 to Version 6.0). Upgrades do not include new
16 software and/or products that Nuance, in its sole discretion, designates and markets as being
17 independent from the Nuance Software.

18 19 2. SCOPE OF AGREEMENT

20 Company and Nuance agree to comply with the terms and conditions of this Agreement with respect to
21 the Nuance Products that Company acquires based on one or more End User Orders executed with
22 Authorized Reseller, or Orders placed directly with Nuance that reference this Agreement.

23 24 3. GRANT OF RIGHTS

25 3.1 Software.

26 3.1.1. License Grant. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Nuance hereby grants to
27 Company, and Company accepts, a limited, non-exclusive, non-transferable, non-sub-licensable license
28 to permit its Authorized Users to use the Nuance Software and Hosted Services acquired pursuant to an
29 Order strictly in accordance with the license grant specified in the applicable License Schedule.

30 3.1.2. Third Party Software. Third Party Software supplied by Nuance is subject to the terms and
31 conditions of this Agreement and the applicable third party license terms.

32 3.1.3. Updates and Upgrades. Authorized Reseller or Nuance will provide Company with the Updates
33 and Upgrades to which Company is entitled under the Maintenance Services plan that Company
34 purchases through Authorized Reseller. Company will not be entitled to Updates and Upgrades if it is
35 not under a current Nuance-authorized Maintenance Services plan under which Updates and Upgrades
36 are made available. Upon installing any Update or Upgrade to Nuance Software, Company shall
37 discontinue use of the previous version of such Nuance Software and Company will be licensed to use

1 only the updated or upgraded version of the Nuance Software, in accordance with the license granted by
2 Nuance with respect to such Nuance Software.

3 3.2 Equipment. Equipment supplied by Nuance is subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.
4 Third Party Equipment is also subject to the manufacturer's terms and conditions.

5 3.3 Services. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Nuance will provide the Services,
6 if any, that are specified in an Order.

7 3.3.1. Maintenance Services.

8 3.3.1.1. First Year Maintenance. Company shall purchase first year Maintenance Services for Nuance
9 Software and Nuance Equipment through the Authorized Reseller. If purchased, Nuance will provide
10 Company with Maintenance Services for the first year Maintenance Services Period based on the
11 Maintenance Services option indicated in the Order. Maintenance Services during each Maintenance
12 Services Period will be delivered in accordance with the applicable Maintenance Services terms and
13 conditions in effect on the date of purchase of such Maintenance Services.

14 3.3.1.2. Maintenance Services Renewal. If Company purchases first year Maintenance Services,
15 Company may purchase Maintenance Services for additional consecutive 12-month Maintenance
16 Services Periods through Authorized Reseller for so long as offered by Authorized Reseller. If
17 Authorized Reseller does not offer Company the right to renew Maintenance Services for the next
18 annual Maintenance Services Period, Nuance may at its option offer Maintenance Services under this
19 Agreement directly to Company subject to the terms of Nuance's standard purchase terms and
20 conditions in effect at the time. Company must purchase Maintenance Services for the next annual
21 Maintenance Services Period not later than 30 days before the end of the then-current Maintenance
22 Services Period and pay the applicable invoice in full when due in order to avoid termination of
23 Maintenance Services and a lapse in coverage at the end of the then-current Maintenance Services
24 Period. If Company desires to renew or reinstate Maintenance Services after a lapse in coverage
25 occurs, Company shall first pay an amount equal to the Maintenance Services Fees that would have
26 been due for the period during which lapse in coverage occurred, and any Professional Services Fees,
27 at Authorize Reseller's or Nuance's then-current rates, for the repairs or modifications necessary to
28 bring Company into compliance with Nuance's then- current specifications.

29 3.3.1.3. Commencement and Scope. Unless a different Maintenance Services commencement date is
30 expressly stated in the applicable License Schedule or Order, the initial Maintenance Services Period
31 will begin on the date of initial delivery of the applicable Software and/or Equipment and each renewal
32 Maintenance Services Period will start on each anniversary thereof. To purchase Maintenance
33 Services with respect to any Software or any Equipment, Company is required to purchase Maintenance
34 Services for all licenses of such Software and all units of such Equipment respectively.

35 3.3.1.4. Exclusions from Maintenance Services. Unless otherwise agreed, Nuance shall not be obligated
36 to provide Maintenance Services for, or required as result of (i) any Software or Equipment modified by
37 anyone other than Nuance; (ii) any Software or Equipment used for other than its intended purpose;

1 (iii) any Software or Equipment used with any equipment not specified as compatible with the Software
2 or Equipment in its Documentation; (iv) any Software or Equipment being used with software not
3 supplied by Nuance in conjunction with such Software or Equipment, or specified in the applicable
4 Documentation as compatible with the respective Software or Equipment; (v) any Software or
5 Equipment (or any associated equipment, software or firmware) which Company failed to properly
6 install or maintain; (vi) any willful misconduct or negligent action or omission of Company, (vii) any
7 computer malfunction not attributable to the Software or Equipment; or (viii) damage to Software or
8 Equipment from any external source, including computer viruses not attributable to Nuance, computer
9 hackers, or force majeure events.

10 3.3.2. Professional Services and Training Services. Nuance will provide the Professional Services and
11 Training specified in an Order. Nuance may subcontract the delivery of certain Professional Services to
12 its authorized subcontractors but shall remain responsible for the performance of such services by its
13 subcontractors. Unless otherwise agreed in writing by the Parties, Training Services will be held at a
14 designated Nuance location during Nuance's standard business hours, excluding Nuance recognized
15 holidays. Unless otherwise agreed in writing by the Parties, Professional Services and Training Services
16 that are to be conducted at Company's site, including associated travel time, will be conducted between
17 the hours of 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. local Company site time, Monday through Friday, excluding Nuance
18 recognized holidays. Company shall ensure that all Training Services attendees are or will be
19 Authorized Users and have the skills and experience to participate in the training sessions. If Nuance
20 will perform Professional Services and Training Services at a location other than a Nuance facility,
21 Company shall provide or arrange for the necessary equipment, information, and facilities required by
22 Nuance to perform such Services, as specified by Nuance. If Company cancels or reschedules
23 Professional Services or Training Services, Authorized Reseller or Nuance may charge Company for
24 Nuance's cancellation fees and non-cancellable travel-related expenses if the services are cancelled less
25 than ten days before the scheduled delivery date other than due to breach or default by Nuance.

26 3.3.3. Hosted Services. Nuance will provide the Hosted Services identified in an Order on the terms
27 described in the applicable License Schedule. Hosted Services are provided using Software hosted at a
28 Nuance data center to which Nuance provides access via the Internet. Company is responsible for
29 providing all equipment,
30 telecommunications, and internet services necessary for is Authorized Users to access and use the
31 Hosted
32 Services.

33 3.3.4. Transcription Services. Nuance will provide the Transcription Services identified in an Order on
34 the terms described in the applicable License Schedule.

35 3.4 Proprietary Rights. Notwithstanding any use of the term "sale," "purchase" or other similar terms in
36 this Agreement, Nuance and its licensors retain all right, title and interest in and to the Nuance Products,
37 and any derivative works thereof, including, but not limited to, all patent, copyright, trade secret, and

1 trademark rights and other intellectual property rights associated with the Nuance Products. All rights
2 not expressly granted to Company under this Agreement are reserved by Nuance and/or its licensors.

3 3.5 Restrictions. Without limiting the generality of Section 3.4, Company will not itself, directly or
4 indirectly, and will not permit Authorized Users, other employees or contractors, or any third party to:
5 (i) access the Hosted Services with software or means other than as described in this Agreement, submit
6 any automated or recorded requests to the Hosted Services except as otherwise provided in this
7 Agreement, or interfere with or disrupt the integrity or performance of the Hosted Services, (ii) subject
8 any Hosted Service or its infrastructure to security testing including penetration testing, network
9 discovery, port and service identification, vulnerability scanning, password cracking, or remote access
10 testing without the written approval of Nuance; (iii) modify, port, translate, or create derivative works of
11 the Software, Services, or Documentation; (iv) decompile, disassemble, reverse engineer or attempt to
12 reconstruct, identify or discover any source code, underlying ideas, or algorithms of the Software or
13 Services by any means (except to the extent permitted by mandatory laws); (v) sell, lease, license,
14 sublicense, copy, assign, transfer, share, market, or distribute the Software, Services or Documentation,
15 except as expressly permitted in this Agreement; (vi) grant any access to, or use of, the Nuance Software
16 or Services through a service bureau, timesharing or application service provider basis; (vii) remove any
17 proprietary notices, labels or marks from the Software, Services or Documentation; (viii) release to a
18 third party the results of any benchmark testing of the Software or Services; or (viii) defeat or
19 circumvent any controls or limitations contained in or associated with the use of the Software. In no
20 event shall anything in this Agreement or in Nuance's conduct or course of dealing convey any license,
21 by implication, estoppel or otherwise, under any patent, copyright, trademark, or other intellectual
22 property right not explicitly licensed.

23 3.6 Authorized Users. Company is responsible for each Authorized User's compliance with the terms of
24 this Agreement and guarantees each Authorized User's full and faithful compliance with the terms of
25 this Agreement. Company will be liable for any act or omission by an Authorized User that, if
26 performed or omitted by Company, would be a breach of this Agreement. Except to the extent of
27 Nuance's liability under Section 11.1, Company will, at its expense, defend any and all claims, actions,
28 suits, or proceedings made or brought against Nuance by any Authorized User with respect to this
29 Agreement (each, a "User Claim"), and pay any losses, claims, costs, expenses, damages, or liabilities
30 (including reasonable attorneys' fees).

31 3.7 Notice of Unauthorized Use. Company shall promptly notify Nuance upon learning of any actual or
32 suspected unauthorized possession or use of any Software or Hosted Services supplied under this
33 Agreement.

34 4. MEDICAL CARE RESPONSIBILITY

35 COMPANY ACKNOWLEDGES (a) THAT THE SOFTWARE AND HOSTED SERVICES MAY
36 EMPLOY SPEECH RECOGNITION, NATURAL LANGUAGE PROCESSING, AND MEDICAL
37

1 FACT EXTRACTION WHICH ARE STATISTICAL PROCESSES AND THAT INACCURACIES
2 ARE INHERENT IN SUCH PROCESSES AND IN THE OUTPUT FROM NUANCE PRODUCTS
3 AND SERVICES EMPLOYING SUCH PROCESSES; AND (b) THAT ERRORS (INCLUDING
4 HUMAN ERRORS) ARE INHERENT IN TRANSCRIPTION SERVICES. COMPANY FURTHER
5 ACKNOWLEDGES THAT INACCURACIES AND ERRORS IN THE OUTPUT FROM NUANCE
6 PRODUCTS AND SERVICES ARE INEVITABLE, AND AGREES THAT IT IS THE SOLE
7 RESPONSIBILITY OF COMPANY, ITS AUTHORIZED USERS TO IDENTIFY AND CORRECT
8 ANY INACCURACIES AND ERRORS BEFORE USING AND/OR RELYING ON THE RESULTS
9 OF THE USE OF ANY SOFTWARE, HOSTED SERVICES AND/OR TRANSCRIPTION SERVICES
10 PROVIDED UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. ACCORDINGLY, COMPANY SHALL INDEMNIFY,
11 AND HOLD HARMLESS, NUANCE AND ITS AFFILIATES, AND THEIR RESPECTIVE
12 OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, EMPLOYEES, CONTRACTORS AND AGENTS (EACH, AN
13 "INDEMNIFIED PARTY") FROM AND AGAINST ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, COSTS,
14 DAMAGES, CLAIMS AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF, OR RELATED TO, ANY CLAIMS OR
15 SUITS BROUGHT OR MADE AGAINST ANY INDEMNIFIED PARTY ARISING FROM AN
16 ALLEGATION THAT USE OF ANY SOFTWARE, HOSTED SERVICE AND/OR
17 TRANSCRIPTION SERVICE BY COMPANY OR ANY AUTHORIZED USER, DIRECTLY OR
18 INDIRECTLY CAUSED OR CONTRIBUTED TO THE WRONGFUL DEATH OR PERSONAL
19 INJURY OF A THIRD PARTY TO WHOM COMPANY OR AN AUTHORIZED USER OFFERED
20 OR PROVIDED MEDICAL-RELATED SERVICES.

21 22 5. PAYMENT AND DELIVERY

23 5.1 Payments to Authorized Reseller. Company is responsible for paying Authorized Reseller all fees,
24 expenses and related taxes and assessments indicated in the End User Order(s). If Company purchases
25 Software pursuant to license terms (as defined in the applicable License Schedule) that require Company
26 to report users, usage, locations, or other baseline metrics or license parameters and/or to pay True-Up
27 Fees, Add-On Fees or any other fee adjustments in the event of changes in such metrics or parameters,
28 or that require Company to pay Early Termination Fees in the event that Company terminates a Term
29 License before the end of the its term (collectively, the "Fee Adjustments"), then Company is
30 responsible for providing the information and reports required by the License Schedule and paying the
31 Fee Adjustments when due as a material condition of Nuance's license grant for such Software.
32 Company's failure to provide such information and reports or to pay such amounts when due, or to pay
33 any other amounts due, will be a material breach of this Agreement by Company. Company shall pay all
34 Fee Adjustments directly to Authorized Reseller unless instructed by Nuance in writing.

35 5.2 Payments to Nuance. If Company purchases any products or services directly from Nuance, pursuant
36 to an Order placed with Nuance, such purchases may be made subject to the terms of this Agreement if
37 //

1 indicated in the Order, in which case Nuance's standard payment and delivery terms and conditions will
2 also apply to the extent they do not conflict with this Agreement.

3 5.3 Audit. Company shall keep full, true and accurate records and accounts to support its use of the
4 Software and Hosted Services, as applicable, under this Agreement. Nuance, or a third party appointed
5 by Nuance, will have the right, not more than once a year and upon reasonable notice, to conduct an
6 audit of Company's systems and records to confirm compliance with the terms of this Agreement. Any
7 audit will be performed during Company's normal business hours. If an audit reveals that Company's
8 Software or Hosted Services usage exceeds its usage rights, as granted by Nuance, Company shall pay
9 Nuance for all such excess usage, based on Company's pricing in effect at the time of the audit. Nothing
10 in this Section 5.3 will limit any other remedy available to Nuance.

11 5.4 Delivery and Shipment. The delivery terms for Nuance-supplied products and services that
12 Company purchases from Authorized Reseller are between Company and Authorized Reseller, as stated
13 in Company's agreement or End User Order with Authorized Reseller. Company agrees to accept
14 electronic delivery of the Software at Nuance's option.

15 6. TERM; TERMINATION

16 6.1 Term. This Agreement commences on the date of the Order ("Effective Date") and will continue in
17 effect until the expiration or earlier termination of all Orders (the "Term"). The Parties' rights and
18 obligations related to Nuance Software and/or Services delivered pursuant to an Order shall be limited
19 to the License Term of the Nuance Software licenses or the duration of the Services as specified in the
20 applicable Order (or as specified in the applicable License Schedule if not specified in the Order). An
21 Order will be in effect from the Order date until the later of the expiration of the licenses that Company
22 acquires under the Order or the completion of any other Services ordered pursuant to the Order, or until
23 the licenses or Services under the Order are terminated early for cause in accordance with Section 6.2.
24 Expiration or termination of an Order will terminate all licenses that Company acquired under that
25 Order.
26

27 6.2 Termination for Cause. Either Party may terminate the Agreement, one or more licenses, or an Order
28 for Services that has not been fully performed for cause, effective immediately upon delivery of written
29 notice (or effective as of any later date identified in the termination notice), if the other Party committed
30 a material breach of its obligations under this Agreement, the applicable License Schedule or the Order
31 and failed to cure such breach within thirty (30) days after receiving written notice of such breach from
32 the non-breaching Party. Without limiting the foregoing, failure of Company to pay any sum due to
33 Authorized Reseller or Nuance hereunder in accordance with the payment terms in Section 5 above
34 [Payment and Delivery] is a material breach. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Nuance may terminate this
35 Agreement, one or more licenses or an Order immediately upon delivery of written notice to Company
36 if Company or any of Company's Authorized Users (a) infringes Nuance's intellectual property rights;
37 (b) commits, or permits any third party to commit, any breach of confidentiality obligations under

1 Section 8 [Confidentiality]; or (c) has a receiver appointed to handle its assets or affairs, admits that it is
2 insolvent, or is otherwise unable to pay its debts as they mature, or ceases to do business in the ordinary
3 course.

4 6.3 Effect of Termination. Upon termination of this Agreement, all Orders issued subject to this
5 Agreement and all licenses granted under this Agreement, will immediately terminate. Upon the
6 termination of an Order, all Software licenses and all Services obtained by Company under such Order
7 shall immediately terminate. Upon termination of any license acquired subject to this Agreement,
8 Company shall immediately (a) cease use of the applicable Nuance Software (in any form, including
9 partial copies in its possession or under its control) and/or Services; (b) return to Nuance or destroy all
10 copies of the Nuance Software and certify in writing to Nuance that no copies have been retained by
11 Company within ten (10) days of any expiration or termination; and (c) pay any outstanding amounts
12 due to Nuance. Upon termination of an Order for Maintenance Services, Nuance shall immediately
13 cease providing Maintenance Services, including Updates and Upgrades, but Company's Software
14 licenses shall continue in effect unless those licenses or the Agreement are also terminated. The
15 expiration or termination of this Agreement, the Order, or any license shall not affect Company's
16 payment obligations to Nuance under this Agreement.

17 6.4 Survival. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 6, the provisions of Sections 1,
18 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 4, 5, 6.3, 6.4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, and 13 of these General Terms and Conditions shall survive
19 expiration or termination of this Agreement.

20 21 7. HIPAA

22 The Parties agree that the Business Associate Agreement between Company and Nuance dated March
23 31, 2014 (the "BAA"), shall apply to the PHI accessed, generated, or acquired by Nuance under this
24 Agreement, which BAA is hereby incorporated by reference into this Agreement.

25 26 8. CONFIDENTIALITY

27 8.1 Definition. Subject to the exceptions contained in this Section 8.1, "Confidential Information" shall
28 mean (a) all information disclosed by a Party or its Affiliates (the "Disclosing Party"), in whatever
29 tangible form or otherwise, to the other Party or its Affiliates (the "Receiving Party") that is clearly
30 marked "confidential" or with some other proprietary notice, (b) all information disclosed orally or
31 otherwise in intangible form by the Disclosing Party and designated as confidential or proprietary at the
32 time of the disclosure, (c) the Nuance Software, Documentation, and information provided as part of any
33 Services, and (d) Nuance pricing, Statements of Work, and proprietary nonpublic information relating to
34 Nuance's products and business plans. Notwithstanding the above, information shall not be deemed
35 Confidential Information to the extent that it: (i) was generally known and available in the public
36 domain at the time it was disclosed or subsequently becomes generally known and available in the
37 public domain through no fault of the Receiving Party; (ii) was rightfully known to the Receiving Party

1 at the time of disclosure without any obligation of confidentiality;

2 (iii) is disclosed with the prior written approval of the Disclosing Party; (iv) was independently
3 developed by the Receiving Party without any use of the Confidential Information of the Disclosing
4 Party; or (v) is protected health information or any other personally identifiable information (the
5 protection of which is governed by Business Associate Agreement identified in Section 7). The
6 obligation not to use or disclose Confidential Information will remain in effect until one of these
7 exceptions occurs.

8 8.2 Permitted Disclosure. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, disclosure of
9 Confidential Information shall not be precluded if such disclosure (a) is in response to a valid order of a
10 court or other governmental body, provided, however, that the responding Party shall first have given
11 notice to the other Party hereto and shall have made a reasonable effort to obtain a protective order
12 requiring that the Confidential Information so disclosed be used only for the purposes for which the
13 order was issued; (b) is otherwise required by law; or (c) is otherwise necessary to establish rights or
14 enforce obligations under this Agreement, but only to the extent that any such disclosure is necessary.

15 8.3 Use and Obligations. The Receiving Party will only use the Disclosing Party's Confidential
16 Information for the purpose of performing its obligations under this Agreement and for other purposes
17 authorized in this Agreement (the "Authorized Purposes"). The Receiving Party shall protect the
18 Disclosing Party's Confidential Information from unauthorized use, disclosure or publication by using
19 the same degree of care, but no less than a reasonable degree of care, as the Receiving Party uses to
20 protect its own Confidential Information of a like nature. A Receiving Party may disclose Confidential
21 Information to its employees, agents, and contractors, and to those of its Affiliates (the "Authorized
22 Recipients"), only to the extent necessary for the Authorized Purposes. A Receiving Party shall be liable
23 for any act or omission by its Authorized Recipients, which if performed or omitted by the Receiving
24 Party, would be a breach of this Agreement. Each Party agrees that its Authorized Recipients shall be
25 bound by the terms of an agreement that protects the Disclosing Party against unauthorized use or
26 disclosure of Confidential Information that is at least as protective of the Disclosing Party's rights as this
27 Agreement. No Confidential Information shall be disclosed to any person who does not have a need for
28 such information.

29 8.4 Return of Confidential Information. The Receiving Party shall return to the Disclosing Party, or
30 destroy, all Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party in tangible form: (i) upon the written
31 request of the Disclosing Party; or (ii) upon the expiration or termination of this Agreement, whichever
32 comes first. In both cases, the Receiving Party shall, upon request, promptly certify in writing that it has
33 complied with the obligations of this Section 8.4. Notwithstanding the foregoing, each Party may retain
34 a copy of the Confidential Information in electronic format in accordance with its corporate security
35 and/or disaster recovery procedures.

36 //

37 //

1 | 9. DATA

2 | Company is solely responsible for obtaining all necessary consents under applicable laws and
3 | regulations in order to allow Nuance to use the Data in accordance with this Section 9. Company
4 | authorizes Nuance to use the Data in accordance with this Section

5 | 9. Nuance may use, compile, annotate and otherwise analyze the Data (including creating statistical and
6 | other models), to develop, train, tune, enhance and improve the speech recognition, natural language
7 | understanding and other components of its software and services. Nuance will own all intellectual
8 | property rights in the software and services it develops, improves and enhances using the Data. Nuance
9 | will keep all Data confidential and will only provide access to Data to Nuance employees and
10 | contractors working for Nuance under Nuance's direction pursuant to confidentiality agreements.
11 | Notwithstanding the foregoing, Nuance may disclose Data to the minimum extent necessary to meet
12 | legal or regulatory requirements, such as a court order or government agency request. Nuance will not
13 | use the names of individuals and companies to contact anyone for any reason. Data generated in one
14 | territory or region may be relocated to a secure Nuance data center in another region or territory to the
15 | extent permitted by law.

16 |
17 | 10. LIMITED WARRANTIES

18 | 10.1 Nuance Software Warranty. Nuance warrants that upon initial installation of the Nuance Software
19 | (in the case of Nuance Software that, pursuant to the applicable Order, is to be installed by Nuance) or
20 | initial delivery of the Nuance Software to Company (in all other cases), and for a period of 90 (ninety)
21 | days thereafter (the "Software Warranty Period"), the Nuance Software will operate in all material
22 | respects in conformity with its Documentation. Company's sole and exclusive remedy and Nuance's
23 | sole obligation for any breach of the warranty set forth in this Section 10.1 will be for Nuance, at
24 | Nuance's option, (i) to undertake reasonable efforts to correct or replace the nonconforming Nuance
25 | Software reported by Company during the Software Warranty Period, or (ii) for Nuance to direct
26 | Authorized Reseller to refund the fees paid by Company to Authorized Reseller for such nonconforming
27 | Nuance Software, and for Company to accept the refund of such fees in exchange for surrendering
28 | Company's license to such non- conforming Nuance
29 | Software.

30 | 10.2 Nuance Equipment Warranty. Nuance warrants that upon initial installation of the Nuance
31 | Equipment (in the case of Nuance Equipment that, pursuant to the applicable Order, is to be installed by
32 | Nuance) or initial delivery of the Nuance Equipment to Company (in all other cases), and for a period of
33 | 90 (ninety) days thereafter (the "Equipment Warranty Period"), the Nuance Equipment will operate in
34 | all material respects in conformity with its Documentation. Company's sole and exclusive remedy and
35 | Nuance's sole obligation for any breach of the warranties set forth in this Section 10.2 will be for
36 | Nuance, at Nuance's option, (i) to undertake reasonable efforts to correct or replace the nonconforming
37 | Nuance Equipment reported by Company during the Equipment Warranty Period, or (ii) for Nuance to

1 direct Authorized Reseller to refund the fees paid by Company to Authorized Reseller for such non-
2 conforming Nuance Equipment, and for Company to accept the refund of such fees in exchange for
3 returning or disposing of such non-conforming Nuance Equipment as directed by Nuance.

4 10.3 Services Warranty. Nuance warrants that the Maintenance Services, Training Services and
5 Professional Services provided by Nuance pursuant to this Agreement shall be performed in a
6 professional manner by trained and skilled personnel. Company must notify Nuance in writing of any
7 breach of such warranty within 90 (ninety days) from performance of the non-conforming Services
8 giving rise to the breach of warranty claim. Company's sole and exclusive remedy and Nuance's entire
9 liability for any breach of the warranty set forth in this Section 10.3 will be for Nuance to reperform
10 the non-conforming Services that Company notified Nuance of in accordance with this Section.

11 10.4 Limitation of Warranties. The warranties set forth in this Section 10 [Limited Warranties] shall not
12 apply, and Nuance shall have no warranty obligation or liability with respect to (a) any Nuance Product
13 that (i) is damaged through no fault of Nuance; (ii) is modified by anyone other than Nuance; (iii) is
14 used for any purpose other than its intended purpose (as specified in the Documentation); (iv) is used
15 with equipment not specified as compatible with the Nuance Product in such Nuance Product's
16 Documentation; (v) is used with software not specified as compatible with said Nuance Product in the
17 Nuance Product's Documentation; (vi) Company fails to properly install or maintain; (b) any computer
18 malfunction not attributable to the Nuance Products or Nuance; (c) any incorrect use of the Nuance
19 Products; or (d) any willful or negligent action or omission of Company.

20 .5 Disclaimer. TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE
21 WARRANTIES EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS SECTION 10 [LIMITED WARRANTIES] ARE
22 EXCLUSIVE AND THERE ARE NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AND
23 NUANCE HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF
24 MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND/OR TITLE. NUANCE
25 DOES NOT GUARANTEE THAT THE SOFTWARE, EQUIPMENT OR SERVICES WILL YIELD
26 ANY PARTICULAR BUSINESS OR FINANCIAL RESULT, OR THAT THE SERVICES WILL BE
27 PERFORMED WITHOUT ERROR OR INTERRUPTION. NUANCE MAKES NO
28 REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO ANY THIRDPARTY SOFTWARE OR
29 ANY THIRD PARTY EQUIPMENT. Company acknowledges its responsibility to regularly update data
30 and to adequately test prior to deployment each production version of the Software in a configuration
31 that reasonably simulates Company's planned production environment.

32 11. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

33 11.1 Application. Nothing in this Agreement shall be taken to exclude or limit Nuance's liability for
34 fraud or fraudulent misrepresentation; for intentional or criminal misconduct; for death, personal injury
35 or tangible property damage caused by its negligence in providing services at Company locations; or to
36 the extent that such exclusion or limitation is not otherwise permitted by law.
37

1 11.2 Limitation of Liability. EXCEPT FOR NUANCE'S LIABILITY FOR INTELLECTUAL
2 PROPERTY INDEMNIFICATION UNDER SECTION 12, THE TOTAL AGGREGATE LIABILITY
3 OF NUANCE AND ITS AFFILIATES, AND THEIR RESPECTIVE OFFICERS, AGENTS,
4 SUPPLIERS AND EMPLOYEES, TO COMPANY AND ITS AFFILIATES, AND THEIR
5 RESPECTIVE OFFICERS, AGENTS, CUSTOMERS, CONTRACTORS AND EMPLOYEES, FOR
6 ANY AND ALL CLAIMS ARISING UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR OTHERWISE ARISING
7 FROM THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREIN, REGARDLESS OF THE FORM OF
8 ACTION (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO ACTIONS FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT,
9 NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY, RESCISSION AND BREACH OF WARRANTY) WILL NOT
10 EXCEED FIVE TIMES THE AGGREGATE FEES ACTUALLY PAID TO NUANCE UNDER THIS
11 AGREEMENT DURING THE ONE YEAR PRECEDING SUCH CLAIM. NUANCE'S LIMITATION
12 OF LIABILITY IS CUMULATIVE WITH ALL COMPANY'S PAYMENTS DURING SUCH ONE-
13 YEAR PERIOD BEING AGGREGATED TO DETERMINE SATISFACTION OF THE LIMIT. THE
14 EXISTENCE OF MORE THAN ONE CLAIM SHALL NOT ENLARGE OR EXTEND THE LIMIT.

15 11.3 No Consequential Damages. IN NO EVENT SHALL NUANCE OR ITS AFFILIATES, OR
16 THEIR RESPECTIVE OFFICERS, AGENTS, SUPPLIERS AND EMPLOYEES, BE LIABLE TO
17 COMPANY OR ITS AFFILIATES OR THEIR RESPECTIVE OFFICERS, AGENTS, CUSTOMERS,
18 CONTRACTORS AND EMPLOYEES, FOR LOSS OF REVENUES, LOSS OF PROFITS, LOSS OF
19 OR LOSS OF USE OF SOFTWARE OR DATA, LOSS OF CUSTOMERS, LOSS OF ANTICIPATED
20 SAVINGS, OR FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR
21 PUNITIVE DAMAGES, (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF REVENUES, LOSS OF,
22 OR LOSS OF USE OF, SOFTWARE OR DATA, LOSS OF CUSTOMERS, LOSS OF ANTICIPATED
23 SAVINGS AND LOSS OF PROFITS) WHETHER SUCH ALLEGED DAMAGES ARE LABELED
24 IN TORT, CONTRACT OR INDEMNITY, EVEN IF SUCH PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE
25 POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

26 11.4 Third Party Suppliers. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL NUANCE'S THIRD PARTY
27 SUPPLIERS OF ANY COMPONENT OF THE NUANCE SOFTWARE, HOSTED SERVICES OR
28 NUANCE EQUIPMENT BE RESPONSIBLE OR LIABLE TO COMPANY OR ITS AFFILIATES
29 FOR ANY DAMAGES, DIRECT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR
30 ARISING FROM THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREIN. SUCH THIRD PARTY
31 SUPPLIERS ARE THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES OF THIS SECTION 11.4.

32
33 11.5 Essential Basis. The disclaimers, exclusions, and limitations of liability set forth in this Agreement
34 form an essential basis of the bargain between the Parties, and, absent any of such disclaimers,
35 exclusions or limitations of liability, the provisions of this Agreement, including, without limitation, the
36 economic terms, would be substantially different. The disclaimers, exclusions, and limitations of

37 //

1 liability set forth in this Agreement shall apply to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law,
2 even if any remedy fails its essential purpose.

3 4 12. INDEMNIFICATION

5 12.1 By Nuance. Nuance shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle, any claim or action
6 brought against Company by a third party during the Term to the extent it is based on a claim that the
7 Nuance Software and/or Hosted Services directly infringes any patent, copyright or trademark of such
8 third party issued by the country in which Company is located, or misappropriates a trade secret of such
9 third party protected by the laws of the country in which Company is located. Nuance will indemnify
10 Company against any losses, damages, and expenses that are attributable to such claim or action and are
11 assessed against Company in a final judgment. Nuance shall have the foregoing obligations only if
12 Company provides Nuance with: (a) a prompt written request to undertake the defense in such claim or
13 action; (b) sole control and authority over the defense and settlement thereof as long as such settlement
14 does not admit fault on behalf of the Company and (c) all available information, assistance, and
15 authority reasonably necessary to settle and/or defend any such claim or action. Nuance shall not be
16 responsible for any attorneys' fees or other expenses or costs that Company incurs before receipt of
17 Company's request for indemnification or defense.

18 12.2 Limited Remedies. If the Nuance Software and/or Hosted Services becomes, or in the opinion of
19 Nuance, is likely to become, the subject of an infringement claim or action, Nuance may, at its option
20 and in its sole discretion, discharge its obligations under this Section 12 (Indemnification) by: (a)
21 procuring, at no cost to Company, the right to continue using the Nuance Software and/or Hosted
22 Services; (b) replacing or modifying the Nuance Software and/or Hosted Services to render it non-
23 infringing, provided there is no material loss of functionality; or (c) if, in Nuance's reasonable opinion,
24 neither (a) nor (b) above are commercially feasible, terminating Company's rights to use such Nuance
25 Software and/or Hosted Services by written notice and (i) with respect to perpetual Nuance Software
26 licenses, refunding the license fees Company paid for such Nuance Software, depreciated on a straight-
27 line sixty (60) month basis from the delivery date, and (ii) with respect to Hosted Services and term
28 licenses of Nuance Software, refunding any unused, prepaid fees Company may have paid to Nuance for
29 the infringing Nuance Software or Hosted Services.

30 12.3 Exclusions. Nuance will have no obligation or liability under this Section 12 (Indemnification) for
31 any claim or action regarding any claim resulting from any of the following: (i) modifications to the
32 Nuance Software and/or Hosted Services by a party other than Nuance; (ii) the combination or use of
33 the Nuance Software and/or Hosted Services with other products, processes, or materials if the Nuance
34 Software and/or Hosted Services itself would not infringe; (iii) where Company continues allegedly
35 infringing activities after being provided with modifications that would have avoided the alleged
36 infringement; (iv) any development, modification, or customization of the Nuance Software and/or
37 Hosted Services by Nuance based on specifications or requirements supplied by Company; (v)

1 components of software programs that are not Nuance Software and were not provided by Nuance; or
2 (vi) Company's use of the Nuance Software and/or Hosted Services in a manner that is not in
3 compliance with the terms of this Agreement. Company shall, at its own expense, defend or at its
4 option, settle, any claim or action brought against Nuance to the extent it is based on the conditions
5 described above.

6 12.4 Exclusive Obligation. This Section 12 (Indemnification) states the sole obligation and exclusive
7 liability of Nuance (express, implied, statutory, or otherwise), and the sole remedy of Company, for any
8 third-party claims or actions of infringement of any intellectual property or other proprietary right.

9 10 13. MISCELLANEOUS

11 13.1 Assignment. Neither party shall assign or otherwise transfer its rights, obligations, or remedies
12 under this Agreement, in whole or in part, to a third party unless such assignment is approved in writing
13 by the other party. Notwithstanding the foregoing, either party may assign or transfer its rights
14 hereunder in their entirety pursuant to: a merger, sale of substantially all of its assets, or consolidation
15 with a third party; provided (a) assignor provides the other party with prompt written notice of such sale,
16 merger or consolidation, (b) the assignee/transferee agrees to be bound by all terms and conditions set
17 forth by this Agreement, and (c) the scope of the licenses, license usage and number of Authorized
18 Users does not materially change after the assignment or transfer unless Nuance is compensated for the
19 additional license scope or usage by the terms of the applicable License Schedule or by Company's
20 purchase of additional license units.

21 13.2 Force Majeure. Except for the obligation to make payments, nonperformance of either Party shall
22 be excused to the extent that performance is rendered impossible by strike, fire, flood, acts of God,
23 governmental acts or orders or restrictions, acts of terrorism, war, failure of suppliers, or any other
24 reason where failure to perform is beyond the reasonable control of the non-performing Party and not
25 due to its fault or negligence.

26 13.3 Notices. All notices hereunder shall be sent by the notifying Party, in writing, to the other Party at
27 its address set forth above (or such other address as they may communicate to the notifying Party in
28 writing), to the attention of the General Counsel. Notices shall be deemed delivered and effective upon
29 delivery as confirmed by the records of the carrier or courier, or else: (i) when delivered personally, (ii)
30 five days after posting when sent by certified United States mail (return receipt requested), or (iii) one
31 day after posting when sent by reputable private overnight courier (e.g., DHL, Federal Express, etc.).

32 13.4 Relationship Between the Parties. In all matters relating to this Agreement, Company and Nuance
33 shall act as independent contractors. Except as may be otherwise expressly permitted hereunder, neither
34 Party will represent that it has any authority to assume or create any obligation, expressed or implied, on
35 behalf of the other Party, or to represent the other Party as agent, employee, or in any other capacity.
36 Nuance shall at all times have the sole right and obligation to supervise, manage, contract, direct,
37 procure, perform, or cause to be performed all work to be performed by Nuance hereunder unless

1 otherwise provided herein. Nuance shall, at all times, be responsible for the compliance of its third
2 parties involved in the delivery of the services with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Nothing
3 in this Agreement shall be construed to create any contractual relationship between Company and any
4 such third parties, nor any obligation on the part of Company, to pay or to ensure the payment of any
5 money due any such third party.

6 13.5 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Missouri without
7 regard to its choice of law rules and excluding the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the
8 International Sale of Goods which shall not apply. The Parties agree to the jurisdiction of the courts in
9 Missouri and the applicable service of process in that jurisdiction. The official text of the Agreement
10 and any notices required hereby shall be in English.

11 13.6 Injunctive Relief. Each Party recognizes and acknowledges that any use or disclosure of
12 Confidential Information by the receiving Party in a manner inconsistent with the provisions of this
13 Agreement may cause irreparable damage to the disclosing Party for which remedies other than
14 injunctive relief may be inadequate, and the receiving Party agrees that in any request by the disclosing
15 Party to a court of competent jurisdiction for injunctive or other equitable relief seeking to restrain such
16 use or disclosure, the receiving Party will not maintain that such remedy is not appropriate under the
17 circumstances. The Parties further agree that in the event such equitable relief is granted in the United
18 States, they will not object to courts in other jurisdictions granting provisional remedies enforcing such
19 United States judgments.

20 13.7 Partial Invalidity; Waiver. If any provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any
21 Party or circumstances shall be declared void, illegal or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement
22 shall be valid and enforceable to the extent permitted by applicable law. In such event the Party shall use
23 reasonable efforts to replace the invalid or unenforceable provision by a provision that, to the extent
24 permitted by applicable law, achieves the purposes intended under the invalid or unenforceable
25 provision. Any deviation by either Party from the terms and conditions required under applicable laws,
26 rules and regulations shall not be considered a breach of this Agreement. No failure of either Party to
27 exercise any power or right given either Party hereunder or to insist upon strict compliance by either
28 Party with its obligations hereunder, and no custom or practice of the Party at variance with the terms
29 hereof shall constitute a waiver of either Party's right to demand exact compliance with the terms of this
30 Agreement.

31 13.8 Publicity. The Parties may mutually agree upon a press release announcing this Agreement to be
32 issued at a mutually agreed upon time. Either Party may refer to statements made in such press release
33 in future marketing materials and advertisements. Any additional statements regarding the relationship
34 of the Parties hereunder shall require mutual written consent, except that either Party may refer to the
35 existence of this Agreement or the relationship of the Parties in connection with a press release related
36 to regulatory filings.

37 //

1 13.9 Entire Agreement; Headings; Counterparts. This Agreement, all Orders issued hereunder, and the
2 exhibits attached hereto, constitute the entire agreement and understanding between the Parties with
3 respect to the subject matter hereof, and supersede all prior agreements, arrangements and undertakings
4 between the Parties. No addition to or modification of any provision of this Agreement shall be binding
5 upon the Parties unless made by a written instrument signed by a duly authorized representative of each
6 of the Parties. The headings to the sections of this Agreement are for ease of reference only and shall not
7 affect the interpretation or construction of this Agreement. This Agreement may be executed in
8 counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which shall be deemed to be an
9 original instrument.

10 13.10 Order of Precedence. In the event of a conflict between or among the provisions in this
11 Agreement and any Order, the order of precedence shall be as follows: (i) License Schedules, (ii)
12 General Terms and Conditions, (iii) Business Associate Terms and Conditions, (iv) Maintenance
13 Services terms, and (v) each Order.

14 13.11 No Third Party Beneficiaries. Except as expressly stated otherwise in this Agreement, nothing in
15 this Agreement is intended to create any rights in, or confer any benefits upon, any person or entity other
16 than the Parties to this Agreement. 13.12 Export Controls; Government Use. Company will comply with
17 all applicable export and import laws and regulations and, unless authorized by applicable governmental
18 license or regulation, not directly or indirectly export or re-export any technical information or software
19 subject to this Agreement to any prohibited destination. If software or services are being acquired by or
20 on behalf of the U.S. Government or by a U.S Government prime contractor or subcontractor (at any
21 tier), the software, services and related documentation are "commercial items" as that term is defined at
22 48 C.F.R. 2.101. The software and documentation consists of "commercial computer software" and
23 "commercial computer software documentation" as such terms are used in 48 C.F.R. 12.212. Consistent
24 with 48 C.F.R. 12.212 and 48 C.F.R. 227.7202-1 through 227.7202-4, all U.S. Government end-users
25 acquire the software and documentation with only those rights set forth herein.

26 13.13 Anti-Corruption Laws. Company shall comply with all applicable laws or regulations in all
27 countries in which Company conducts business. The fact that in some countries certain laws prohibiting
28 particular conduct are not enforced in practice or that violation is not subject to public criticism or
29 censure, will not excuse noncompliance with those laws. Company confirms by way of signature of this
30 Agreement that Company has knowledge and understanding of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of the
31 United States of America ("FCPA") and has not violated that law in connection with the transactions
32 associated with this Agreement.

33 13.14 HHS Audit Right. If Company is subject to US laws, then until the expiration of four (4) years
34 after the furnishing of Services under this Agreement, Nuance shall make available, upon written
35 request of the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services ("Secretary"), or upon request
36 of the Comptroller General, or any of their duly authorized representatives, this Agreement and the
37 books, documents and records of Nuance that are necessary to certify the nature and extent of the costs

1 for which Company seeks reimbursement. Nuance further agrees that if Nuance carries out any of the
2 duties of this Agreement through a subcontract with a value or cost of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) or
3 more over a twelve (12) month period with a related organization, such subcontract shall contain a
4 clause to the effect that until the expiration of four (4) years after furnishing services pursuant to such
5 subcontract, the related organization shall make available to the Secretary or the Comptroller General, as
6 the case may be, or any of their duly authorized representatives, the subcontract, and such books and
7 documents and records of such organization that are necessary to verify the nature and extent of such
8 costs.

9 13.15 Authorized Reseller. Authorized Reseller is an independent legal entity separate from Nuance.
10 Nuance is not responsible for the actions, statements or recommendations of Authorized Reseller or any
11 obligations that Authorized Reseller has to Company. (to Nuance Healthcare Master License
12 Agreement)
13 License Schedules License Schedules describing the license terms applicable to the specific Nuance
14 Products Company acquired are attached or incorporated by reference and are available via the URL
15 link(s) and pass codes to third party license terms that Authorized Reseller provides to Company in
16 Company's End User Order for the Nuance Products.

17
18 Dragon Medical One – User Licenses
19 (North America, Europe and Australia)

20 The terms of this Schedule for Dragon Medical One – User Licenses (North America, Europe and
21 Australia) (“Schedule”) apply to the Hosted Solution identified below when specified in an Order as
22 licensed on a per user basis and form part of the Nuance Healthcare Master License Agreement between
23 Nuance and Company (the “Agreement”). This Schedule becomes binding on Company when Company
24 executes an Order with Authorized Reseller for the purchase of the Hosted Services licensed on a
25 peruser basis (the “Applicable Order”). In the event of a conflict between the General Terms and
26 Conditions of the Agreement and the terms of this Schedule, the terms of this Schedule will prevail.

27
28 1. DEFINITIONS

29 For purposes of this Schedule, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

30 1.1 “Authorized User” is as defined below in Section 2.1 of this Schedule.

31 1.2 “Client Software” means the thin client Nuance Software, if any, that Nuance provides to Company
32 for use in accessing the Hosted Services.

33 1.3 “Fees” means the fees for the Hosted Solution as set forth on the Applicable Order.

34 1.4 “Hosted Services” means the Dragon Medical One Software as a Service (SaaS) offering owned and
35 operated by Nuance and specified in an Order; which SaaS offering is made available to Company as a
36 service via the Internet.

37 1.5 “Hosted Solution” means the collective offering of the Hosted Services and the associated Client

1 Software.

2 1.6 “Healthcare Facility” means a hospital, physician office, outpatient center, surgical facility, or other
3 facility delivering healthcare services within the Territory, that is wholly owned or controlled by
4 Company. For purposes of this definition, “control” means (i) the power to elect a majority of the
5 directors of a corporation or similar officers of an entity, or (ii) the power by contract to operate or
6 manage the day-to-day operations of a health care facility.

7 1.7 “Order Effective Date” means the date specified in the Applicable Order as the effective start date of
8 the Service Term. If no Service Term start date is specified in the Applicable Order, the Order Effective
9 Date for purposes of defining the Service Term shall be the date Nuance accepts Authorized Reseller’s
10 order for Company’s purchase of the licenses covered by this Schedule.

11 1.8 “Service Term” means the term for which Company is granted the rights to the Hosted Services and
12 Client Software, which term is as specified in Section 6.1 of this Schedule. Service Term may also be
13 referred to as Order Term, License Term or by a similar designation of duration.

14 1.9 “Territory” means (i) the United States if Company is located in the United States, (ii) Canada
15 (excluding British Columbia and Nova Scotia) if Company is located in Canada, (iii) the United
16 Kingdom, EU member countries and Iceland, Liechtenstein and Norway if Company is located in the
17 United Kingdom, an EU member country or Iceland, Liechtenstein or Norway, and (iv) Australia if
18 Company is located in Australia

19 20 2. GRANT OF RIGHTS

21 2.1 Hosted Services. Subject to the terms and conditions of the Agreement (including this Schedule), for
22 each subscription to the Hosted Solution that Company purchases (as indicated in the applicable Order)
23 Nuance hereby grants Company, and Company accepts, a revocable, non-exclusive, non-transferable,
24 limited right to allow a single employee, agent or contractor at a Healthcare Facility (such employee,
25 agent or contractor, an “Authorized User”) to remotely, via the Internet, access and use the Hosted
26 Services during the Service Term, provided such access and use is: (i) in a manner commensurate with
27 the intended use of the Hosted Services (as prescribed by the Agreement and the Documentation), (ii)
28 solely for Company’s internal business purposes performed at a Healthcare Facility, and (iii) solely by
29 an Authorized User at a Healthcare Facility.

30 2.2 Client Software. Subject to the terms and conditions of the Agreement (including this Schedule),
31 Nuance hereby grants Company, and Company hereby accepts, a revocable, non-exclusive, non-
32 transferable, non-sublicensable, limited license to allow Authorized Users to use the Client Software,
33 during the Service Term, for the sole and limited purpose of accessing and using the Hosted Services as
34 per the rights granted in Section 2.1 of this Schedule; provided that such use is in a manner
35 commensurate with the intended use of the Client Software (as prescribed by the applicable
36 Documentation). Company may reproduce and install copies of the Client Software on as many personal
37 computing devices of the types specified in the accompanying Documentation as is reasonably

1 necessary to exercise its license rights under Section 2.2. All such copies must be true and complete
2 copies (including intellectual property notices) and be made from media or files supplied by Nuance to
3 Company or Authorized Reseller for this purpose or from a network source if true and complete copies
4 of such media or files supplied by Nuance are copied to the network source.

5 2.3 Restrictions. Company shall not allow any Authorized User to access and use the Hosted Services or
6 the Client Software for (a) the Authorized User's own personal use, or (b) the benefit of any third party.
7 Company shall not (i) allow anyone other than the Authorized Users to access or use the Hosted
8 Services or the Client Software, or any components thereof, or (ii) interfere with or disrupt the integrity
9 or performance of the Hosted Services.

10 2.4 Data Center Locations. If Company is located in North America, Nuance will make the Hosted
11 Services available to Company from data centers within the United States. If Company is located in
12 Australia, Nuance will make the Hosted Services available to Company from data centers within
13 Australia. If Company is located in the United Kingdom, Nuance will make the Hosted Services
14 available to Company from data centers within the United Kingdom. If Company is located in Germany
15 or Austria, Nuance will make the Hosted Services available to Company from data centers within
16 Germany. If Company is located within the European Union but outside of Germany, Austria and the
17 United Kingdom, Nuance will make the Hosted Services available to Company from data centers within
18 France. Nuance may provide certain support services from its global locations. The Hosted Services are
19 not available for purchase, access or use by companies located in Nova Scotia and British Columbia. If
20 Company is located in a Canadian province other than British Columbia or Nova Scotia, by executing
21 this Schedule and the applicable Order, Company hereby: 1) acknowledges that the Hosted Services
22 operate in the United States and 2) consents to the transfer, processing, use and storage of its data into
23 and within the United States.

24 25 3. NUANCE RESPONSIBILITIES

26 3.1 Hosted Services. Nuance agrees to host, operate and maintain the equipment and software
27 comprising its Hosted Solution, and to allow Company to access and use the Hosted Services, during the
28 Service Term, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agreement and subject to the Service
29 Level Agreement for Dragon Medical One in Appendix A of this Schedule.

30 3.2 Support. During the Service Term, Nuance will provide maintenance and support services for the
31 Hosted Solution, in English only, as follows:

32 A. Error Correction. Nuance will make reasonable efforts to repair any errors that are reported either in
33 writing or verbally by Company's Support Contacts (as defined below in Section B). An error is defined
34 as any operation of the Hosted Solution that is materially different than described in the Documentation.
35 An error also includes a "bug" or "crash" in which the Hosted Solution or portions of the Hosted
36 Solution cease to function.

37 //

1 B. Company Contact; Question and Answer Support. Company must identify an Administrative
2 Contact, a Technical Contact and an Executive Contact ("Company Contacts"). These Company
3 Contacts are responsible for communicating with Nuance about the services rendered hereunder for
4 communicating as needed with Company staff and Authorized Users. Nuance will provide question and
5 answer support only to the Company Contacts or their designees. Nuance is not responsible for
6 providing support services directly to clinicians or transcriptionists. Nuance does not designate a
7 specific limit on the Question/Answer support that it provides, but rather assumes that the Company
8 Contacts will be adequately trained. However, if over a period of two consecutive weeks, a Company
9 Contact persistently calls Nuance for question/answer support, and such Company Contact has not
10 attended the appropriate Nuance training classes, then Company agrees to either send the contact(s) to
11 Nuance University classes at Nuance's then-standard rates, or, alternatively, meet with Nuance to
12 review the situation. For the purposes of this Section, the term "persistently" shall mean multiple
13 telephone calls with questions every day.

14 C. Service Hours. Nuance shall provide service/support from 8:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday through
15 Friday in Company time zones, excluding (i) if Company is located in North America, the following
16 U.S. holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, July 4th, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas
17 Day or (ii) if Company is located outside North America, public holidays in the country where
18 Company is located. Nuance shall provide seven days a week, 24-hour per day support for Emergency
19 Events. An Emergency Event is defined as a problem that (a) prevents clinicians from dictating reports;
20 (b) prevents users from accessing the Hosted Solution; (c) prevents the printing of documents, or (d)
21 prevents interface transactions (i.e., the transmission from or receipt of data by Company's computer
22 systems).

23 D. Third Party Supplied Software Interoperability. Software residing on Company's work stations is not
24 covered by this Schedule. Upgrades and new releases of all such third-party software are not provided or
25 maintained by Nuance and must be obtained separately by Company. In a Microsoft environment, it is
26 possible that programs provided by other vendors (e.g. an email program) may conflict with the Hosted
27 Services. Nuance disclaims responsibility for any such conflicts.

28 E. Updates and Upgrades. From time to time Nuance may provide Company with Updates and
29 Upgrades to the Client Software. Company will need to implement and deploy such Updates and
30 Upgrades to Authorized Users within 12 months from Nuance's release date. Nuance will support all
31 versions of the Client Software (with "version" defined as a release with an increment of 0.1 or higher)
32 for a minimum of 12 (twelve) months as follows: Nuance will support the current version and the
33 immediately preceding of the Client Software; in addition, at any point in time Nuance will also support
34 any version with a general release date within the preceding 12 (twelve) months.

35 36 4. COMPANY RESPONSIBILITIES

37 4.1 Project Manager. During installation and operation of the Hosted Solution, Company shall provide a

1 qualified individual who will manage and monitor the installation and assist with any issues that may
2 arise during routine operation of the Hosted Solution.

3 4.2 Equipment and Internet Connectivity. Company shall provide, at its own expense,
4 telecommunications (including Internet connectivity), firewall, and all equipment and operating system
5 software necessary for Authorized Users to access and use the Hosted Solution, as recommended in the
6 Documentation. Nuance shall have no responsibility for any costs incurred in connection with
7 modifications or enhancements to Company's system necessary for implementing Company's interface
8 with the Hosted Services or in connection with Company's use of the Hosted Services. Nuance will not
9 be responsible for fees billed by Company's or an Authorized User's mobile operator for use of the
10 wireless or cellular networks necessary to send and receive data from the Hosted Service. The
11 communications and network interoperability requirements for Internet access to the Hosted Services
12 are as described in the Documentation.

13 14 5. PAYMENT

15 Upon commencement of the Service Term, Company shall pay the Fees in accordance with the payment
16 schedule set forth in the applicable Order.

17 18 6. TERM AND TERMINATION

19 6.1 Service Term. Subject to the right to terminate as set forth in the Agreement, the initial Service Term
20 shall be as set forth in the applicable Order (which may be identified in the Order as the Service Term,
21 the Order Term, the License Term or other similar designation of the subscription license duration).
22 Thereafter, subject to the right to terminate as set forth in the Agreement, the Service Term will
23 automatically renew for successive one (1) year periods unless either party notifies the other party, in
24 writing and at least ninety (90) days prior to the expiration of the then-current Service Term, of
25 its decision not to renew the Service Term. Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable Order, Fees for
26 a renewal Service Term shall be the then current rate. The initial Service Term will commence upon the
27 Order Effective Date, unless otherwise indicated in the Applicable Order. Each renewal Service Term, if
28 applicable, will commence immediately following expiration of the prior Service Term. Upon expiration
29 or termination of the applicable Order or the Agreement, by either party, the Service Term shall
30 terminate.

31 6.2 Effect of Termination. Upon the expiration or termination of the Service Term, Company's rights to
32 access and use the Hosted Services, as well as Company's rights to use the associated Client Software,
33 will terminate. Neither the expiration nor termination of the Service Term shall affect Company's
34 payment obligations. If the Service Term is terminated prior to the completion of the then-current
35 Service Term, other than by Company in accordance with the Agreement for Nuance's uncured material
36 breach, Company shall pay Nuance a fee equal to the total amount of Fees that would have come due
37 over the remainder of the then-current Service Term but for the early termination ("Early Termination

1 Fee”). Authorized Reseller or Nuance shall invoice Company, in full, for the Early Termination Fee
2 following the date of termination of the Service Term.

3 6.3 Termination of Legacy Dragon Medical Licenses. If the applicable Order indicates that Company is
4 obtaining Dragon Medical One user licenses granted hereunder in connection with converting
5 Company’s previously acquired licenses to Dragon Medical Practice Edition, Dragon Medical
6 Enterprise Network Edition or Dragon Medical Network Edition (any such, the “Legacy Software” and
7 “Legacy Licenses”, respectively), then Company’s Legacy Licenses shall terminate when the Service
8 Term for the Dragon Medical One user licenses begins. On termination of the Legacy Licenses,
9 Company shall cease using the Legacy Software and within 30 days thereafter Company shall uninstall
10 all copies of the Legacy Software and either return all such copies to Nuance or destroy such copies and
11 certify destruction to Nuance in writing.

12 **Service Level Agreement (SLA) for Dragon Medical One**

13
14 This SLA for Dragon Medical One forms part of the Schedule for Dragon Medical One – User Licenses
15 (North America, Europe and Australia) that incorporates this SLA by reference and that in turn forms
16 part of Company’s Healthcare Master License Agreement (the “Agreement”) with Nuance.
17

18 1. DEFINITIONS

19 1.1 “Base Time” means the total number of minutes (24x7x60) in a calendar month beginning on the
20 first day of such month and ending on the last day of such month.

21 1.2 “Downtime” means the time in minutes that Nuance declares a Dragon Service is unavailable due to
22 a crash, material malfunction, or other failure, or a time period during which use of a Dragon Service is
23 restricted because it produces erroneous results. Downtime does not include Excluded Events.

24 1.3 “Excluded Events” means the time in minutes that a Dragon Service is either not performing or
25 unavailable due to: (a) Internet or Company network downtime, (b) scheduled maintenance including
26 software/network/hardware upgrades/releases, (c) Company activity that prevents Nuance’s timely
27 service delivery, (d) failure of a non-Nuance’s applied modality, information system, or networking
28 component, (e) Company’s failure to /maintain a Dragon Service in accordance with its current service
29 specifications, Documentation, and intended use, (f) factors outside Nuance’s reasonable control (i.e.,
30 force majeure events, network/device failure external to Nuance data center); (g) use of
31 services/hardware/software not provided, specified or recommended by Nuance; (h) Company’s failure
32 to follow prior Nuance instructions regarding use of a Dragon Service; (i) use of pre-release, beta or trial
33 versions of a Dragon Service or feature thereof; (j) a Company employee’s, contractor’s, or vendor’s
34 unauthorized action or lack of action resulting in faulty input or attempts to perform operations that
35 exceed prescribed service limits, or (k) suspension of customer’s access to Dragon Medical services by
36 Nuance in accordance with the Agreement.
37

1 1.4 “Incident(s)” means (i) any single event, or (ii) a set of events, that result in Downtime.

2 1.5 “Dragon Service” means the Dragon Medical One hosted service when priced on a standalone basis
3 and not as part of a multi-product package price.

4 1.6 “Service Fee” means Nuance’s standard list price for the particular license model and quantity of
5 Dragon Service that Company subscribes to during the Base Time, provided that Company pays
6 Authorized Reseller’s fees for such Dragon Service.

7

8 2. DRAGON SERVICE UPTIME COMMITMENT

9 Nuance will meet the Dragon Service Uptime Commitment set forth in the table below for Dragon
10 Services during each Base Time period less Excluded Events (“Dragon Service Uptime Commitment”).
11 If the Dragon Service Uptime Commitment for a Dragon Service is not met, Nuance will issue a credit
12 to Company’s account in accordance with this Section 2 (“SLA Credit”) based on a percentage of the
13 Service Fee in accordance with the following schedule:

14

99.5% - 100% 0%

15

98.5% to less than 99.5% 5%

16

17

Less than: 98.5% 10%

18

19 2.1 Uptime. Uptime is calculated as $100 * 1 - \text{Downtime} / \text{Base Time} - \text{Excluded Events}$.

20 2.2 SLA Credit. Company must request an SLA Credit within ten (10) business days of the date of the
21 Incident by contacting Nuance Technical Support to open a service request. Nuance will evaluate all
22 information reasonably available and make a good faith determination of whether SLA Credit is owed.
23 Nuance will use commercially reasonable efforts to process SLA Credit claims within thirty (30)
24 calendar days of receipt of the claim. If Nuance issues an SLA Credit, the Credit will be applied in full
25 through Company’s Authorized Reseller and will appear on the second scheduled invoice to the
26 Authorized Reseller following the Base Time period for which SLA Credit applies.

27 //

28 //

29 //

30 //

31 //

32 //

33 //

34 //

35 //

36 //

37 //

PASS-THROUGH PROVISIONS IMPRIVATA, INC.
User License Agreement (“EULA”) for Imprivata Software

1
2
3
4 **A. IMPORTANT-READ CAREFULLY:** Prior to acknowledging your acceptance, be sure to
5 carefully read and understand all of the rights and restrictions described in this Imprivata End-User
6 License Agreement ("Agreement"). This Agreement is a legal agreement between you and Imprivata,
7 Inc. for the Imprivata Software. By installing any Imprivata Software you (either you as an individual
8 or, if the Software will be used by an entity, on behalf of that entity) represent and agree that you have
9 the capacity and authority to bind yourself or, if applicable, the applicable entity, to the terms of this
10 Agreement and agree to be bound by the terms of this Agreement. If you do not agree to the terms of
11 this Agreement, you may not install the Software. Any terms and conditions in a purchase order (or in
12 any similar document) which are in addition to, or conflict or are inconsistent with these terms are
13 hereby and superseded by the terms contained herein.

14 B. The Software is protected by copyright laws and international copyright treaties, as well as
15 other intellectual property laws and treaties. The Software is licensed, not sold.

16 C. DEFINITIONS.

17 1. “Appliance” means either a Physical Appliance or Virtual Appliance.

18 2. “Clinic(s)” means any healthcare facility, external to an inpatient acute care facility,
19 delivering healthcare services that do not contain Licensed Beds. “Computer” means a computer,
20 workstation, terminal, handheld PC, pager, “smart phone” or other digital electronic device to be
21 networked to an Appliance.

22 3. “Confirm ID” means Imprivata’s proprietary secure signing solution for electronic
23 prescribing of controlled substances (EPCS) which includes a comprehensive platform for provider
24 identity proofing, supervised enrollment of credentials, two factor authentication, and auditing.

25 4. “Imprivata Quote” means the supplemental document issued by Imprivata, which specifies
26 the Imprivata Products and Services and any applicable Third Party Software and/or Hardware to be
27 purchased by you, and the price associated with each.

28 5. “Licensed Beds” means each of the beds for you have been licensed by the State in which
29 the applicable Named Hospital resides.

30 6. “Named Hospital” shall mean each named hospital wholly owned by you or controlled by
31 you containing Licensed Beds as specifically set forth; (i) in the applicable Imprivata Quote or its
32 equivalent if purchasing through an authorized reseller and/or (ii) as indicated in PatientSecure
33 Management Tool (Admin Console). For purposes herein “control” means (i) the power to elect a
34 majority of the directors or similar officers of an entity, or (ii) the power by contract to operate or
35 manage the day-to-day operations of a health care facility.

36 //

37 //

1 7. "OneSign" means any or all of the following Imprivata proprietary secure signing software
2 programs (as applicable); (i) Single Sign On (SSO), (ii) Authentication Management (AM) and (iii)
3 Single Sign On/Authentication Management (SSO/AM).

4 8. "OneSign Options" means any or all of the following Imprivata proprietary OneSign option
5 modules: (i) Self Service Password Management Software (SSPW), (ii) Finger Biometric Identification
6 (FBID), (iii) Vasco Authentication (Vasco), (iv) Secure Walk Away (SWA), and (v) Virtual Desktop
7 Access (VDA).

8 9. "PatientSecure" means Imprivata's proprietary biometric identification management system
9 software program.

10 10. "Physical Appliance" means an Imprivata physical hardware appliance that uses physical
11 processors.

12 11. "Products" means the Software, the Appliances and Imprivata branded hardware devices,
13 individually or collectively.

14 12. "Services" means Support services and/or other purchased professional implementation and
15 training services, as applicable.

16 13. "Software" means (i) the object code version of the applicable Imprivata proprietary
17 software product, (ii) all modules, interfaces, updates and enhancements, thereto that are provided to
18 you, (iii) any customized features and functions provided by Imprivata pursuant to this Agreement, and
19 (iv) all printed materials and online or electronic documentation provided to you. The Software may be
20 provided with Third Party Code which interoperates with the Software but which is not a part of the
21 Software and is not licensed hereunder.

22 14 "Support" means the services that Imprivata provides to maintain and support the Imprivata
23 Software, which services are further described in Section 10.

24 15. "Third Party Code" means the additional third party software included in the Appliance that
25 is licensed directly to you by third parties. To use such additional Third Party Code you must accept any
26 licensing terms separately provided for such Third Party Code. Imprivata warrants that the Appliance, as
27 a whole with the Third Party Code, will comply with the warranties set forth below, and Imprivata's
28 indemnification obligations set forth below apply to the Appliance as a whole with the Third Party
29 Code.

30 16. "Third Party Hardware" means hardware that is proprietary to a third party (excludes
31 Imprivata branded devices).

32 17. "User" means a named individual authorized by you to use the Software pursuant to a
33 license of the applicable Software purchased (as indicated in the applicable Imprivata Quote or its
34 equivalent if purchasing through an authorized reseller). A separate license must be purchased for each
35 user who uses the Software, regardless of whether the user is actively using the Software at any given
36 time (i.e. the Software is not licensed on a concurrent user basis).

37 //

1 18. "Virtual Appliance" means Imprivata virtual (or otherwise emulated) appliance that uses
2 virtual processors.

3 D. LICENSE GRANT. Subject to your compliance with the terms of this Agreement (including
4 payment of all applicable fees to Imprivata or its authorized reseller), Imprivata hereby grants to you a
5 limited, non-exclusive, perpetual (excluding term-based licenses), non-transferable, non-sub-licensable
6 license to permit your employees, independent contractors, consultants, and outsourced workers (in each
7 case performing services for you) to access and use the applicable Software license purchased by you
8 (as indicated in the applicable Imprivata Quote or its equivalent if purchasing through an authorized
9 reseller) in object code, provided such use is strictly in accordance with the applicable Software license
10 grant specified below and is solely for your internal business purposes.

11 1. Imprivata OneSign, OneSign Options & Confirm ID. The following license grant set forth
12 in this Section 2 (a) shall apply to OneSign, OneSign Options and Confirm ID licensed on a perpetual
13 basis:

14 a. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Imprivata hereby grants you a
15 license for each User license purchased for Imprivata OneSign, OneSign Options and/or Confirm ID (as
16 indicated in the applicable Imprivata Quote or its equivalent if purchasing through an authorized
17 reseller) to access and use Imprivata OneSign, OneSign Options and/or Confirm ID as prescribed in this
18 Agreement and the published user documentation. You may install and use that applicable portion of the
19 Imprivata OneSign and/or the OneSign Options (as designated in the published user documentation) on
20 the number of Computers matching the number of Computer licenses purchased (as indicated in the
21 applicable Imprivata Quote or its equivalent if purchasing through an authorized reseller) in conjunction
22 with permitted use of the Appliance. All Imprivata OneSign and OneSign Options Software must be
23 used in conjunction with an Appliance.

24 2. Imprivata PatientSecure. The following license grant set forth in this Section 2 (b) shall
25 apply to the PatientSecure Software:

26 a. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Imprivata hereby grants you a
27 license to access and use the Imprivata PatientSecure Software, provided that the Imprivata
28 PatientSecure Software may only be used at; (i) the Named Hospital(s) and/or (ii) the number of Clinics
29 matching the number of Clinic licenses purchased by you for Imprivata PatientSecure (as indicated in
30 the applicable Imprivata Quote or its equivalent if purchasing through an authorized reseller). The
31 license fee for Imprivata PatientSecure (for Named Hospitals only) is determined by the number of then-
32 current Licensed Beds at the time of your purchase for all Named Hospitals indicated. In the event the
33 Licensed Beds increases, you shall pay Imprivata additional license and support fees for all additional
34 Licensed Beds, based on Imprivata's then-current price list at the time of any such increase.

35 3. Imprivata Term-Based Licenses. If you purchased a term-based Software license (as
36 indicated in the applicable Imprivata Quote or its equivalent if purchasing through an authorized
37 reseller) the license terms set forth in 2 (a) and/or 2 (b) shall apply (as applicable), provided, however,

1 | said term-based Software license shall commence on delivery of the Software and continue for the
2 | duration of the license term (as indicated in the applicable Imprivata Quote or its equivalent if
3 | purchasing through an authorized reseller). At the end of such license term, if the Software license is not
4 | renewed by you, then the license for such term-based Software shall terminate. The license key
5 | distributed by Imprivata to you for any term-based Software license is programmed to expire at the end
6 | of the applicable license term at which point the term-based Software cannot be accessed or used.

7 | 4. Imprivata Cloud Token Service. If you purchased Imprivata Software which utilizes
8 | Imprivata's cloud token service (the "Cloud Service"), such Cloud Service is a hosted service offering
9 | owned and operated by Imprivata. The Cloud Service provides authentication methods to the Imprivata
10 | ID mobile application or by means of a onetime password (OTP) delivered via SMS text (requires a
11 | mobile SMS text plan) to your User's mobile device (as applicable). Subject to the terms of this
12 | Agreement and provided the Cloud Service is then made commercially available by Imprivata, you are
13 | granted a nonexclusive, nontransferable, and limited right to allow your Users via the Internet to access
14 | and use the Cloud Service in conjunction with a licensed version of the Imprivata Software utilizing the
15 | Cloud Service. Your use of the Cloud Service is solely for your internal business purposes in a manner
16 | consistent with the published user documentation. The Imprivata Software which utilizes the Cloud
17 | Service requires the download and enrollment of the Imprivata ID mobile application by you as well as
18 | an active connection to the Internet from your User's mobile device (via Wi-Fi or cellular data).
19 | Imprivata represents and warrants that it will provide the Cloud Service in all material respects in
20 | accordance with the published user documentation. You must notify Imprivata of any deficiencies
21 | within 30 days of your first use of the Cloud Services. For any breach of the aforementioned warranty,
22 | your exclusive remedy and Imprivata's entire liability shall be for Imprivata to use commercially
23 | reasonable efforts to correct the deficient Cloud Services. Imprivata shall not be liable for the
24 | unavailability of the Cloud Service if, and to the extent, such unavailability is due to one or more of the
25 | following circumstances:

26 | a. (hostile network attacks;
27 | b. deficiencies caused by the Internet;
28 | c. force majeure events;
29 | d. scheduled or emergency maintenance, provided that written notice of such scheduled
30 | maintenance is provided to you by Imprivata.

31 | 5. Restrictions. You may reproduce one copy of the Software solely for back-up purposes.
32 | You may not use the Software to provide timesharing, service bureau, subscription or managed service,
33 | hosting, rental or similar services. Except as expressly set forth herein, you may not copy, translate,
34 | modify or adapt the Software, or any portion thereof, or incorporate it, in whole or any part, in any other
35 | product, create derivative works based on the Software, or any portion thereof, or license others to
36 | reproduce any copies of the Software, or any portion thereof, and may not decompile, disassemble or
37 | reverse engineer the Software, or any component thereof except as permitted by law, and then only after

1 | having previously requested in writing from Imprivata the interoperability information you are
2 | attempting to obtain. You will ensure that no proprietary notices affixed to or displayed on the Software
3 | will be removed or modified.

4 | 6. Oracle Disclaimer. Some of the Software contains software licensed by Imprivata from
5 | Oracle America, Inc. ("Oracle"). As to that software, Oracle is a third party beneficiary of this
6 | Agreement and, to the extent permitted by applicable law, Oracle disclaims any liability to you for (a)
7 | any damages, whether direct, indirect, incidental, or consequential, and (b) any loss of profits, revenue,
8 | data or data use, arising from the use of the Software. Notwithstanding Oracle's disclaimer, all such
9 | software is Software warranted by Imprivata and subject to Imprivata's indemnity obligations, all as set
10 | forth in this Agreement.

11 | 7. Right to Audit. At Imprivata's written request not more frequently than once during any 12
12 | month period, you agree that your Chief Financial Officer (or person holding equivalent office) shall
13 | provide a written certification to Imprivata of the statement of the total number of Users, Computers,
14 | Named Hospitals or Clinics using each Imprivata Software product then licensed by you. If you fail to
15 | provide such certification within thirty (30) days after Imprivata's request, you consent to Imprivata
16 | auditing you to ascertain the number of Users, Computers, Named Hospitals or Clinics, as applicable,
17 | such audit to be conducted by an independent auditor during your standard business hours and at your
18 | expense. If the inspection reveals an underpayment of any license fees, you shall pay to Imprivata the
19 | deficit.

20 | E. LIMITED SOFTWARE WARRANTY

21 | 1. Imprivata warrants (a) that the Software will conform substantially to Imprivata's published
22 | user documentation as of the date of the Software delivery to you for a period of sixty (60) days
23 | thereafter and (b) that it will provide any services agreed to between the parties in a good and
24 | workmanlike manner consistent with industry standards. This warranty is a limited warranty. It does not
25 | apply to (a) Software and other products identified in their product description as being sold or licensed
26 | "as-is" or (b) Software and other products identified as "beta" or "pre-release" or the like; all of which
27 | are supplied on an "as-is" basis without any warranty of any sort. Imprivata will have no obligation
28 | hereunder if the alleged defect is due to (x) causes not within Imprivata's control, including accident,
29 | alteration, abuse, misuse or repair not performed by Imprivata or (y) use of the Software other than in
30 | accordance with its published specifications. Imprivata's sole liability, and your sole and exclusive
31 | remedy, for any breach of the foregoing Software warranty is that Imprivata shall, at its option, repair or
32 | replace the Software so that it conforms to the limited warranty set forth above or terminate this
33 | Agreement and, refund to you the price paid therefore. For any breach of the foregoing services
34 | warranty, Imprivata's sole liability, and your sole and exclusive remedy shall be for Imprivata to re-
35 | perform such services, provided you notify Imprivata in writing of any such breach within thirty (30)
36 | days after the performance of any nonconforming services.

37 | //

1 2. IMPRIVATA MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR
2 STATUTORY, AS TO THE SOFTWARE OR THE SERVICES AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES
3 AS TO QUALITY, CONDITION, ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF RESPONSES, RESULTS,
4 MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND NONINFRINGEMENT
5 ARE EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMED. The Software is not warranted to be error free. You will have sole
6 responsibility for the adequate protection and backup of your data and/or equipment used with the
7 Software. THIS LIMITED WARRANTY GIVES YOU SPECIFIC RIGHTS. YOU MAY HAVE
8 OTHER RIGHTS THAT VARY FROM STATE TO STATE, AND COUNTRY TO COUNTRY.

9 F. CONFIDENTIALITY.

10 1. Each party agrees that it will take reasonable steps, at least substantially equivalent to the
11 steps it takes to protect its own proprietary information, to (i) prevent use of the other party's
12 Confidential Information for any purpose other than to carry out its rights and obligations hereunder,
13 and (ii) prevent the disclosure of the other party's Confidential Information other than to its employees
14 or contractors who must have access to such Confidential Information for such party to exercise its
15 rights and perform its obligations hereunder and who each agree to be bound by agreements with a duty
16 of confidentiality no less protective of confidential information than provided herein, and each party
17 shall be responsible to ensure that its employees and consultants comply with the restrictions set forth
18 herein. "Confidential Information" shall mean information furnished or made available directly or
19 indirectly by the disclosing party to the receiving party which (x) is marked confidential, proprietary, or
20 with a similar designation; (y) in the case of information given orally or visually, is reduced to a written
21 summary marked with an appropriate restrictive legend and delivered to the receiving party within two
22 (2) weeks after it is furnished hereunder or (z) should be reasonably understood by the receiving party to
23 be the confidential or proprietary information of the disclosing party; without limiting the foregoing, the
24 Software and the results of benchmark and other tests run by you and resulting from use of the Software
25 shall be deemed to be Imprivata's Confidential Information.

26 2. The parties' obligations set forth in this section shall not apply with respect to any portion
27 of the Confidential Information that: (i) was in the public domain at the time it was communicated to the
28 receiving party; (ii) entered the public domain through no fault of the receiving party; (iii) is rightfully
29 received by the receiving party from a third party without a duty of confidentiality; (iv) is independently
30 developed by the receiving party without use of the Confidential Information; (v) consists of generalized
31 ideas, concepts, know-how or techniques in intangible form that is incidentally retained in the unaided
32 memories of persons who have had authorized access to Confidential Information (provided that this
33 exception shall not be construed to grant to either party a license to the other party's copyrights or
34 patents beyond those otherwise granted in this Agreement); (vi) is disclosed under operation of law,
35 except that the receiving party will disclose only such information as is legally required and will use
36 reasonable efforts to obtain confidential treatment for any Confidential Information that is so disclosed
37 and will, if legally permitted, provide the other party prompt notice of such possible disclosure prior to

1 disclosure in order to allow an opportunity to contest such disclosure; or (vii) is disclosed with the other
2 party's prior written approval.

3 G. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. EXCEPTING ONLY IN THE EVENT OF A BREACH BY
4 YOU OF SECTION 2 ("LICENSE GRANT") OR A BREACH BY EITHER PARTY OF SECTION 4
5 ("CONFIDENTIALITY"), NEITHER PARTY IS LIABLE FOR INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL,
6 SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, EXEMPLARY OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES OR LOST PROFITS,
7 FORESEEABLE OR UNFORESEEABLE, OF ANY KIND (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION,
8 LOSS OF GOODWILL, LOST OR DAMAGED DATA OR SOFTWARE, LOSS OF USE OF
9 PRODUCTS, OR DOWNTIME) ARISING FROM THE SALE, DELIVERY OR USE OF THE
10 APPLIANCES, PERFORMANCE OF ANY SERVICES OR ANY OTHER ACT, EVEN IF ADVISED
11 OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. IMPRIVATA'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY TO YOU,
12 WHETHER BASED ON WARRANTY, CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE),
13 PRODUCT LIABILITY OR OTHERWISE, WILL NOT EXCEED THE FEES PAID AND PAYABLE
14 BY YOU TO IMPRIVATA OR ITS AUTHORIZED RESELLER DURING THE PRECEDING
15 TWELVE MONTH PERIOD. MONETARY DAMAGES AS LIMITED BY THIS SECTION SHALL
16 SERVE AS YOUR SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY FOR ANY CLAIM UNDER THIS
17 AGREEMENT FOR WHICH AN EXCLUSIVE REMEDY IS NOT PROVIDED, AND AS YOUR
18 SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE ALTERNATIVE REMEDY SHOULD ANY EXCLUSIVE REMEDY
19 HEREUNDER BE FOUND TO FAIL OF ITS ESSENTIAL PURPOSE. NO LIMITATION AS TO
20 DAMAGES FOR PERSONAL INJURY IS HEREBY INTENDED. The Software may permit the user
21 of the Appliance to record employee information including but not limited to user names, passwords,
22 applications accessed and other information regarding employees' network and corporate information
23 access and usage. You agree to use and safeguard that employee information in accordance with all
24 applicable laws, and Imprivata disclaims any liability for any damages of any kind arising in connection
25 with your use or misuse of that employee information.

26 H. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY CLAIMS. Imprivata will defend you from and against third
27 party claims (and will indemnify you for any resulting damages, costs or liabilities awarded by a court
28 of final jurisdiction) arising solely from a claim that the Software infringes any United States or
29 European Union patent or any copyright rights (in or of countries that are signatories to the Berne
30 Convention) of a third party. Imprivata's obligation is subject to your compliance with the following
31 procedures: (a) you will promptly notify Imprivata in writing of any claim or the commencement of any
32 suit, action, proceeding or threat that you believe will result in losses for which you will be entitled to
33 defense, provided however, that the failure to give such prompt written notice shall not affect the
34 indemnification provided hereunder except to the extent that such failure shall have actually prejudiced
35 Imprivata; (b) you will tender to Imprivata (and its insurer) full authority to defend or settle any such
36 claim; and (c) you shall cooperate in the defense of such claim. Imprivata has no obligation to indemnify
37 you in connection with any settlement made without Imprivata's prior written consent. Imprivata will

1 defend you against any such claim brought against you by counsel retained at Imprivata's own expense
2 and of Imprivata's own choosing. You shall be permitted to monitor the defense of any such claim with
3 counsel of your choosing at your sole cost and expense. Imprivata shall have no obligation to indemnify
4 you for infringement claims arising in whole or in part from (1) designs, specifications or modifications
5 originated or requested by you, (2) the combination of the Software or any part thereof with other
6 equipment, software or products not supplied by Imprivata, if such infringement or misappropriation
7 would not have occurred but for such combination, (3) your failure to install a mandatory update (and
8 you either had knowledge or were notified by Imprivata to use such version due to a potential or existing
9 infringement claim), where same would have avoided such claim or (4) Third Party Code used apart
10 from the Appliance. You will indemnify and hold Imprivata harmless from and against claims that are
11 the subject of clauses (1)-(3). In the event that the use or sale of any of the Software is enjoined or, in
12 Imprivata's judgment may be enjoined, Imprivata will either: (i) procure for you the right to continue to
13 use the Software, (ii) replace the infringing portion of the Software with a functionally equivalent
14 product or modify it so that it becomes non-infringing, or (iii) direct you to destroy the Software,
15 including any Software installed on your Computers, and return all media and documentation containing
16 the software program documentation or any other materials, copies or reproductions of the foregoing,
17 relating to the Software, and, upon receipt thereof, Imprivata shall reimburse you for (x) the price
18 originally paid by you for any Software licensed on a perpetual license basis, reduced by five year
19 straight line depreciation plus (y) any prepaid fees for term-based Software licenses on a pro-rata basis.
20 Upon Imprivata's fulfillment of the alternatives set out in this section, Imprivata shall be relieved of any
21 further obligation or liability to you as a result of any such infringement or misappropriation. THIS
22 SECTION STATES IMPRIVATA'S ENTIRE LIABILITY TO YOU AND YOUR SOLE REMEDY
23 FOR ANY INFRINGEMENT CLAIMS CONCERNING THE SOFTWARE.

24 I. TERM AND TERMINATION.

25 1. Term. This Agreement shall be effective until terminated by either party as follows: you
26 may terminate the Agreement, in its entirety or only as to the term-based Software, at any time by
27 providing Imprivata with written notice thereof; Imprivata may terminate the Agreement at any time, in
28 its entirety or only as to the term-based Software, but only if you breach Section 2 (License Grant) or
29 Section 4 (Confidentiality). Upon any such termination, all licenses granted herein (or, if the termination
30 is effective only as to the term-based Software, the licenses for such term-based Software) shall become
31 null and void and you must immediately cease using, and destroy all copies of, all the Software or, if
32 applicable, the term-based Software.

33 2. Effect of Termination. The termination of this Agreement shall not relieve either party from
34 its obligation to pay any sums accrued under this Agreement prior to such termination and the parties'
35 rights and obligations under any provisions hereof that contemplate performance subsequent to any
36 termination of this Agreement, including without limitation the provisions regarding Confidentiality,
37 Limitation of Liability, shall survive termination of this Agreement without limiting the foregoing, and

1 | excepting only as set forth in Section 6, in no event shall any fees for the Software, including any pre-
2 | paid fees for the term-based Software, be refunded to you. Upon the termination of this Agreement, both
3 | parties shall promptly, and in any event within thirty (30) days following termination, return to the other
4 | party all property and Confidential Information belonging to the other, in all forms partial and complete,
5 | in all types of media and computer memory, and whether or not merged with other materials, or, to the
6 | extent such return is not reasonably practical, will destroy the foregoing and provide the originating
7 | party with a certificate by an officer of the company certifying destruction.

8 | J. EXPORT RESTRICTIONS. You are solely responsible for complying with applicable export
9 | and import regulations, securing any necessary export or import license(s), obtaining local customs
10 | clearance and paying all duties, taxes and other charges. You represent and warrant to Imprivata that
11 | you will not export the Software or any portion thereof in violation of applicable laws or regulations.
12 | You agree to indemnify and hold Imprivata harmless from and against claims, losses, costs, or liability,
13 | arising in connection with your breach of this Section.

14 | K. U.S. GOVERNMENT RESTRICTED RIGHTS. The Software is a "commercial item," as that
15 | term is defined in 48 C.F.R. 2.101 (Oct. 1995), consisting in part of "commercial computer software"
16 | and "commercial computer software documentation," as such terms are used in 48 C.F.R. 12.212 (Sept.
17 | 1995). Consistent with 48 C.F.R. 12,212 and 48C.F.R. 227.7202-1 through 227.7202-4 (June 1995), all
18 | U.S. Government End Users acquire the Software with only those rights set forth herein.
19 | Contractor/Manufacturer is: Imprivata, Inc., 10 Maguire Road, Lexington, MA 02421- 3120 U.S.A.

20 | L. SUPPORT. You may receive Support on an annual basis commencing with shipment of your
21 | Software if you are purchasing Imprivata Support from Imprivata or an Imprivata authorized reseller. At
22 | the end of the initial year of Support, or any subsequent anniversary thereof, Support shall automatically
23 | renew for successive twelve month periods unless you or Imprivata (or its reseller, as applicable)
24 | provides the other with written confirmation of nonrenewal at least thirty (30) days prior to the
25 | expiration of the then applicable annual Support period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Imprivata (or its
26 | reseller, as applicable) shall not terminate Support without cause if Imprivata (or its reseller, as
27 | applicable) is then providing Support to other similarly situated customers, provided that Imprivata (or
28 | its reseller, as applicable) may, with not less than sixty (60) days' notice, change the Support
29 | descriptions or pricing effective at the start of the next annual term hereunder. Imprivata or its
30 | authorized reseller will invoice you for the renewal not less than thirty (30) days prior to the end of the
31 | then applicable annual Support period; payment will be due as of the commencement of the then
32 | applicable annual Support period and Imprivata or its reseller may terminate Support if you fail to make
33 | the applicable payment within thirty (30) days thereafter. While you participate in Support, Imprivata
34 | will provide you (i) telephone and email based technical support in accordance with the Support level
35 | purchased and (ii) all new maintenance releases to the Software when and if available (additional
36 | information is available at <http://www.imprivata.com/support/customer-center>. Imprivata shall not be
37 | required to provide Support on any Software (a) for more than twelve months after its general release, or

1 (b) more than one release behind the currently shipping release of the Software. Any software provided
2 to you pursuant to Support shall be provided as Software licensed under the terms of this Agreement.
3 Notwithstanding the foregoing, Support for a term-based Software license is included in the Software
4 license cost and shall commence on delivery of the Software and continue for the duration of the license
5 term.

6 M. HIGH RISK ACTIVITIES. The Appliance is not fault-tolerant and is not developed or intended
7 for use – including evaluation or trial use –in hazardous environments requiring fail-safe performance,
8 including without limitation in the operation of nuclear facilities, aircraft navigation or control systems,
9 air traffic control, direct life support machines or weapons systems, or any other application in which the
10 failure of the Software could lead to death, personal injury, or severe physical or environmental
11 damages ("High Risk Activities"). Imprivata specifically excludes any express or implied warranty of
12 fitness for High Risk Activities.

13 N. EQUITABLE RELIEF. You agree that, because of the proprietary nature of the Software,
14 Imprivata's remedies at law for a breach by you of your obligations under this Agreement will be
15 inadequate and that Imprivata shall, in the event of a breach or threatened breach, be entitled to
16 equitable relief, including injunctive relief, without the posting of any bond, in addition to all other
17 remedies provided under this Agreement or available at law.

18 O. GENERAL.

19 1. This Agreement (and any purchase orders) contains the entire agreement of the parties with
20 respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and supersedes all prior and
21 contemporaneous agreements, representations and understandings, whether written or oral. No
22 modification or waiver of any provision hereof is effective unless in writing and signed by each party.
23 Imprivata shall not be subject to any provisions of any preprinted purchase order, or any of your
24 policies, regulations, rules, or the like, including those set forth in any of your sponsored registration
25 system (collectively, "Policies"), even if such Policies require affirmative acknowledgement from a
26 Imprivata representative.

27 2. This Agreement is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties, their successors and
28 permitted assigns. Neither party may assign or transfer its rights hereunder without the other party's
29 prior written consent, provided that Imprivata may assign this Agreement in connection with a merger or
30 consolidation or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets or stock.

31 3. This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties will be governed by and
32 construed in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts in the United States. The
33 United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods and the Uniform Computer
34 Information Transactions Act (UCITA) as adopted by any state are specifically excluded from
35 application hereunder.

36 4 The failure of either party to enforce any of the terms hereof will not be construed as a
37 waiver of future enforcement of that or any other term. Neither party is responsible for any delays or

1 failure in performance (except for payment of money) due to any cause beyond the party's reasonable
2 control. If any provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any party or circumstances shall,
3 to any extent, now or hereafter be or become invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement
4 shall not be affected thereby and every other provision of this Agreement shall be valid and enforceable
5 to the fullest extent permitted by law. Section headings used in this Agreement are intended for
6 convenience only and shall not affect the interpretation or construction of this Agreement.

7 5. The parties acknowledge that Imprivata is an independent contractor of yours. In no event
8 will Imprivata or any of its employees be deemed a joint venture party, partner, employee, or agent of
9 yours by virtue of this Agreement.

10 6. Imprivata may from time to time, prior to or during the term of this Agreement, disclose to
11 you information related to planned future products, features or enhancements. Imprivata's development
12 efforts and plans are subject to change at any time, without notice; Imprivata provides no assurances that
13 Imprivata will introduce any such future products, features or enhancements and assumes no
14 responsibility to introduce such products, features or enhancements. You acknowledge that your current
15 purchasing decisions are not made based on the reliance on any such future timeframes or specifics
16 described to you.

17 QUESTIONS. Should you have any questions in regards to this Agreement, please contact Imprivata,
18 Inc., Attention: General Counsel, 10 Maguire Road, Lexington, MA 02421-3120 U.S.A.”

19
20 **PASS-THROUGH PROVISIONS**
21 **MULTUM**

22
23 With respect to the proprietary drug information service (for purposes of this particular attachment only,
24 the “Service”) provided to Client by Multum, the following provisions shall apply: Client may use the
25 service only in connection with Cerner software. Every effort has been made to ensure that the
26 information provided in the Service is accurate, up-to-date, and complete, but no guarantee is made to
27 that effect. In addition, the drug information contained herein may be time sensitive. The Service is
28 intended for use by consumers in the United States. The Service does not endorse drugs, diagnose
29 patients, or recommend therapy. The Service is an informational resource designed to assist licensed
30 healthcare practitioners in caring for their patients; however, it is not a substitute for the care provided
31 by licensed healthcare practitioners. The absence of a warning for a given drug or drug combination in
32 no way should be construed to indicate that the drug or drug combination is safe, effective or
33 appropriate for any given patient. Multum does not assume any responsibility for any aspect of
34 healthcare administered with the aid of information the Service provides.

35 Disclaimer of Warranties

36 CLIENT ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE SERVICE IS PROVIDED ON AN "AS IS" BASIS.
37 EXCEPT FOR WARRANTIES WHICH MAY NOT BE DISCLAIMED AS A MATTER OF LAW,

1 MULTUM MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES WHATSOEVER, EXPRESS OR
2 IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES
3 REGARDING THE ACCURACY OR NATURE OF THE CONTENT OF THE SERVICE,
4 WARRANTIES OF TITLE, NONINFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A
5 PARTICULAR PURPOSE. IN ADDITION, WITHOUT LIMITING THE FOREGOING, THE
6 SERVICE HAS BEEN DESIGNED FOR USE IN THE UNITED STATES ONLY AND COVERS
7 THE DRUG PRODUCTS USED IN PRACTICE IN THE UNITED STATES. MULTUM PROVIDES
8 NO CLINICAL INFORMATION OR CHECKS FOR DRUGS NOT AVAILABLE FOR SALE IN
9 THE UNITED STATES AND CLINICAL PRACTICE PATTERNS OUTSIDE THE UNITED
10 STATES MAY DIFFER SUBSTANTIALLY FROM INFORMATION SUPPLIED BY THE
11 SERVICE. MULTUM DOES NOT WARRANT THAT USES OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES
12 ARE APPROPRIATE.

13 Client acknowledges that updates to the Service are at the sole discretion of Multum. Multum makes no
14 representations or warranties whatsoever, express or implied, with respect to the compatibility of the
15 Service, or future releases thereof, with any computer hardware or software, nor does Multum represent
16 or warrant the continuity of the features or the facilities provided by or through the Service as between
17 various releases thereof. Assumption of Risk, Disclaimer of Liability, Indemnity

18 CLIENT ASSUMES ALL RISK FOR SELECTION AND USE OF THE SERVICE AND CONTENT
19 PROVIDED THEREON. MULTUM SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS,
20 MISSTATEMENTS, INACCURACIES OR OMISSIONS REGARDING CONTENT DELIVERED
21 THROUGH THE SERVICE OR ANY DELAYS IN OR INTERRUPTIONS OF SUCH DELIVERY.
22 CLIENT ACKNOWLEDGES THAT MULTUM: (A) HAS NO CONTROL OF OR
23 RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CLIENT'S USE OF THE SERVICE OR CONTENT PROVIDED
24 THEREON, (B) HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OF THE SPECIFIC OR UNIQUE CIRCUMSTANCES
25 UNDER WHICH THE SERVICE OR CONTENT PROVIDED THEREON MAY BE USED BY THE
26 CLIENT,

27 (C) UNDERTAKES NO OBLIGATION TO SUPPLEMENT OR UPDATE CONTENT OF THE
28 SERVICE, AND (D) HAS NO LIABILITY TO ANY PERSON FOR ANY DATA OR
29 INFORMATION INPUT ON THE SERVICE BY THE CLIENT TO THE SERVICE. MULTUM
30 SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO ANY PERSON (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO CLIENT AND
31 PERSONS TREATED BY OR ON BEHALF OF CLIENT) FOR, AND CLIENT AGREES TO
32 INDEMNIFY AND HOLD MULTUM HARMLESS FROM ANY CLAIMS, LAWSUITS,
33 PROCEEDINGS, COSTS, ATTORNEY'S FEES, DAMAGES OR OTHER LOSSES
34 (COLLECTIVELY,

35 "LOSSES") ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO (A) CLIENT'S USE OF THE SERVICE OR
36 CONTENT PROVIDED THEREON AND (B) ANY DATA OR INFORMATION INPUT ON THE
37 SERVICE BY ANY PERSON OR ENTITY OTHER THAN MULTUM, IN ALL CASES

1 INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSSES FOR TORT, PERSONAL INJURY, MEDICAL
2 MALPRACTICE OR PRODUCT LIABILITY. FURTHER, WITHOUT LIMITING THE
3 FOREGOING, IN NO EVENT SHALL MULTUM BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, EXEMPLARY,
4 SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INDIRECT DAMAGES, INCLUDING
5 DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF PROFITS, LOSS OF BUSINESS, OR DOWN TIME, EVEN IF
6 MULTUM HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. THE
7 INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN THE SERVICE IS INTENDED FOR USE ONLY BY
8 PHYSICIANS AND OTHER HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONALS WHO SHOULD RELY ON THEIR
9 CLINICAL DISCRETION
10 AND JUDGMENT IN DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT. AS BETWEEN CLIENT AND MULTUM,
11 THE CLIENT HEREBY ASSUMES FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR INSURING THE
12 APPROPRIATENESS OF USING AND RELYING UPON THE INFORMATION IN VIEW OF ALL
13 ATTENDANT CIRCUMSTANCES, INDICATIONS, AND CONTRAINDICATIONS. Multum's total
14 liabilities in connection with this agreement, whether arising under contract or otherwise, are limited to
15 the fees received by Multum under this agreement specifically relating to the Client's service or product
16 which is the subject of the claim.

17
18 **PASS-THROUGH PROVISIONS**
19 **SNOMED CT**
20

21 International Release of SNOMED CT and National Release of SNOMED CT Third Party Content
22 Terms

23 1. GRANT OF LICENSE

24 1.1 Cerner Corporation ("Cerner") grants the End User a non-transferable, non-exclusive license to use
25 the relevant Third Party Content solely: (i) with the Cerner Software as incorporated in the Cerner
26 Product; (ii) to the extent necessary for the End User to use the Cerner Product; (iii) for internal business
27 purposes; and (iv) in accordance with the terms of these Third Party Content Terms.

28
29 2. RESTRICTIONS

30 2.1 The End User must:

- 31 A. not use the Third Party Content in any way other than as permitted by section 1.1 and other than in
32 accordance with the terms of these Third Party Content Terms;
33 B. not modify or extract the Third Party Content or part thereof or translate any part of the Third Party
34 Content into any other human language; and
35 C. not sub-license or transfer any of its rights under these Third Party Content Terms.

36 2.2 If the End User becomes aware of any material error or change or correction needed in either the
37 National Release or the International Release, the End User agrees to advise Cerner accordingly.

1 3. TERMINATION

2 3.1 The End User's license to use the International Release terminates automatically upon termination of
3 the Cerner IHTSDO Agreement.

4 3.2 Upon receiving notice of termination in accordance with section 3.1, the End User may apply
5 directly to the IHTSDO and that the IHTSDO may in such circumstances (but shall not be obliged to):

6 A. grant the End User a license in respect of the International Release for a limited period in order to
7 enable the End User to continue to use the Cerner Product during that period; or

8 B. give the End User an assurance or undertaking that for a limited period the IHTSDO will not seek to
9 prevent the End User from using the Cerner Product.

10 3.3 The End User's license to use the National Release terminates automatically upon termination of the
11 NLM License Agreement.

12 3.4 Cerner may terminate the End User's license to use the Third Party Content if End User fails to
13 comply with the terms of these Third Party Content Terms.

14
15 4. DISCLOSURE OF THIRD PARTY CONTENT TERMS

16 The End User agrees that Cerner may disclose the terms of these Third Party Content Terms to the
17 IHTSDO.

18
19 5. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

20 5.1 Nothing in these Third Party Content Terms transfers to the End User any right, title or interest in or
21 to the Intellectual Property Rights in the International Release and/or National Release or any part of it,
22 except as expressly set out in section 1.1.

23 5.2 Cerner is required by the IHTSDO and NLM to include the following notice on these Third Party
24 Content Terms:

25 "This material includes SNOMED Clinical Terms® (SNOMED CT®) which is used by permission of
26 the International Health Terminology Standards Development Organisation (IHTSDO). All rights
27 reserved. SNOMED CT®, was originally
28 created by The College of American Pathologists. "SNOMED" and "SNOMED CT" are registered
29 trademarks of the IHTSDO."

30 5.3 Cerner is required by NLM to include the following notice on these Third Party Content Terms:

31 "Some material in the UMLS Metathesaurus is from copyrighted sources of the respective copyright
32 holders. End Users of the UMLS Metathesaurus are solely responsible for compliance with any
33 copyright, patent or trademark restrictions and are referred to the copyright, patent or trademark notices
34 appearing in the original sources, all of which are hereby incorporated by reference."

35 5.4 End User shall be solely responsible for compliance with any copyright or other restrictions on the
36 International Release and the National Release. Cerner and NLM assumes no responsibility or liability
37 associated with the End User's use and/or reproduction of copyrighted material, patent or trademark

1 | violations. Anyone contemplating reproduction of all or any portion of the International Release and/or
2 | the National Release should consult legal counsel.

3 | 4 | 6. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

5 | 6.1 To the extent permitted by statute or law, the Cerner excludes all representations, warranties and
6 | conditions that would otherwise be implied into these Third Party Content Terms by statute or law.

7 | 6.2 Without limiting section 6.1, Cerner does not represent or warrant that the Third Party Content or
8 | any part of it will satisfy any of the End User's requirements, operate in combinations selected by the
9 | End User or be free from defects or errors.

10 | 11 | 7. LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY

12 | 7.1 To the fullest extent permitted by statute and law, Cerner, IHTSDO and NLM shall not be liable to
13 | the End User or to any other person, whether in contract, tort (including negligence), misrepresentation,
14 | breach of statutory duty or otherwise, for any of the following arising under or in connection with these
15 | Third Party Content Terms (including, without limitation, in respect of the End User's use of or inability
16 | to use Third Party Content or any part of it):

- 17 | A. indirect or consequential loss;
- 18 | B. special or punitive damages;
- 19 | C. loss of profits, loss of savings and loss of revenue;
- 20 | D. loss of business, loss of reputation and loss of goodwill; and
- 21 | E. loss of data.

22 | 7.2 The liability of Cerner arising in any year (commencing on the date of commencement of the End
23 | User's license to use the Cerner Product) under or in connection with these Third Party Content Terms
24 | (including, without limitation, in respect of the End User's use of or inability to use Third Party Content
25 | or any part of it), whether in contract, tort (including negligence), misrepresentation, breach of statutory
26 | duty or otherwise, shall not in any event exceed the greater of the Third Party Content license fees paid
27 | by the End User in respect of that year.

28 | 7.3 Notwithstanding any other provision of these Third Party Content Terms, End User agrees to hold
29 | Cerner, NLM, the U.S. Government and IHTSDO free from any liability resulting from errors in
30 | terminology or other data or on the machinereadable copy. Cerner, NLM, the U.S Government and
31 | IHTSDO disclaim any liability for any consequences due to use, misuse, or interpretation of information
32 | contained or not contained in the International Release or UMLS Metathesaurus.

33 | 7.4 Notwithstanding any other provision of these Third Party Content Terms, End User agrees to hold
34 | Cerner, NLM and IHTSDO free from any liability resulting from the removal of any vocabulary source
35 | from future editions of the UMLS Metathesaurus.

36 | 7.5 Notwithstanding any other provision of these Third Party Content Terms, Cerner, IHTSDO and
37 | NLM shall not be liable to End User for any failure by IHTSDO or NLM (as the case may be) to

1 maintain or distribute modifications (or part thereof) to SNOMED CT made by Cerner and permitted
2 under the Cerner IHTSDO Agreement.

3 7.6 Notwithstanding any other provision of these Third Party Content Terms, Cerner, IHTSDO, NLM,
4 the U.S Government and its employees shall not be liable to End User in any manner whatsoever for
5 damages of any nature whatsoever arising from the termination of these Third Party Content Terms, the
6 Cerner IHTSDO Agreement or the NLM License Agreement.

7 8 8. SURVIVAL

9 8.1 Sections 2, 3.2, 4, 5.1, 6, 7, and 9 of these Third Party Content Terms all survive the expiry, or
10 termination (for any reason) of these Third Party Content Terms.

11 12 9. DEFINITIONS

13 The following words have these meanings in these Third Party Content Terms, unless the contrary
14 intention appears:

- 15 • “Cerner IHTSDO Agreement” means the agreement between Cerner and the IHTSDO under
16 which Cerner is granted certain rights to the International Release;
- 17 • “NLM License Agreement” means the agreement between Cerner and National Library of
18 Medicine, Department of Health and Human Services (“NLM”) under which Cerner is granted
19 certain rights to the UMLS Metathesauras;
- 20 • “Cerner Product” means the Cerner Software licensed to the End User by Cerner that includes:
21 (i) the International Release (or any part of it) and/or any International Release modifications
22 created by Cerner as permitted under the Cerner IHTSDO Agreement; and/or (ii) the National
23 Release (or any part of it);
- 24 • “Cerner Software” means the machine readable forms of specific computer software programs
25 developed by Cerner. “Cerner Software” does not include source code of any kind, sublicensed
26 software, any other third party software or any program licensed to the End User by any third
27 party;
- 28 • “End User” means a third party user of the Cerner Product;
- 29 • “IHTSDO” means the International Health Terminology Standards Development (forening med
30 begraenset ansvar), an association (foreningen) established under the laws of Denmark, whose
31 principal place of business is at Rued Langgaards Vej 7, 5,2300 Copenhagen S, Denmark;
- 32 • “Intellectual Property Rights” means patents, trademarks, service marks, copyright (including
33 rights in computer software) moral rights, database rights, rights in designs, trade secrets, know-
34 how and other intellectual property rights, in each casewhether registered or unregistered and
35 including applications for registration, and all rights or forms of protection having equivalent or
36 similar effect in any jurisdiction;

37 //

- 1 • “International Release” means the SNOMED CT release produced and distributed by or on
2 behalf of the IHTSDO;
- 3 • “National Release” means the subset of the UMLS Metathesaurus produced and distributed by
4 NLM relating to SNOMED CT, consisting of the International Release, (which is licensed to
5 Cerner via the Cerner IHTSDO Agreement) and locally developed extensions to the International
6 Release, if any; “NLM” means National Library of Medicine, Department of Health and Human
7 Services. NLM is a Charter Member of the IHTSDO on behalf of the US;
- 8 • “SNOMED CT” means the concept-based work of clinical nomenclature and classification with
9 multiple hierarchies and semantic definitions known as SNOMED Clinical Terms (SNOMED
10 CT);
- 11 • “Third Party Content” means the International Release and/or the National Release;
- 12 • “UMLS” means the Unified Medical Language System®; and
- 13 • “UMLS Metathesaurus” means a machine-readable vocabulary knowledge source produced by
14 the NLM’s UMLS project, including, without limitation, the National Release.

15
16 **PASS-THROUGH PROVISIONS**
17 **AMERICAN PSYCHIATRIC ASSOCIATION**

18
19 Principal Requirements of User Agreements Electronic Product License Agreement (“EPLA”)

20 The User must:

- 21 1. Agree that the content is nontransferable, nonexclusive, and for the sole purpose of internal use by the
22 User.
- 23 2. Prohibit any use of any portions of the DSM-5 (“WORK”) other than those expressly allowed under
24 this EPLA.
- 25 3. Prohibit distribution, publishing, translating, or transferring possession of the WORK.
- 26 4. Prohibit any unauthorized or infringing use of the WORK.
- 27 5. Prohibit creation of derivative works based on the WORK, or selling, leasing, or licensing it or
28 otherwise making it available to a non-authorized party. Require anyone authorized to use the
29 PRODUCT to comply with the provisions of this EPLA.
- 30 6. State that the user may only make copies of the WORK as required by use of the Cerner solutions,
31 specifically.
- 32 7. Acknowledge the copyright in the Work is owned by APA.
- 33 8. Acknowledge that the WOR, to the extent possible under the applicable laws, is provided “as is”
34 without any warranties. APA disclaims any liability for any consequences due to use, misuse, or
35 interpretation of information contained or not contained in the WORK.
- 36 9. Provide for termination in the event of default under this EPLA.

37 //

1 10. Acknowledge that in the event that a provision is determined to violate any law or is unenforceable
2 the remainder of this EPLA shall remain in full force and effect.

3 11. Acknowledge that the WORK is not a substitute for, is not designed to, and does not provide,
4 medical advice. It is a guide for clinicians. Every clinician should use his or her own medical judgment
5 and skill in diagnosing mental illness. The American Psychiatric Association (“APA”) shall not be liable
6 to Client or any third party if readers of WORK disregard professional medical advice, or delay in
7 seeking such advice, because of something they have read in the WORK. The APA shall not be liable to
8 Client or any third party if readers rely solely on information in the WORK in making diagnosis, or in
9 place of seeking professional medical advice. RELIANCE ON ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED
10 IN THE WORK
11 IS SOLELY AT THE READER’S OR USER’S OWN RISK. Moreover, the APA is not responsible or
12 liable to Client or any third party for any advice, course of treatment or diagnosis provided by a
13 physician or other health care professional. The APA neither recommends nor endorses any specific
14 tests,
15 products, procedures, opinions or other information that may be recommended to a reader or user by a
16 health care professional.

17 12. Require all USERS to maintain copyright management information in its original form as provided
18 by LICENSEE.

19 //
20 //
21 //
22 //
23 //
24 //
25 //
26 //
27 //
28 //
29 //
30 //
31 //
32 //
33 //
34 //
35 //
36 //
37 //

EXHIBIT E
 AGREEMENT FOR PROVISION OF
 PUBLIC HEALTH ELECTRONIC HEALTH RECORD SERVICES
 BETWEEN
 COUNTY OF ORANGE
 AND
 CERNER CORPORATION
 JANUARY 14, 2022 THROUGH MAY 31, 2023

I. LICENSED AND SUBLICENSED SOFTWARE, EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT INVENTORY

Solution Descriptions for the below assets can be accessed at <https://solutiondescriptions.cerner.com>

LICENSED SOFTWARE AND SOFTWARE SUPPORT										
Mfg. Part No.	Solution Detail Description	Scope of Use Metric	Qty./ Scope of Use Limit	Extended One-Time Fees	Extended Monthly Fees	Solution Description Code	Third-Party Component(s)	Pass-Through Code	Per Unit One-Time Expansion Fees	Per Unit Monthly Expansion Fees
PV-20230	PowerChart Ambulatory	Providers	7	24,255	--	SD100270_03	--	--	11,550	--
<i>PV-20230</i>	<i>SUPT: PowerChart Ambulatory</i>	<i>Providers</i>		--	324	--	--	--	--	155
IF-29055	Results Incoming (Displayable Text)	Full Time Equivalent (FTEs)	2,537	12,146	--	SD100108_02	--	--	5	--
<i>IF-29055</i>	<i>SUPT: Results Incoming (Displayable Text)</i>	<i>Full Time Equivalent (FTEs)</i>		--	163	--	--	--	--	1
TOTAL:				36,401	487	--	--	--	--	--

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES												
Mfg. Part No.	Solution Detail Description	Scope of Use Metric	Qty./ Scope of Use Limit	Term (Mo.)	Monthly Range	Extended One-Time Fees	Extended Monthly Fees	Solution Description Code	Third-Party Component(s)	Pass-Through Code	Per Unit One-Time Expansion Fees	Per Unit Monthly Expansion Fees
KS-26953	Executable Knowledge Foundation Ambulatory	Providers	7	17	1-17	0	53	SD100189_01	--	--	--	7.50
KS-26960	PowerNote Content for Ambulatory	Providers	7	17	1-17	0	88	SD100186_01	--	--	--	12.50
KS-26966	Multum Patient Specific (Ambulatory)	Providers	7	17	1-17	0	105	SD100192_02	✓	5600_MUL	--	14.88
KS-26970	Cerner CMT (Ambulatory)	Providers	7	17	1-17	0	88	SD100176_02	✓	22001_SNO	--	12.50
TOTAL:				--	334	--	334	--	--	--	--	--

//
 //
 //

APPLICATION SERVICES (ASP)

Mfg. Part No.	Solution Detail Description	Scope of Use Metric	Qty./ Scope of Use Limit	Term (Mo.)	Monthly Range	Extended One-Time Fees	Extended Monthly Fees	Solution Description Code	Third-Party Component(s)	Pass-Through Code	Per Unit One-Time Expansion Fees	Per Unit Monthly Expansion Fees
PA-20190	Cerner Lab Sequence – Set Up	Molecular Procedures	30,000	--	--	120,000	--	--	--	--	--	--
PA-20191	Cerner Lab Sequence	Molecular Procedures	30,000	17	1-17	--	10,000	SD100444_01	--	--	--	1.00
TOTAL:						120,000	10,000	--	--	--	--	--

SHARED COMPUTING SERVICES

Mfg. Part No.	Solution Detail Description	Scope of Use Metric	Qty./ Scope of Use Limit	Term (Mo.)	Monthly Range	Extended One-Time Fees	Extended Monthly Fees	Solution Description Code	Third-Party Component(s)	Pass-Through Code	Per Unit One-Time Expansion Fees	Per Unit Monthly Expansion Fees
PY-27650C	Cerner Hub Setup - Immunizations	Immunization Registry	1	--	--	20,000	--	--	--	--	20,000	--
PY-27655C	Cerner Hub - Immunizations	Immunization Registry	1	17	1-17	--	1,500	SD100612_02	--	--	--	1,500.00
PY-27577C	Immunization Registry Query	Immunization Registry	1	17	1-17	--	2,100	SD100611_01	--	--	--	3,000.00
PY-27578C	Immunization Registry Query Implementation	Immunization Registry	1	--	--	24,500	--	--	--	--	35,000	--
PS-20080C-I	Cerner ePrescribe Package	Providers	7	17	1-17	--	116	SD100258_02	✓	62400_CMS_C	--	23.50
LRN-00094	Learning Framework	Each	1	17	1-17	--	0	SD101199_01	--	--	--	--
TOTAL:						44,500	3,716	--	--	--	--	--

EQUIPMENT AND INSTALLATION (if applicable)

Quote: Q-85656.1

Line No.	Manufacturer Part No.	Solution Detail Description	Qty.	Per Unit One-Time Fees	Extended One-Time Fees	Pass-Through Code
7	CFG_ESIGNATURE	Cerner Patient eSignature Solution - Patient Access	1	0.00	0.00	--
11	DTU1141B	Wacom DTU-1141B Signature Tablet	3	496.15	1,488.46	--
TOTAL:					1,488.46	--

SUBLICENSED SOFTWARE AND INSTALLATION (if applicable)

Quote: Q-85656.1

Line No.	Manufacturer Part No.	Solution Detail Description	Qty.	Per Unit One-Time Fees	Extended One-Time Fees	Pass-Through Code
8	CT-ESIG-CLIN	Patient eSignature - Clinic License - Patient Access	3	12,000.00	36,000.00	--
TOTAL:					36,000.00	--

SUBLICENSED SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE

Quote: Q-85656.1

Line No.	Manufacturer Part No.	Solution Detail Description	Level of Service	Qty	Term (Mo.)	One-Time Fees Due – Year 1	One-Time Fees Due – Year 2	One-Time Fees Due – Year 3	One-Time Fees Due – Year 4	One-Time Fees Due – Year 5	One-Time Fees Due – Year 6 through End of Term
9	CT-ESIG-CLIN	24x7 M-Su Phone Support: MNT: Patient eSignature - Clinic License - Patient Access	24x7 M-Su Phone Support	3	17	5,760.00	-2,400.00	--	--	--	--
TOTAL:						5,760.00	2,40000-00	--	--	--	--

FIXED FEE					
Service Project Detail	Manufacturer Part No.	Solution	One-Time Fees	Third-Party Component(s)	Pass-Through Code
Standard Services					
Ent Doc Mgmt	CTS-ESIG-CAPT-EXT	EDM - Patient eSignature Extension	14,628	--	--
Program Management	SVC-0341976	Organizational Change Management	82,500	--	--
Custom Services					
Adoption Coaching	--	--	67,200	--	--
CCL	--	--	49,500	--	--
CI Clinicals	--	--	10,125	--	--
Clinicals	--	--	328,500	--	--
Conversion Support	--	--	32,000	--	--
Embedded Role	--	--	156,000	--	--
Financials	--	--	300,000	--	--
FSI	--	--	70,509	--	--
LabSeq-COVID	--	--	37,500	--	--
Learning FF	--	--	151,001	--	--
TOTALS:			1,299,463	--	--

A. CONTRACTOR and ADMINISTRATOR may mutually agree, in writing, to add or remove items from the above listed Equipment, Licensed Software, Sublicensed Software, Subscriptions, Managed Services, Shared Computing Services, Application Service Providers, Application Management Services, and Transaction Services Inventory during the term of the Agreement as necessary.

1. Should any additions cause an increase in cost to COUNTY that would exceed the Maximum Obligation of the Agreement; the Parties acknowledge that such an increase will only be effect upon approval of the Orange County Board of Supervisors for said increase in funding through an Amendment to the Agreement.

2. Should any removal of items, with the exception of any sublicensed software, third party equipment or transaction services, create a balance owed to COUNTY by CONTRACTOR, CONTRACTOR agrees to retain such amount, only for the duration of any single period under the Agreement, as a credit to COUNTY that may be used to offset any increase in costs due to the addition of an item or items during each individual period. Both Parties agree that any costs, credits, overpayments, underpayments during any single period shall be settled by, mutual agreement of the Parties, within one hundred and twenty (120) calendar days from the end of any single period. Both Parties further agree that any credit balance owed COUNTY upon the termination of the Agreement must be returned to COUNTY by CONTRACTOR and may not be used towards any similar costs of any future agreement.

//

//

//

1 EXHIBIT F
2 AGREEMENT FOR PROVISION OF
3 PUBLIC HEALTH ELECTRONIC HEALTH RECORD SERVICES
4 BETWEEN
5 COUNTY OF ORANGE
6 AND
7 CERNER CORPORATION
8 JANUARY 14, 2022 THROUGH MAY 31, 2023
9

10 **I. BUSINESS ASSOCIATE CONTRACT**

11 **A. GENERAL PROVISIONS AND RECITALS**

12 1. The parties agree that the terms used, but not otherwise defined in the Common Terms
13 and Definitions Paragraph of Exhibit A to the Agreement or in Subparagraph B below, shall have the
14 same meaning given to such terms under HIPAA, the HITECH Act, and their implementing
15 regulations at 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 (“the HIPAA regulations”) as they may exist now or be
16 hereafter amended.

17 2. The parties agree that a business associate relationship under HIPAA, the HITECH Act,
18 and the HIPAA regulations between the CONTRACTOR and COUNTY arises to the extent that
19 CONTRACTOR performs, or delegates to subcontractors to perform, functions or activities on behalf
20 of COUNTY pursuant to, and as set forth in, the Agreement that are described in the definition of
21 “Business Associate” in 45 CFR § 160.103.

22 3. The COUNTY wishes to disclose to CONTRACTOR certain information pursuant to the
23 terms of the Agreement, some of which may constitute PHI, as defined below in Subparagraph B.10,
24 to be used or disclosed in the course of providing services and activities pursuant to, and as set forth,
25 in the Agreement.

26 4. The parties intend to protect the privacy and provide for the security of PHI that may be
27 created, received, maintained, transmitted, used, or disclosed pursuant to the Agreement in
28 compliance with the applicable standards, implementation specifications, and requirements of
29 HIPAA, the HITECH Act, and the HIPAA regulations as they may exist now or be hereafter
30 amended.

31 5. The parties understand and acknowledge that HIPAA, the HITECH Act, and the HIPAA
32 regulations do not pre-empt any state statutes, rules, or regulations that are not otherwise pre-empted
33 by other Federal law(s) and impose more stringent requirements with respect to privacy of PHI.

34 6. The parties understand that the HIPAA Privacy and Security rules, as defined below in
35 Subparagraphs B.9 and B.14, apply to the CONTRACTOR in the same manner as they apply to the
36 covered entity (COUNTY). CONTRACTOR agrees therefore to be in compliance at all times with
37 the terms of this Business Associate Contract and the applicable standards, implementation

1 specifications, and requirements of the Privacy and the Security rules, as they may exist now or be
2 hereafter amended, with respect to PHI and ePHI created, received, maintained, transmitted, used, or
3 disclosed pursuant to the Agreement.

4 B. DEFINITIONS

5 1. "Administrative Safeguards" are administrative actions, and P&Ps, to manage the
6 selection, development, implementation, and maintenance of security measures to protect ePHI and to
7 manage the conduct of CONTRACTOR's workforce in relation to the protection of that information.

8 2. "Breach" means the acquisition, access, use, or disclosure of PHI in a manner not
9 permitted under the HIPAA Privacy Rule which compromises the security or privacy of the PHI.

10 a. Breach excludes:

11 1) Any unintentional acquisition, access, or use of PHI by a workforce member or
12 person acting under the authority of CONTRACTOR or COUNTY, if such acquisition, access, or use
13 was made in good faith and within the scope of authority and does not result in further use or
14 disclosure in a manner not permitted under the Privacy Rule.

15 2) Any inadvertent disclosure by a person who is authorized to access PHI at
16 CONTRACTOR to another person authorized to access PHI at the CONTRACTOR, or organized
17 health care arrangement in which COUNTY participates, and the information received as a result of
18 such disclosure is not further used or disclosed in a manner not permitted under the HIPAA Privacy
19 Rule.

20 3) A disclosure of PHI where CONTRACTOR or COUNTY has a good faith belief
21 that an unauthorized person to whom the disclosure was made would not reasonably have been able to
22 retain such information.

23 b. Except as provided in Subparagraph a. of this definition, an acquisition, access, use,
24 or disclosure of PHI in a manner not permitted under the HIPAA Privacy Rule is presumed to be a
25 breach unless CONTRACTOR demonstrates that there is a low probability that the PHI has been
26 compromised based on a risk assessment of at least the following factors:

27 1) The nature and extent of the PHI involved, including the types of identifiers and
28 the likelihood of re-identification;

29 2) The unauthorized person who used the PHI or to whom the disclosure was made;

30 3) Whether the PHI was actually acquired or viewed; and

31 4) The extent to which the risk to the PHI has been mitigated.

32 3. "Data Aggregation" shall have the meaning given to such term under the HIPAA Privacy
33 Rule in 45 CFR § 164.501.

34 4. "DRS" shall have the meaning given to such term under the HIPAA Privacy Rule in
35 45 CFR § 164.501.

36 5. "Disclosure" shall have the meaning given to such term under the HIPAA regulations in
37 45 CFR § 160.103.

1 6. "Health Care Operations" shall have the meaning given to such term under the HIPAA
2 Privacy Rule in 45 CFR § 164.501.

3 7. "Individual" shall have the meaning given to such term under the HIPAA Privacy Rule in
4 45 CFR § 160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance
5 with 45 CFR § 164.502(g).

6 8. "Physical Safeguards" are physical measures, policies, and procedures to protect
7 CONTRACTOR's electronic information systems and related buildings and equipment, from natural
8 and environmental hazards, and unauthorized intrusion.

9 9. "The HIPAA Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually
10 Identifiable Health Information at 45 CFR Part 160 and Part 164, Subparts A and E.

11 10. "PHI" shall have the meaning given to such term under the HIPAA regulations in 45
12 CFR § 160.103.

13 11. "Required by Law" shall have the meaning given to such term under the HIPAA Privacy
14 Rule in 45 CFR § 164.103.

15 12. "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Department of HHS or his or her designee.

16 13. "Security Incident" means attempted or successful unauthorized access, use, disclosure,
17 modification, or destruction of information or interference with system operations in an information
18 system. "Security incident" does not include trivial incidents that occur on a daily basis, such as
19 scans, "pings", or unsuccessful attempts to penetrate computer networks or servers maintained by
20 CONTRACTOR.

21 14. "The HIPAA Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of ePHI
22 at 45 CFR Part 160, Part 162, and Part 164, Subparts A and C.

23 15. "Subcontractor" shall have the meaning given to such term under the HIPAA regulations
24 in 45 CFR § 160.103.

25 16. "Technical safeguards" means the technology and the P&Ps for its use that protect ePHI
26 and control access to it.

27 17. "Unsecured PHI" or "PHI that is unsecured" means PHI that is not rendered unusable,
28 unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals through the use of a technology or
29 methodology specified by the Secretary of HHS in the guidance issued on the HHS Web site.

30 18. "Use" shall have the meaning given to such term under the HIPAA regulations in
31 45 CFR § 160.103.

32 C. OBLIGATIONS AND ACTIVITIES OF CONTRACTOR AS BUSINESS ASSOCIATE

33 1. CONTRACTOR agrees not to use or further disclose PHI COUNTY discloses to
34 CONTRACTOR other than as permitted or required by this Business Associate Contract or as
35 required by law.

36 2. CONTRACTOR agrees to use appropriate safeguards, as provided for in this Business
37 Associate Contract and the Agreement, to prevent use or disclosure of PHI COUNTY discloses to

1 CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY
2 other than as provided for by this Business Associate Contract.

3 3. CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with the HIPAA Security Rule at Subpart C of 45
4 CFR Part 164 with respect to ePHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR
5 creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY.

6 4. CONTRACTOR agrees to mitigate, to the extent practicable, any harmful effect that is
7 known to CONTRACTOR of a Use or Disclosure of PHI by CONTRACTOR in violation of the
8 requirements of this Business Associate Contract.

9 5. CONTRACTOR agrees to report to COUNTY immediately any Use or Disclosure of PHI
10 not provided for by this Business Associate Contract of which CONTRACTOR becomes aware.
11 CONTRACTOR must report Breaches of Unsecured PHI in accordance with Subparagraph F below
12 and as required by 45 CFR § 164.410.

13 6. CONTRACTOR agrees to ensure that any Subcontractors that create, receive, maintain,
14 or transmit PHI on behalf of CONTRACTOR agree to the same restrictions and conditions that apply
15 under HIPAA to CONTRACTOR with respect to such information.

16 7. CONTRACTOR agrees to provide access, within fifteen (15) calendar days of receipt of
17 a written request by COUNTY, to PHI in a DRS, to COUNTY or, as directed by COUNTY, to an
18 Individual in order to meet the requirements under 45 CFR § 164.524. If CONTRACTOR maintains
19 an EHR with PHI, and an individual requests a copy of such information in an electronic format,
20 CONTRACTOR shall provide such information in an electronic format.

21 8. CONTRACTOR agrees to make any amendment(s) to PHI in a DRS that COUNTY
22 directs or agrees to pursuant to 45 CFR § 164.526 at the request of COUNTY or an Individual, within
23 thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of said request by COUNTY. CONTRACTOR agrees to notify
24 COUNTY in writing no later than ten (10) calendar days after said amendment is completed.

25 9. CONTRACTOR agrees to make internal practices, books, and records relating to the use
26 and disclosure of PHI received from, or created or received by CONTRACTOR on behalf of,
27 COUNTY available to COUNTY and the Secretary in a time and manner as designated by the
28 Secretary for purposes of the Secretary determining COUNTY's compliance with the HIPAA Privacy
29 Rule or in a time and manner that is reasonably acceptable to both COUNTY and CONTRACTOR as
30 requested by COUNTY.

31 10. CONTRACTOR agrees to document any Disclosures of PHI COUNTY discloses to
32 CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of
33 COUNTY, and to make information related to such Disclosures available as would be required for
34 COUNTY to respond to a request by an Individual for an accounting of Disclosures of PHI in
35 accordance with 45 CFR § 164.528.

36 11. CONTRACTOR agrees to provide COUNTY or an Individual, as directed by COUNTY,
37 in a time and manner to be determined by COUNTY, that information collected in accordance with

1 the Agreement, in order to permit COUNTY to respond to a request by an Individual for an
2 accounting of Disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 CFR § 164.528.

3 12. CONTRACTOR agrees that to the extent CONTRACTOR carries out COUNTY's
4 obligation under the HIPAA Privacy and/or Security rules CONTRACTOR will comply with the
5 requirements of 45 CFR Part 164 that apply to COUNTY in the performance of such obligation.

6 13. CONTRACTOR will notify COUNTY if CONTRACTOR is named as a defendant in a
7 criminal proceeding for a violation of HIPAA related to this Agreement. COUNTY may terminate
8 the Agreement, if CONTRACTOR is found guilty of a criminal violation in connection with HIPAA
9 under this Agreement. COUNTY may terminate the Agreement, if a finding or stipulation that
10 CONTRACTOR has violated any standard or requirement of the privacy or security provisions of
11 HIPAA, or other security or privacy laws are made in any administrative or civil proceeding related to
12 this Agreement in which CONTRACTOR is a party or has been joined. COUNTY will consider the
13 nature and seriousness of the violation in deciding whether or not to terminate the Agreement.

14 14. CONTRACTOR shall make itself and any subcontractors, employees or agents assisting
15 CONTRACTOR in the performance of its obligations under the Agreement, available to COUNTY at
16 no cost to COUNTY to testify as witnesses, or otherwise, in the event of litigation or administrative
17 proceedings being commenced against COUNTY, its directors, officers or employees based upon
18 claimed violation of HIPAA, the HIPAA regulations or other laws relating to security and privacy,
19 which involves inactions or actions by CONTRACTOR, except where CONTRACTOR or its
20 subcontractor, employee, or agent is a named adverse party.

21 15. The Parties acknowledge that federal and state laws relating to electronic data security
22 and privacy are rapidly evolving and that amendment of this Business Associate Contract may be
23 required to provide for procedures to ensure compliance with such developments. The Parties
24 specifically agree to take such action as is necessary to implement the standards and requirements of
25 HIPAA, the HITECH Act, the HIPAA regulations and other applicable laws relating to the security or
26 privacy of PHI. Upon COUNTY's request, CONTRACTOR agrees to promptly enter into
27 negotiations with COUNTY concerning an amendment to this Business Associate Contract
28 embodying written assurances consistent with the standards and requirements of HIPAA, the
29 HITECH Act, the HIPAA regulations or other applicable laws. CONTRACTOR's failure to enter
30 into aforesaid negotiations in good faith may result in termination of this Agreement in accordance
31 with Paragraph XXIX.A.2. (TERMINATION).

32 16. CONTRACTOR shall work with COUNTY upon notification by CONTRACTOR to
33 COUNTY of a Breach to properly determine if any Breach exclusions exist as defined in
34 Subparagraph B.2.a above.

35 D. SECURITY RULE

36 1. CONTRACTOR shall comply with the requirements of 45 CFR § 164.306 and establish
37 and maintain appropriate Administrative, Physical and Technical Safeguards in accordance with

1 45 CFR § 164.308, § 164.310, and § 164.312, with respect to ePHI COUNTY discloses to
2 CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of
3 COUNTY. CONTRACTOR shall develop and maintain a written information privacy and security
4 program that includes Administrative, Physical, and Technical Safeguards appropriate to the size and
5 complexity of CONTRACTOR's operations and the nature and scope of its activities.

6 2. CONTRACTOR shall implement reasonable and appropriate P&Ps to comply with the
7 standards, implementation specifications and other requirements of 45 CFR Part 164, Subpart C, in
8 compliance with 45 CFR § 164.316. CONTRACTOR will share with COUNTY its current and
9 updated policies in a controlled CONTRACTOR environment.

10 3. CONTRACTOR shall ensure the continuous security of all computerized data systems
11 containing ePHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives,
12 maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY. CONTRACTOR shall protect paper documents
13 containing PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives,
14 maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY. These steps shall include, at a minimum:

15 a. Complying with the agreed upon sections of the data system security precautions
16 listed under Subparagraph E., below;

17 b. Achieving and maintaining compliance with the HIPAA Security Rule, as necessary
18 in conducting operations on behalf of COUNTY;

19 c. CONTRACTOR Security Program is based on the NIST Cybersecurity Framework
20 and reflects the requirements of ISO 27001-27002 as far as reasonably practicable and applicable to
21 this Agreement.

22 4. CONTRACTOR shall ensure that any subcontractors that create, receive, maintain, or
23 transmit ePHI on behalf of CONTRACTOR agree through a contract with CONTRACTOR to the
24 same restrictions and requirements contained in this Subparagraph D of this Business Associate
25 Contract.

26 5. CONTRACTOR agrees to report to COUNTY immediately any Use or Disclosure of PHI
27 not provided for by this Business Associate Contract of which CONTRACTOR becomes aware.
28 CONTRACTOR must report Breaches of Unsecured PHI in accordance with Subparagraph F below
29 and as required by 45 CFR § 164.410.

30 6. CONTRACTOR shall designate a Security Officer to oversee its data security program
31 who shall be responsible for carrying out the requirements of this paragraph. CONTRACTOR Client
32 Accountable Executive or Disaster Recovery Production Owner will communicate on security matters
33 with the COUNTY.

34 E. DATA SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

35 1. Personal Controls

36 a. Employee Training. All workforce members who assist in the performance of
37 functions or activities on behalf of COUNTY in connection with Agreement, or access or disclose

1 PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or
2 transmits on behalf of COUNTY, must complete information privacy and security training, at least
3 annually, at CONTRACTOR's expense. Each workforce member who receives information privacy
4 and security training must - have record of completion, indicating the member's name and the date on
5 which the training was completed. These records of completion must be retained for a period of six
6 (6) years following the termination of Agreement.

7 b. Employee Discipline. Appropriate sanctions must be applied against workforce
8 members who fail to comply with any provisions of CONTRACTOR's privacy P&Ps, including
9 termination of employment where appropriate.

10 c. Confidentiality Record. In compliance with pertinent provisions of HIPAA and its
11 implementing regulations, CONTRACTOR shall do the following:

12 1) All persons that will be working with PHI COUNTY discloses to
13 CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY
14 must be under an obligation of confidentiality that includes, at a minimum, General Use, Security and
15 Privacy Safeguards, Unacceptable Use, and Enforcement Policies.

16 2) This must be retained by the workforce member in their learning record prior to
17 access to such PHI.

18 3) The confidentiality obligation must be renewed annually.

19 4) The CONTRACTOR shall retain each person's record of completion for
20 COUNTY inspection for a period of six (6) years following the termination of the Agreement.

21 d. Background Check. Before a member of the workforce may access PHI COUNTY
22 discloses to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf
23 of COUNTY, a background screening of that worker must be conducted. The screening should be
24 commensurate with the risk and magnitude of harm the employee could cause, with more thorough
25 screening being done for those employees who are authorized to bypass significant technical and
26 operational security controls. CONTRACTOR shall retain each workforce member's background
27 check documentation for a period of three (3) years.

28 2. Technical Security Controls

29 a. Workstation/Laptop encryption. All workstations and laptops that store PHI
30 COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits
31 on behalf of COUNTY either directly or temporarily must be encrypted using a FIPS 140-2 certified
32 algorithm which is 128bit or higher, such as AES. The encryption solution must be full disk unless
33 approved by the COUNTY.

34 b. Server Security. Servers containing unencrypted PHI COUNTY discloses to
35 CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY
36 must have sufficient administrative, physical, and technical controls in place to protect that data,
37 based upon a risk assessment/system security review.

1 c. Minimum Necessary. Only the minimum necessary amount of PHI COUNTY
2 discloses to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf
3 of COUNTY required to perform necessary business functions may be copied, downloaded, or
4 exported.

5 d. Removable media devices. All electronic files that contain PHI COUNTY discloses
6 to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of
7 COUNTY must be encrypted when stored on any removable media or portable device (i.e. USB
8 thumb drives, floppies, CD/DVD, Blackberry, backup tapes etc.). Encryption must be a FIPS 140-2
9 certified algorithm which is 128bit or higher, such as AES. Such PHI shall not be considered
10 "removed from the premises" if it is only being transported from one of CONTRACTOR's locations
11 to another of CONTRACTOR's locations.

12 e. Antivirus software. All workstations, laptops and other systems that process and/or
13 store PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or
14 transmits on behalf of COUNTY must have installed and actively use comprehensive anti-virus
15 software solution with automatic updates scheduled at least daily.

16 f. Patch Management. All workstations, laptops and other systems that process and/or
17 store PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or
18 transmits on behalf of COUNTY must have critical security patches applied, with system reboot if
19 necessary. There must be a documented patch management process which determines installation
20 timeframe based on risk assessment and vendor recommendations. At a maximum, all critical patches
21 must be installed within thirty (30) days of vendor release. Applications and systems that cannot be
22 patched due to operational reasons must have compensatory controls implemented to minimize risk,
23 where possible.

24 g. User IDs and Password Controls. All users must be issued a unique user name for
25 accessing PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives,
26 maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY. Username must be promptly disabled, deleted, or the
27 password changed upon the transfer or termination of an employee with knowledge of the password,
28 at maximum within twenty-four (24) hours. Passwords are not to be shared. Passwords must be at
29 least eight characters and must be a non-dictionary word. Passwords must not be stored in readable
30 format on the computer. Passwords must be changed every ninety (90) days, preferably every sixty
31 (60) days. Passwords must be changed if revealed or compromised. Passwords must be composed of
32 characters from at least three (3) of the following four (4) groups from the standard keyboard:

- 33 1) Upper case letters (A-Z)
- 34 2) Lower case letters (a-z)
- 35 3) Arabic numerals (0-9)
- 36 4) Non-alphanumeric characters (punctuation symbols)

37 //

1 h. Data Destruction. When no longer needed, all PHI COUNTY discloses to
2 CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY
3 must be wiped using the Gutmann or US DoD 5220.22-M (7 Pass) standard, or by degaussing. Media
4 may also be physically destroyed in accordance with NIST Special Publication 800-88. Other
5 methods require prior written permission by COUNTY.

6 i. System Timeout. The hosted Disaster Recovery system providing access to PHI
7 COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits
8 on behalf of COUNTY must provide an automatic timeout, requiring re-authentication of the user
9 session after no more than twenty (20) minutes of inactivity.

10 j. Warning Banners. All systems providing access to PHI COUNTY discloses to
11 CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY
12 must display a warning banner stating that data is confidential, systems are logged, and system use is
13 for business purposes only by authorized users. User must be directed to log off the system if they do
14 not agree with these requirements.

15 k. System Logging. The system must maintain an automated audit trail which can
16 identify the user or system process which initiates a request for PHI COUNTY discloses to
17 CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of
18 COUNTY, or which alters such PHI. The audit trail must be date and time stamped, must log both
19 successful and failed accesses, must be read only, and must be restricted to authorized users. If such
20 PHI is stored in a database, database logging functionality must be enabled. Audit trail data must be
21 archived for at least three (3) years after occurrence.

22 l. Access Controls. The system providing access to PHI COUNTY discloses to
23 CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY
24 must use role based access controls for all user authentications, enforcing the principle of least
25 privilege.

26 m. Transmission encryption. All data transmissions of PHI COUNTY discloses to
27 CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY
28 outside the secure internal network must be encrypted using a FIPS 140-2 certified algorithm which is
29 128bit or higher, such as AES. Encryption can be end to end at the network level, or the data files
30 containing PHI can be encrypted. This requirement pertains to any type of PHI in motion such as
31 website access, file transfer, and E-Mail.

32 n. Intrusion Detection. All systems involved in accessing, holding, transporting, and
33 protecting PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives,
34 maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY that are accessible via the Internet must be protected
35 by a comprehensive intrusion detection and prevention solution.

36 3. Audit Controls

37 //

1 a. System Security Review. CONTRACTOR must ensure audit control mechanisms
2 that record and examine system activity are in place. All systems processing and/or storing PHI
3 COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits
4 on behalf of COUNTY must have at least an annual system risk assessment/security review which
5 provides assurance that administrative, physical, and technical controls are functioning effectively and
6 providing adequate levels of protection. Reviews should include vulnerability scanning tools.

7 b. Log Reviews. All systems processing and/or storing PHI COUNTY discloses to
8 CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY
9 must have a routine procedure in place to review system logs for unauthorized access.

10 c. Change Control. All systems processing and/or storing PHI COUNTY discloses to
11 CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY
12 must have a documented change control procedure that ensures separation of duties and protects the
13 confidentiality, integrity and availability of data.

14 4. Business Continuity/Disaster Recovery Control

15 a. Emergency Mode Operation Plan. CONTRACTOR must establish a documented
16 plan to enable continuation of critical business processes and protection of the security of PHI
17 COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits
18 on behalf of COUNTY kept in an electronic format in the event of an emergency. Emergency means
19 any circumstance or situation that causes normal computer operations to become unavailable for use
20 in performing the work required under this Agreement for more than twenty four (24) hours.

21 b. Data Backup Plan. For the hosted Disaster Recovery system, if a Disaster is
22 declared, CONTRACTOR must have established documented procedures to backup such PHI to
23 maintain retrievable exact copies of the PHI. The plan must include a regular schedule for making
24 backups, storing backup offsite, an inventory of backup media, and an estimate of the amount of time
25 needed to restore COUNTY PHI or PI should it be lost. At a minimum, the schedule must be a
26 weekly full backup and monthly offsite storage of COUNTY data.

27 5. Paper Document Controls

28 a. Supervision of Data. PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or
29 CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY in paper form shall
30 not be left unattended at any time, unless it is locked in a file cabinet, file room, desk or office.
31 Unattended means that information is not being observed by an employee authorized to access the
32 information. Such PHI in paper form shall not be left unattended at any time in vehicles or planes and
33 shall not be checked in baggage on commercial airplanes.

34 b. Escorting Visitors. Visitors to areas where PHI COUNTY discloses to
35 CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY
36 is contained shall be escorted and such PHI shall be kept out of sight while visitors are in the area.

37 //

1 c. Confidential Destruction. PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or
2 CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY must be disposed of
3 through confidential means, such as cross cut shredding and pulverizing.

4 d. Removal of Data. PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR
5 creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY must not be removed from the
6 premises of the CONTRACTOR except with express written permission of COUNTY.

7 e. Faxing. Faxes containing PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or
8 CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY shall not be left
9 unattended and fax machines shall be in secure areas. Faxes shall contain a confidentiality statement
10 notifying persons receiving faxes in error to destroy them. Fax numbers shall be verified with the
11 intended recipient before sending the fax.

12 f. Mailing. Mailings containing PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or
13 CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY shall be sealed and
14 secured from damage or inappropriate viewing of PHI to the extent possible. Mailings which include
15 five hundred (500) or more individually identifiable records containing PHI COUNTY discloses to
16 CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY
17 in a single package shall be sent using a tracked mailing method which includes verification of
18 delivery and receipt, unless the prior written permission of COUNTY to use another method is
19 obtained.

20 F. BREACH DISCOVERY AND NOTIFICATION

21 1. Following the discovery of a Breach of Unsecured PHI , CONTRACTOR shall notify
22 COUNTY of such Breach, however both parties agree to a delay in the notification if so advised by a
23 law enforcement official pursuant to 45 CFR § 164.412.

24 a. A Breach shall be treated as discovered by CONTRACTOR as of the first day on
25 which such Breach is known to CONTRACTOR or, by exercising reasonable diligence, would have
26 been known to CONTRACTOR.

27 b. CONTRACTOR shall be deemed to have knowledge of a Breach, if the Breach is
28 known, or by exercising reasonable diligence would have known, to any person who is an employee,
29 officer, or other agent of CONTRACTOR, as determined by federal common law of agency.

30 2. CONTRACTOR shall provide the notification of the Breach immediately to the
31 COUNTY Privacy Officer. CONTRACTOR's notification may be written or oral, but if it is oral,
32 CONTRACTOR shall follow by a written notification within twenty four (24) hours of the oral
33 notification. Thereafter, CONTRACTOR shall provide written notification containing the contents
34 stated below within five (5) calendar days. CONTRACTOR shall be required to provide any other
35 information relevant to the Breach in writing as soon as the information is available.

36 3. CONTRACTOR's notification shall include, to the extent possible:

37 //

1 a. The identification of each Individual whose Unsecured PHI has been, or is
2 reasonably believed by CONTRACTOR to have been, accessed, acquired, used, or disclosed during
3 the Breach;

4 b. Any other information that COUNTY is required to include in the notification to
5 Individual under 45 CFR §164.404 (c) at the time CONTRACTOR is required to notify COUNTY
6 or promptly thereafter as this information becomes available, even after the regulatory sixty (60) day
7 period set forth in 45 CFR § 164.410 (b) has elapsed, including:

8 1) A brief description of what happened, including the date of the Breach and the
9 date of the discovery of the Breach, if known;

10 2) A description of the types of Unsecured PHI that were involved in the Breach
11 (such as whether full name, social security number, date of birth, home address, account number,
12 diagnosis, disability code, or other types of information were involved);

13 3) Any steps Individuals should take to protect themselves from potential harm
14 resulting from the Breach;

15 4) A brief description of what CONTRACTOR is doing to investigate the Breach,
16 to mitigate harm to Individuals, and to protect against any future Breaches; and

17 5) Contact procedures for COUNTY to ask questions or learn additional
18 information, which shall include a telephone number, an E-Mail address, or postal address.

19 4. COUNTY may require CONTRACTOR to provide notice to the Individual as required in
20 45 CFR § 164.404, if it is reasonable to do so under the circumstances.

21 5. In the event that CONTRACTOR is responsible for a Breach of Unsecured PHI in
22 violation of the HIPAA Privacy Rule, CONTRACTOR shall have the burden of demonstrating that
23 CONTRACTOR made all notifications to COUNTY consistent with this Subparagraph F and as
24 required by the Breach notification regulations, or, in the alternative, that the acquisition, access, use,
25 or disclosure of PHI did not constitute a Breach.

26 6. CONTRACTOR shall maintain documentation of all required notifications of a Breach or
27 its risk assessment under 45 CFR § 164.402 to demonstrate that a Breach did not occur.

28 7. CONTRACTOR shall provide to COUNTY all specific and pertinent information about
29 the Breach, including the information listed in Section E.3.b.(1)-(5) above, if not yet provided, to
30 permit COUNTY to meet its notification obligations under Subpart D of 45 CFR Part 164 as soon as
31 practicable, but in no event later than fifteen (15) calendar days after CONTRACTOR's initial report
32 of the Breach to COUNTY pursuant to Subparagraph F.2 above.

33 8. CONTRACTOR shall continue to provide all additional pertinent information about the
34 Breach to COUNTY as it may become available, in reporting increments of five (5) business days
35 after the last report to COUNTY. CONTRACTOR shall also respond in good faith to any reasonable
36 requests for further information, or follow-up information after report to COUNTY, when such
37 request is made by COUNTY.

1 9. If the Breach is due to the negligence or willful misconduct of CONTRACTOR,
2 CONTRACTOR shall bear all reasonable expense or other reasonable costs associated with the
3 Breach that COUNTY incurs in addressing the Breach and consequences thereof, including costs of
4 investigation, notification, remediation, documentation or other costs associated with addressing the
5 Breach. However, nothing stated herein shall relieve the CONTRACTOR from its obligation to
6 address and be responsible for all costs related to any Breach which obligation the CONTRACTOR
7 independently bears under HIPAA, the HITECH Act, and/or the HIPAA regulations. Regardless of
8 whether the Breach is due to the negligence or willful misconduct of the CONTRACTOR,
9 CONTRACTOR shall provide and/or pay for the cost of up to one year of credit monitoring of the
10 Breaches of the Disaster Recovery System that CONTRACTOR hosts on its server

11 G. PERMITTED USES AND DISCLOSURES BY CONTRACTOR

12 1. CONTRACTOR may use or further disclose PHI COUNTY discloses to
13 CONTRACTOR as necessary to perform functions, activities, or services for, or on behalf of,
14 COUNTY as specified in
15 the Agreement, provided that such use or Disclosure would not violate the HIPAA Privacy Rule if
16 done by COUNTY except for the specific Uses and Disclosures set forth below.

17 a. CONTRACTOR may use PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR, if necessary,
18 for the proper management and administration of CONTRACTOR.

19 b. CONTRACTOR may disclose PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR for the
20 proper management and administration of CONTRACTOR or to carry out the legal responsibilities of
21 CONTRACTOR, if:

22 1) The Disclosure is required by law; or

23 2) CONTRACTOR obtains reasonable assurances from the person to whom the
24 PHI is disclosed that it will be held confidentially and used or further disclosed only as required by
25 law or for the purposes for which it was disclosed to the person and the person immediately notifies
26 CONTRACTOR of any instance of which it is aware in which the confidentiality of the information
27 has been breached.

28 c. CONTRACTOR may use or further disclose PHI COUNTY discloses to
29 CONTRACTOR to provide Data Aggregation services relating to the Health Care Operations of
30 CONTRACTOR.

31 2. CONTRACTOR may use PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR, if necessary, to
32 carry out legal responsibilities of CONTRACTOR.

33 3. CONTRACTOR may use and disclose PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR
34 consistent with the minimum necessary requirements of HIPAA.

35 4. CONTRACTOR may use or disclose PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR as
36 required by law.

37 H. PROHIBITED USES AND DISCLOSURES

1 1. CONTRACTOR shall not disclose PHI COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or
2 CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of COUNTY about an individual
3 to a health plan for payment or health care operations purposes if the PHI pertains solely to a health
4 care item or service for which the health care provider involved has been paid out of pocket in full and
5 the individual requests such restriction, in accordance with 42 USC § 17935(a) and 45 CFR §
6 164.522(a).

7 2. CONTRACTOR shall not directly or indirectly receive remuneration in exchange for PHI
8 COUNTY discloses to CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, or transmits
9 on behalf of COUNTY, except with the prior written consent of COUNTY and as permitted by
10 42 USC § 17935(d)(2).

11 I. OBLIGATIONS OF COUNTY

12 1. COUNTY shall notify CONTRACTOR of any limitation(s) in COUNTY's notice of
13 privacy practices in accordance with 45 CFR § 164.520, to the extent that such limitation may affect
14 CONTRACTOR's Use or Disclosure of PHI.

15 2. COUNTY shall notify CONTRACTOR of any changes in, or revocation of, the
16 permission by an Individual to use or disclose his or her PHI, to the extent that such changes may
17 affect CONTRACTOR's Use or Disclosure of PHI.

18 3. COUNTY shall notify CONTRACTOR of any restriction to the Use or Disclosure of PHI
19 that COUNTY has agreed to in accordance with 45 CFR § 164.522, to the extent that such restriction
20 may affect CONTRACTOR's Use or Disclosure of PHI.

21 4. COUNTY shall not request CONTRACTOR to use or disclose PHI in any manner that
22 would not be permissible under the HIPAA Privacy Rule if done by COUNTY.

23 J. BUSINESS ASSOCIATE TERMINATION

24 1. Upon COUNTY's knowledge of a material Breach or violation by CONTRACTOR of
25 the requirements of this Business Associate Contract, COUNTY shall:

26 a. Provide an opportunity for CONTRACTOR to cure the material Breach or end the
27 violation within thirty (30) business days; or

28 b. Immediately terminate the Agreement, if CONTRACTOR is unwilling or unable to
29 cure the material Breach or end the violation within thirty (30) days, provided termination of the
30 Agreement is feasible.

31 2. Upon termination of the Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall either destroy or return to
32 COUNTY all PHI CONTRACTOR received from COUNTY or CONTRACTOR created, maintained,
33 or received on behalf of COUNTY in conformity with the HIPAA Privacy Rule.

34 a. This provision shall apply to all PHI that is in the possession of Subcontractors or
35 agents of CONTRACTOR.

36 b. CONTRACTOR shall retain no copies of the PHI.

37 //

1 c. In the event that CONTRACTOR determines that returning or destroying the PHI is
 2 not feasible, CONTRACTOR shall provide to COUNTY notification of the conditions that make
 3 return or destruction infeasible. Upon joint determination by COUNTY and CONTRACTOR that
 4 return or destruction of PHI is infeasible, CONTRACTOR shall extend the protections of this
 5 Business Associate Contract to such PHI and limit further Uses and Disclosures of such PHI to those
 6 purposes that make the return or destruction infeasible, for as long as CONTRACTOR maintains such
 7 PHI.

8 3. The obligations of this Business Associate Contract shall survive the termination of the
 9 Agreement.

10 //
 11 //
 12 //
 13 //
 14 //
 15 //
 16 //
 17 //
 18 //
 19 //
 20 //
 21 //
 22 //
 23 //
 24 //
 25 //
 26 //
 27 //
 28 //
 29 //
 30 //
 31 //
 32 //
 33 //
 34 //
 35 //
 36 //
 37 //

1 EXHIBIT G
 2 AGREEMENT FOR PROVISION OF
 3 PUBLIC HEALTH ELECTRONIC HEALTH RECORD SERVICES
 4 BETWEEN
 5 COUNTY OF ORANGE
 6 AND
 7 CERNER CORPORATION
 8 JANUARY 14, 2022 THROUGH MAY 31, 2023
 9

10 **I. PERSONAL INFORMATION PRIVACY AND SECURITY CONTRACT**

11 Any reference to statutory, regulatory, or contractual language herein shall be to such language as
 12 in effect or as amended.

13 A. DEFINITIONS

14 1. "Breach" shall have the meaning given to such term under the IEA and CMPPA. It shall
 15 include a "PII loss" as that term is defined in the CMPPA.

16 2. "Breach of the security of the system" shall have the meaning given to such term under the
 17 CIPA, CCC § 1798.29(d).

18 3. "DHCS PI" shall mean PI, as defined below, accessed in a database maintained by the
 19 COUNTY or DHCS, received by CONTRACTOR from the COUNTY or DHCS or acquired or created
 20 by CONTRACTOR in connection with performing the functions, activities and services specified in
 21 the Agreement on behalf of the COUNTY.

22 4. "Notice-triggering PI" shall mean the PI identified in CCC § 1798.29(e) whose
 23 unauthorized access may trigger notification requirements under CCC § 1709.29. For purposes of this
 24 provision, identity shall include, but not be limited to, name, identifying number, symbol, or other
 25 identifying particular assigned to the individual, such as a finger or voice print, a photograph or a
 26 biometric identifier. Notice-triggering PI includes PI in electronic, paper or any other medium.

27 5. "PII" shall have the meaning given to such term in the IEA and CMPPA (reference
 28 Attachment 1 and Attachment 2 to this Exhibit H to the Agreement).

29 6. "PI" shall have the meaning given to such term in CCC § 1798.3(a).

30 7. "Required by law" means a mandate contained in law that compels an entity to make a use
 31 or disclosure of PI or PII that is enforceable in a court of law. This includes, but is not limited to, court
 32 orders and court-ordered warrants, subpoenas or summons issued by a court, grand jury, a
 33 governmental or tribal inspector general, or an administrative body authorized to require the
 34 production of information, and a civil or an authorized investigative demand. It also includes Medicare
 35 conditions of participation with respect to health care providers participating in the program, and
 36 statutes or regulations that require the production of information, including statutes or regulations

37 //

1 that require such information if payment is sought under a government program providing public
2 benefits.

3 8. "Security Incident" means the attempted or successful unauthorized access, use, disclosure,
4 modification, or destruction of PI, or confidential data utilized in complying with this Agreement; or
5 interference with system operations in an information system that processes, maintains or stores PI.
6 "Security incident" does not include trivial incidents that occur on a daily basis, such as scans, "pings",
7 or unsuccessful attempts to penetrate computer networks or servers maintained by CONTRACTOR

8 B. TERMS OF AGREEMENT

9 1. Permitted Uses and Disclosures of DHCS PI and PII by CONTRACTOR. Except as
10 otherwise indicated in this Exhibit, CONTRACTOR may use or disclose DHCS PI only to perform
11 functions, activities, or services for or on behalf of the COUNTY pursuant to the terms of the
12 Agreement provided that such use or disclosure would not violate the CIPA if done by the COUNTY.

13 2. Responsibilities of CONTRACTOR

14 CONTRACTOR agrees:

15 a. Nondisclosure. Not to use or disclose DHCS PI or PII other than as permitted or
16 required by this Personal Information Privacy and Security Contract or as required by applicable state
17 and federal law.

18 b. Safeguards. To implement appropriate and reasonable administrative, technical, and
19 physical safeguards to protect the security, confidentiality and integrity of DHCS PI and PII, to protect
20 against anticipated threats or hazards to the security or integrity of DHCS PI and PII, and to prevent
21 use or disclosure of DHCS PI or PII other than as provided for by this Personal Information Privacy
22 and Security Contract. CONTRACTOR shall develop and maintain a written information privacy and
23 security program that include administrative, technical and physical safeguards appropriate to the size
24 and complexity of CONTRACTOR's operations and the nature and scope of its activities, which
25 incorporate the requirements of Subparagraph c. below. CONTRACTOR policy is to tightly control
26 and not distribute written or electronic copies of its security policies, due to their sensitivity, but they
27 can be viewed on a limited basis in one of the CONTRACTOR's offices or alternatively with an onsite
28 CONTRACTOR associate who can present this information in a properly secured
29 WebEx/teleconference meeting. These controls serve to maintain the appropriate security posture for
30 protecting all clients' data.

31 c. Security. CONTRACTOR shall ensure the continuous security of all computerized
32 data systems containing DHCS PI and PII. CONTRACTOR shall protect paper documents containing
33 DHCS PI and PII. These steps shall include, at a minimum:

34 1) Complying with all of the data system security precautions listed in
35 Subparagraph E. of the Business Associate Contract, Exhibit B to the Agreement; and

36 2) Providing a level and scope of security that is at least comparable to the level and
37 scope of security established by the OMB in OMB Circular No. A-130, Appendix III-Security of

1 Federal Automated Information Systems, which sets forth guidelines for automated information
2 systems in Federal agencies.

3 3) If the data obtained by CONTRACTOR from COUNTY includes PII, as
4 applicable, CONTRACTOR shall also comply with the substantive privacy and security requirements
5 in Attachments 1 and 2 to this Exhibit H (The CMPPA Agreement between the SSA and the CHHS
6 and in the Agreement between the SSA and DHCS, known as the IEA. The specific sections of the
7 IEA with substantive privacy and security requirements to be complied with are sections E, F, and G,
8 and in Attachment 4 to the IEA, Electronic Information Exchange Security Requirements, Guidelines
9 and Procedures for Federal, State and Local Agencies Exchanging Electronic Information with the
10 SSA). CONTRACTOR also agrees to ensure that any of CONTRACTOR's agents or subcontractors,
11 to whom CONTRACTOR provides DHCS PII agree to materially the same requirements for privacy
12 and security safeguards for confidential data that apply to CONTRACTOR with respect to such
13 information.

14 d. Mitigation of Harmful Effects. To mitigate, to the extent practicable, any harmful
15 effect that is known to CONTRACTOR of a use or disclosure of DHCS PI or PII by CONTRACTOR
16 or its subcontractors in violation of this Personal Information Privacy and Security Contract.

17 e. CONTRACTOR's Agents and Subcontractors. To impose materially the same
18 restrictions and conditions set forth in this Personal Information and Security Contract on any
19 subcontractors or other agents with whom CONTRACTOR subcontracts any activities under the
20 Agreement that involve the disclosure of DHCS PI or PII to such subcontractors or other agents.

21 f. Availability of Information. To make DHCS PI and PII available to the DHCS and/or
22 COUNTY for purposes of oversight, inspection, amendment, and response to requests for records,
23 injunctions, judgments, and orders for production of DHCS PI and PII. If CONTRACTOR receives
24 DHCS PII, upon request by COUNTY and/or DHCS, CONTRACTOR shall provide COUNTY and/or
25 DHCS with a list of all employees, contractors and agents who have access to DHCS PII, including
26 employees, contractors and agents of its subcontractors and agents. Where CONTRACTOR'S
27 provision of services involves CONTRACTOR remote hosting of solutions for COUNTY,
28 CONTRACTOR will provide to COUNTY upon request CONTRACTOR'S SOC1 and/or SOC2 type
29 II (or industry equivalent) reports.

30 g. Cooperation with COUNTY. With respect to DHCS PI, to cooperate with and assist
31 the COUNTY to the extent necessary to ensure the DHCS's compliance with the applicable terms of
32 the CIPA including, but not limited to, accounting of disclosures of DHCS PI, correction of errors in
33 DHCS PI, production of DHCS PI, disclosure of a security Breach involving DHCS PI and notice of
34 such Breach to the affected individual(s).

35 h. Breaches and Security Incidents. During the term of the Agreement, CONTRACTOR
36 agrees to implement reasonable systems for the discovery of any Breach of unsecured DHCS PI and
37 PII or security incident. CONTRACTOR agrees to give notification of any Breach of unsecured

1 DHCS PI and PII or security incident in accordance with Subparagraph F, of the Business Associate
2 Contract, Exhibit F to the Agreement.

3 i. Designation of Individual Responsible for Security. CONTRACTOR shall designate
4 an individual, (e.g., Security Officer or designee), to oversee its data security program who shall be
5 responsible for carrying out the requirements of this Personal Information Privacy and Security
6 Contract and for communicating on security matters with the COUNTY.”

7 //
8 //
9 //
10 //
11 //
12 //
13 //
14 //
15 //
16 //
17 //
18 //
19 //
20 //
21 //
22 //
23 //
24 //
25 //
26 //
27 //
28 //
29 //
30 //
31 //
32 //
33 //
34 //
35 //
36 //
37 //

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

EXHIBIT H
 AGREEMENT FOR PROVISION OF
 PUBLIC HEALTH ELECTRONIC HEALTH RECORD SERVICES
 BETWEEN
 COUNTY OF ORANGE
 AND
 CERNER CORPORATION
 JANUARY 14, 2022 THROUGH MAY 31, 2023

11
12
13

**I. SECURITY REQUIREMENTS AND GUIDELINES FOR APPLICATION VENDORS
 AND APPLICATION SERVICE PROVIDERS**



County of Orange
 Health Care
 Agency

**Security
 Requirements and
 Guidelines for
 Application
 Vendors and
 Application Service
 Providers**

04/2018

Table of Contents

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

- 1 Overview 4
- 2 General Security Requirements 5
- 3 Encryption 5
- 4 Network Application Documentation 6
- 5 Access Management 6
- 6 Password Management 6
- 7 Audit Capabilities 7
- 8 Protection from Malicious Code 7
- 9 Remote Support Functionality 8
- 10 HCA Data Usage 8
- 11 Cloud Solutions 8
- 12 Policies 9
- 13 Business Continuity / Disaster Recovery Plans 9
- 14 Backup and Restore 9
- 15 Staff Verification 11
- 16 IT Physical Security and Access Control 12
- 17 IT Security Compliance and Training 13
- 18 Security Testing Recommendations 14
- 19 Vendor Deliverables 15
- //
- //
- //
- //
- //
- //
- //
- //
- //
- //
- //

1 **Overview**

2
3
4 **Security Requirements and Guidelines for Application Vendors and**
5 **Application Service Providers**

6
7 This document provides a high-level overview of application security related guidelines and requirements set
8 forth by the Orange County Health Care Agency (OCHCA), and applies to both software vendors for County-
9 implemented applications and application service providers who provide hosted services.

10
11 These requirements and guidelines are consistent with regulatory privacy and security requirements and
12 guidelines as well as supportive of OCHCA’s position and practices on risk management in terms of
13 appropriately safeguarding OCHCA’s information assets.

14
15 The sections below are comprehensive and may apply in whole or in part based on specific implementation and
16 scope of work. The expectation is that vendors will comply with relevant sections, as necessary. This information
17 will be reviewed, validated and documented by OCHCA Security prior to any contract being finalized.

18
19 Vendors are required to comply with all existing legal and regulatory requirements as they relate to OCHCA’s
20 systems and data. Example of regulations, rules and laws include, but are not limited to, the Health Insurance
21 Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), Senate Bill 1386, Payment Card Industry (PCI) Data Security
22 Standards(if applicable), and Sarbanes-Oxley (SOX). Vendors must also commit to ensuring compliance with all
23 future local, state and federal laws and regulations related to privacy and security as they pertain to the
24 application or service.

25 //
26 //
27 //
28 //
29 //
30 //
31 //
32 //
33 //
34 //
35 //
36 //
37 //

General Security Requirements

- The application/system must meet the general security standards based upon ISO ISO/IEC 27001:2013, ISO/IEC 27017:2015, and ISO/IEC 27018:2019 – for its information security management system. The application must run on an operating system that is consistently and currently supported by the operating systems vendor. Applications under maintenance are expected to always be current in regards to the current version of the relevant operating system.
- For applications hosted by OCHCA, OCHCA will routinely apply patches to both the operating system and subsystems as updated releases are available from the operating system vendor and or any third party vendors. The vendors must keep their software current and compatible with such updated releases in order for the application to operate in this environment.
- Vendors must provide timely updates to address any applicable security vulnerabilities found in the application.
- OCHCA utilizes a variety of proactive, generally available, monitoring tools to assess and manage the health and performance of the application server, network connectivity, power etc. The application must function appropriately while the monitoring tools are actively running.
- All application services must run as a true service and not require a user to be logged into the application for these services to continue to be active. OCHCA will provide an account with the appropriate security level to logon as a service, and an account with the appropriate administrative rights to administer the application. The account password must periodically expire, as per Vendor’s policies and procedures.
- In order for the application to run on OCHCA server and network resources, the application must not require the end users to have administrative rights on the server or subsystems.

Encryption

- Application/system must use encryption to protect sensitive data at rest wherever technically possible (e.g. SQL TDE Encryption).
- All data transmissions must be encrypted using a FIPS 140-2 certified algorithm, such as Advanced Encryption Standard (AES), with a 128bit key or higher. Encryption can be end to end at the network level. This requirement pertains to any regulated data in motion such as website access and file transfers.
- All electronic files, where applicable, that contain OCHCA data must be encrypted when stored on any removable media or portable device (USB drives, CD/DVD, mobile phones, backup tapes). The

1 encryption must be a FIPS 140-2 certified algorithm, such as Advanced Encryption Standard (AES), with
2 a 128bit key or higher.

- 3 • All encryption methods used for data storage and transmission must be disclosed by the vendors.

4 5 6 **Network Application Documentation**

7
8 Vendors must provide documentation related to the configuration of the application including methods of secure
9 implementation and port requirements.

10 11 12 **Access Management**

- 13
14 • Application/system must control access to and within the system at multiple levels (e.g. per user, per user
15 role, per area, per section of the chart) through a consistent mechanism of identification and
16 authentication of all users in accordance with the 'Role Based Access Control' (RBAC) standard.
- 17 • Application/system must support measures to define, attach, modify and remove access rights for all
18 classes of users.
- 19 • Application/system must support measures to enable and restrict access to the whole and/or sections of
20 the technology solution in accordance with prevailing consent and access rules.
- 21 • Application must have the ability to create unique user accounts.
- 22 • Cerner Millennium Application must support session timeouts or automatic logoff after 20 minutes of
23 inactivity
- 24 • The Cerner Millennium application must provide functionality to automatically disable or lock accounts
25 after 60 days of inactivity.

26 27 28 29 **Password Management**

- 30
31 • Application must support password management measures including but not limited to password
32 expiration, account lockout and complex passwords.
 - 33 • Passwords expiration must be set to 90 days and the system must prevent the use of the previous 12
34 passwords.
 - 35 • Accounts must be locked after five unsuccessful login attempts.
 - 36 • The password must be at least 8 characters in length.
- 37

- 1 • Passwords must comply with the following complexity rule:
 - 2 ♦ Passwords will contain a minimum of one upper case letter (A through Z)
 - 3 ♦ Passwords will contain a minimum of one lower case letter (a through z)
 - 4 ♦ Passwords will contain a minimum of one number (0 through 9)
 - 5 ♦ Passwords will contain a minimum of one special character (! @ # \$ % ^ & etc.)

7 **Audit Capabilities**

8
9 Auditing and logging capabilities will permit HCA to identify unauthorized or unintended changes to data from
10 user activity

- 11 • Application must support the identification of the nature of each access and/or modification through the
12 use of logging.
- 13 • Application must employ audit capabilities to sufficiently track details that can establish accountability
14 for each step or task taken in a clinical or operational process.
- 15 • All audit logs must be protected from human alteration.
- 16 • Access to logs must be limited to authorized users.
- 17 • The application must employ basic query tools and reports to easily search logs.
- 18 • OCHCA record retention policies must be followed. Currently OCHCA requires that this period be at
19 least six years from the time the record was initiated.
- 20 • Logging and auditing functionality must include the following:
 - 21 ♦ Record of who did what to which object, when and on which system.
 - 22 ♦ Successful/unsuccessful log-in and log-out of users.
 - 23 ♦ Add, modify and delete actions on data/files/objects.
 - 24 ♦ Read/view actions on data classified as restricted/confidential.
 - 25 ♦ Changes to user accounts or privileges (creation, modification, deletion).
 - 26 ♦ Switching to another users access or privileges after logging in (if applicable).

27 **Protection from Malicious Code**

- 28 • For cloud hosted solutions, vendors must utilize antivirus/antispymware software on servers and monitor to
29 prevent malicious code which may lead to a compromise of OCHCA's data.
- 30 • For local hosted solutions, vendors must ensure that the application appropriately supports the use of
31 antivirus/antispymware software.

Remote Support Functionality

- When remotely accessing County data hosted by Vendor, Vendor must access via secure VPN utilizing multi-factor authentication.
- When accessing County data hosted by County, Vendor must follow County approved remote access solutions.

HCA Data Usage

- During the course of any implementation and subsequent support and life cycle management, any OCHCA data that the vendors have access to in any manner shall be considered confidential unless otherwise designated in writing.
- Vendors must not use or disclose OCHCA's data other than as permitted or as required by contract or law.
- The vendors must agree to use appropriate safeguards to prevent the unauthorized use or disclosure of OCHCA's data during any time that the data is stored or transported in any manner by vendors.
- After the end of any appropriate use of OCHCA's data within the vendors' possession, such data must be returned to OCHCA or securely destroyed unless otherwise permitted by contract or law.

Cloud Solutions

Application Service Providers hosting OCHCA data must meet the following additional requirements and are required to comply with and provide deliverables noted below:

- **SSAE 18.** SSAE 18 SOC 2 Type 2 or SOC 3 compliance certificate..
- **Network Intrusion Detection and Prevention.** All systems that are accessible via the internet must actively use a network based intrusion detection and prevention solution.
- **Workstation/Laptop Encryption.** All workstations, laptops and mobile devices that process and/or store OCHCA data must be encrypted using full disk encryption that uses a FIPS 140-2 certified algorithm, such as Advanced Encryption Standard (AES), with a 128bit key or higher.
- **Jurisdiction and Location of OCHCA Data.** To protect against seizure and improper use by non-United States (US) persons and government entities, all data / information stored for OCHCA must reside in a facility under the legal jurisdiction of the US.

- 1 • **Patch Management.** All workstations, laptops, and other systems that access, process and/or store
2 OCHCA data must have appropriate security patches installed. Application Service Providers must
3 utilize a documented patch management process which determines installation timeframe based on risk
4 assessment and vendor recommendations. At a minimum, all critical patches must be installed within 30
5 days of vendor release.
- 6 • **Application Access.** All systems accessible via the internet must employ security controls to prevent
7 access to the application via an asset not approved or owned by the county.
- 8 • **Risk Assessment.** Application Service Providers hosting data for HIPAA covered services must conduct
9 an accurate and thorough Risk Assessment as required by HIPAA Security Rule, Security Management
10 (§ 164.308(a)(1)). Further, they must follow the risk assessment methodology, based on the latest version
11 of NIST SP 800-30 (http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-30-rev1/sp800_30_r1.pdf). Upon
12 request, any applicable Risk Assessment findings and remediation strategy must be shared with OCHCA.
- 13 • **NIST.** To ensure compliance with HIPAA, Application Service Providers shall implement appropriate
14 security safeguards by following National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) guidelines.
15

16 Policies

17 Vendors must have formal, published IT security policies that address how they manage and maintain the internal
18 security posture of their own or sub-contracted infrastructure. The vendor shall also clearly demonstrate that
19 additional security features are in place to protect systems and data in the unique environment of the service
20 provider model: namely, security issues associated with storing County-owned data on a remote server that is not
21 under direct County control and the necessity of transferring this data over an untrusted network.
22

23 Vendors must allow viewing in a controlled environment, to the extent permissible, all relevant security policies
24 and procedures to the County for review. Vendor's policy is to tightly control and not distribute written or
25 electronic copies of its security policies, due to their sensitivity, but they can be viewed on a limited basis in one
26 of Vendor's offices or alternatively with an onsite Vendor associate who can present this information in a
27 properly secured WebEx / teleconference meeting. These controls serve to maintain the appropriate security
28 posture for protecting all clients' data.
29

30 These policies must include, but not be limited to, the following:
31

- 32 • **IT Staff Usage Agreement.** All vendor employees performing services for the County must sign and
33 agree to an IT usage agreement within their own organization as part of an overall security training and
34

1 awareness program. At a minimum, vendor employees must sign a statement of understanding within
2 their own organization regarding Internet dangers, IT security, and IT ethics and best practices.

- 3
- 4 ▪ **IT Security Policies and Procedures.**
 - 5
 - 6 ▪ **IT Operations Security Policy.** Written standards for operational security for any facilities
7 where the County data, staff or systems shall exist. These documents must include, but not be
8 limited to, physical security, network security, logical security, systems/platform security,
9 wireless access, remote access, and data protections.
 - 10
 - 11 ▪ **Data Management Security Policy.** Policy for the safeguarding and management of all data
12 provided by the County or accessed by vendor as part of implementation and ongoing
13 maintenance. This policy must, at a minimum, include check-in, check-out, copy control, audit
14 logs and separation of duties.
 - 15
 - 16 ▪ **Security Incident Notification and Management Process.** A detailed document that outlines
17 the contact names and order and escalation of events that will occur in the case of a security
18 breach concerning the County staff, data, or systems. This document must be updated
19 immediately upon any change. The vendor shall be held liable to the time-tables and protections
20 outlined in the document.
 - 21

22

23 In addition to developing, maintaining, and enforcing the above named policies, the vendor must:

- 24
- 25 ▪ Bear the cost of compliance for any required changes to security infrastructure, policies and
26 procedures to comply with existing regulations, unless such change is unique to the County.
 - 27
 - 28 ▪ Comply with applicable requests by the County for audits of security measures, including those
29 related to identification and password administration.
 - 30
 - 31 ▪ Comply with applicable requests by the County for onsite physical inspections of the Cerner
32 owned location from which the vendor provides services to County.
 - 33
 - 34 ▪ Provide the County with any annual audit summaries and certifications, including but not limited
35 to HIPAA, ISO or SOX audits, as applicable.
 - 36
 - 37 ▪ Designate a single point of contact, which is the Immediate Response Center (IRC) to facilitate
applicable IT security activities related to services provided to the County, with the allowance of
appropriate backups. Such contact(s) must be available on a 7/24/365 basis.

1 **Business Continuity / Disaster Recovery Plans**

2 Application Service Providers must have a viable risk management strategy that is formally documented
3 in a Business Continuity Plan (BCP) and/or a Disaster Recovery Plan (DRP). This BCP/DRP plan(s)
4 must identify recovery strategies within the application service areas, outline specific recovery methods
5 and goals, and provide the mutually agreed upon recovery time and point objectives.
6

7 **Backup and Restore**

8 The vendor must allow viewing in a controlled environment their routine Backup and Restore policy and
9 procedure which includes their backup data security strategy. These procedures shall allow for
10 protection of encryption keys (if applicable) as well as a document media destruction strategy including
11 media management tasks (i.e., offsite vaulting and librarian duties).
12

13 **Staff Verification**

14 For any employee a vendor contemplates using to provide services for the County, the vendor shall use
15 its standard employment criteria as used for similar services provided to other customers in evaluating
16 the suitability of that employee for such roles.
17

18 At a minimum, subject to the requirements of applicable law, such criteria must include the information
19 as outlined below for each employee:
20

- 21
22 **Relevant Skills, Licenses, Certifications, Registrations.** Each service employee must possess
23 the educational background, work experience, skills, applicable professional licenses, and related
24 professional certifications commensurate with their position. The County may, at any time and at
25 its sole discretion, request that the vendor demonstrate compliance with this requirement as
26 applicable to the nature of the services to be offered by the vendor's employee. The County may,
27 at its sole discretion, also request the vendor's certification that the vendor employee has
28 undergone a chemical/drug screening, with negative results, prior to granting access to the
29 County facilities.
30
- 31
32 **Background Checks.** In accordance with applicable law, the vendor must, at the County's
33 request, obtain as a condition of employment, a background investigation on any vendor
34 employee selected to work for the County. The security and background investigation shall
35 include criminal record checks, including records of any conviction in the U.S. or other relevant
36 jurisdiction where the employee resides. Costs for background investigations must be borne by
37 the vendor.

1 At a minimum, subject to the requirements of applicable law, the vendor must:
2

- 3 1. Ensure that all vendor service employees performing applicable services or supporting the
4 vendor's duties and obligations under a County agreement: (i) have not been convicted of
5 any crime involving violence, fraud, theft, dishonesty or breach of trust under any laws; and
6 (ii) have not been on any list published and maintained by the Government of the United
7 States of America of persons or entities with whom any United States person or entity is
8 prohibited from conducting business.
9
- 10 2. Follow such verification procedures as may be reasonably specified by the County from time
11 to time. If either the vendor or the County becomes aware that any vendor employee has
12 been convicted of a crime involving violence, fraud, theft, dishonesty or breach of trust, or
13 has been included on any such list of persons or entities convicted of such crimes, then the
14 vendor shall promptly remove the employee from providing services to the County and
15 prohibit that employee from entering any facilities at which services are provided.
16

17 **IT Physical Security and Access Control**

18 The vendor must establish processes and procedures for physical access to and control of their own
19 facilities that are, at a minimum, consistent with relevant industry-specific best practices.
20

21 Vendor employees are expected to:
22

- 23
- 24 ▪ Comply with facility access procedures, using procedures such as sign-in/sign-out
25 requirements and use of assigned ID badges.
26
 - 27 ▪ Scan ID badges, where applicable, at any secure door and/or entrance and exit gates,
28 including any door or gate that may already be open.
29
 - 30 ▪ Refrain from using recordable media in conjunction with County-owned equipment.
31
 - 32 ▪ Comply with check-in/check-out requirements for materials and/or equipment.
33
 - 34 ▪ Adhere to the facility's established emergency, safety and evacuation procedures.
35
 - 36 ▪ Report any unsafe conditions to the facility's safety representative.
37
 - Report any access violations or security threats to the facility's local security administrator.

IT Security Compliance and Training

The vendor must ensure that all vendor employees comply with security policies and procedures and take all reasonable measures to reduce the opportunity for unauthorized access, transmission, modification or misuse of the County's data by vendor employees.

The vendor must ensure that all vendor employees are trained on security measures and practices. The vendor will be responsible for any costs related to such training.

At a minimum, the vendor is expected to:

- Ensure that a formal disciplinary process is defined and followed for vendor employees who violate established security policies and procedures.
- Proactively manage and administer access rights to any equipment, software and systems used to provide services to the County.
- Define, maintain and monitor access controls, ranging from physical access to logical security access, including a monthly review of vendor employees' access to systems used to provide services to the County.

The vendor shall monitor facilities, systems and equipment to protect against unauthorized access.

At a minimum, the vendor is expected to:

- Monitor access to systems; investigate apparent security violations; and notify the County of violations, including routine reporting on hacking incidents, penetrations and responses.
- Maintain data access control and auditing software and provide adequate logging, monitoring, and investigation of unusual or suspicious activity.
- Initiate immediate corrective actions to minimize and prevent the reoccurrence of actual security violations.
- Document details related to actual security violations and provide documentation to the County.
- Provide necessary documentation and evidence to the County in connection with any legal action or investigation related to the provision of the services by Vendor to County.

Security Testing Recommendations

The vendor should perform a series of steps to verify the security of applications, some of which are noted below. This section will not be validated by the County, but reflects best practices that the vendor should consider and follow.

1. Look for vulnerabilities at various layers of the target environment. In the lowest layer, the vendor's testing team should look for flaws in the target network environment, including any routers and firewalls designed to control access to the web server and related target components. The team should attempt to determine whether such filters provide adequate protection at the network layer of the target hosts that the team can reach across the Internet.
2. Look for flaws in the Internet-accessible hosts associated with the target infrastructure, including the web server. This host-based component of the test will analyze which network-accessible services are available on the target hosts across the Internet, including the web server process. The testing team should look for incorrect configuration, unpatched or enabled services, and other related problems on the target hosts.

This review performed by the vendor should include but not be limited to:

- The web application (i.e., the software that interacts with users at their web browsers; typically, custom-crafted code created by the web development team)
- The web server application (the underlying software that sends and receives information via HTTP and HTTPS, typically off-the-shelf software such as Microsoft's IIS or the open-source Apache software)
- Any separate backend application servers that process information from the web application
- The backend database systems that house information associated with the web application.
- Infrastructure diagrams.
- Configuration host review of settings and patch versions, etc.
- Full code review.
- Identification and remediation of well-known web server, code engine, and database vulnerabilities.
- Identification and remediation of any server and application administration flaws and an exploitation attempt of same.

- 1 ▪ Analysis of user interface, normal application behavior, and overall application architecture for
2 potential security vulnerabilities.
- 3 ▪ Analysis of data communications between the application and databases or other backend
4 systems.
- 5 ▪ Manual analyses of all input facilities for unexpected behavior such as SQL injection, arbitrary
6 command execution, and unauthorized data access.
- 7 ▪ Analyses of user and group account authentication and authorization controls to determine if they
8 can be bypassed.
- 9 ▪ Identification of information leakage across application boundaries, including the capability to
10 enumerate other users' data and "show code" weaknesses that reveal internal application logic.
- 11 ▪ Identification of areas where error handling is insufficient or reveals too much sensitive
12 information.
- 13 ▪ Identification of opportunities to write to the host file system or execute uploaded files.
- 14 ▪ Identification of product sample files, application debugging information, developer accounts or
15 other legacy functionality that allows inappropriate access.
- 16 ▪ Determination as to whether or not fraudulent transactions or access can be performed.
- 17 ▪ Attempts to view unauthorized data, especially data that should be confidential.
- 18 ▪ Examination of client-side cached files, temporary files, and other information that can yield
19 sensitive information or be altered and re-submitted.
- 20 ▪ Analysis of encoded and encrypted tokens, such as cookies, for weakness or the ability to be
21 reverse engineered.
- 22 ▪
- 23 ▪
- 24 ▪
- 25 ▪
- 26 ▪

27 **Vendor Deliverables**

28 The following items are to be provided by the vendor:

- 29 ▪ OCHCA Security Requirements and Guidelines for Application Vendors and Application Service
30 Providers - Questionnaire
- 31 ▪ Business Continuity Plan Summary (as related to service provided)
- 32 ▪ SSAE 18 SOC 2 Type 2 or SOC 3 compliance certificate
- 33 ▪
- 34 ▪
- 35 ▪
- 36 ▪
- 37 ▪

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

//
//
//
//
//
//
//
//
//
//
//
//
//
//
//
//
//
//
//
//
//

- The vendor will allow viewing in a controlled environment Network Diagram that demonstrates vendor network and application segmentation including the security controls in place to protect HCA data (to the degree applicable to the hosting services included in this Agreement)
- Vendor will allow OCHCA to view Vendor policies in one of the Vendor’s offices or alternatively with an onsite Vendor associate who can present this information in a properly secured WebEx/teleconference meeting
 - IT Security Staff Usage Policy
 - IT Security Policies and Procedures
 - IT Operations Security Policy
 - Data Management Security Policy
- Security Incident Notification and Management Process
- Security Contact Identification (24x7x365)
 - Staff Related Items for Cerner associates that work with the County
 - Pre-Employment Screening Policy/Procedure
 - Background Checking Procedure
 - Ongoing Employment Status Validation Process
 - Staff and Roster Duties